

Income & expenditure of households

2005/2006

Statistical release PO100

General information

| | | |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Statistics South Africa contact information: | Physical address: | 170 Andries Street Pretoria 0002 South Africa |
| | Postal address: | Statistics South Africa Private Bag X44 Pretoria 0001 South Africa |
| | Main switchboard: | (012) 310 8911 |
| | Website: | www.statssa.gov.za |
| Income and Expenditure Survey enquiries: | Tel: | (012) 310 8610 |
| | Fax: | (012) 310 8501 |
| | Email: | IES2005@statssa.gov.za |
| General statistical enquiries: | Tel: | (012) 310 8600 |
| | Fax: | (012) 310 8500 |
| | Email: | info@statssa.gov.za |



**Statistics
South Africa**

Preferred supplier of quality statistics



Statistical release

P0100

Income and expenditure of households

2005/2006

**Embargoed until:
4 March 2008
10:00 am**

Enquiries:

User Information Services
(012) 310 8600

General information

Stats SA publishes approximately 300 different statistical releases each year. It is not economically viable to produce them in more than one of South Africa's eleven official languages. Since the releases are used extensively, not only locally but also by international economic and social-scientific communities, Stats SA releases are published in English only.

Stats SA has copyright on this publication. Users may apply the information as they wish, provided that they acknowledge Stats SA as the source of the basic data wherever they process, apply, utilise, publish or distribute the data; and also that they specify that the relevant application and analysis (where applicable) result from their own processing of the data.

Advance release calendar

An advance release calendar is disseminated on www.statssa.gov.za

Stats SA products

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at the Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
Library of Parliament, Cape Town
Bloemfontein Public Library
Johannesburg Public Library
Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
Central Regional Library, Polokwane
Central Reference Library, Nelspruit
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

Stats SA also provides a subscription service.

Electronic services

A large range of data are available via on-line services, diskette and computer printouts. For more details about our electronic data services, contact (012) 310 8600/8390/8351/4892/8496/8095.

You can visit us on the internet at: www.statssa.gov.za

Enquiries

Telephone number: (012) 310 8600/8390/8351/4892/8496/8095 (user information services)
(012) 310 8610 (technical enquiries)
(012) 310 8161 (orders)
(012) 310 4883/4885/8018 (library)

Fax number: (012) 310 8501 (technical enquiries)

Email address: IES2005@statssa.gov.za
distribution@statssa.gov.za (orders)

Postal address: Private Bag X44, Pretoria, 0001

Produced by Stats SA

Preface

This statistical release is a selection of key findings and tables based on the data that were collected by Statistics South Africa through the Income and Expenditure Survey (IES) that was carried out during the period September 2005 to August 2006. This release focuses on the income and expenditure patterns of households at national and provincial level.



Pali Lehohla
Statistician-General

Contents

| | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|
| 1. | Introduction | 1 |
| 1.1 | Background of the survey | 1 |
| 2. | Key findings | 3 |
| 3. | Summary of the findings | 5 |
| 3.1 | Household consumption expenditure | 5 |
| 3.2 | Household income | 9 |
| 4. | Findings | 13 |
| 4.1 | Food, beverages and tobacco | 13 |
| 4.2 | Clothing and footwear | 14 |
| 4.3 | Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 15 |
| 4.4 | Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 15 |
| 4.5 | Health | 17 |
| 4.6 | Transport | 18 |
| 4.7 | Communication | 19 |
| 4.8 | Recreation and culture | 20 |
| 4.9 | Education | 21 |
| 4.10 | Restaurants and hotels | 22 |
| 4.11 | Miscellaneous goods and services (including personal care and insurance) | 23 |
| 5. | Explanatory notes | 24 |
| 5.1 | Main objectives of the survey | 24 |
| 5.2 | How the IES 2005/2006 was conducted | 24 |
| 5.3 | The instruments for data collection | 24 |
| 5.3.1 | Main questionnaire | 25 |
| 5.3.2 | Weekly diary | 25 |
| 5.3.3 | Summary questionnaire | 25 |
| 5.4 | Time span | 25 |
| 5.5 | Response details | 25 |
| 5.6 | Data | 26 |
| 5.6.1 | Data organisation | 26 |
| 5.6.2 | Imputations | 26 |
| 5.6.2.1 | Imputing for missing diaries | 27 |
| 5.6.2.2 | Imputing for item non-response | 27 |
| 5.6.3 | Treatment of special items | 28 |
| 6. | Limitations of the survey | 30 |
| 6.1 | Movement of households | 30 |
| 6.2 | Boundary changes | 30 |
| 7. | Technical notes | 31 |
| 7.1 | Sample | 31 |
| 7.2 | Coverage | 31 |
| 7.3 | Data collection | 31 |
| 7.4 | Data processing | 32 |
| 7.4.1 | High level processes | 32 |
| 7.4.2 | Data processing management system and database | 32 |
| 7.4.3 | Coding of acquired items | 33 |
| 7.4.4 | Data capturing | 33 |
| 7.4.5 | Editing | 33 |
| 7.4.6 | Quality assurance | 33 |

| | | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|------------|
| 7.5 | Weighting | 34 |
| 7.6 | Reliability of estimates | 35 |
| 7.6.1 | Background | 35 |
| 7.6.2 | Analysis of coefficients of variation | 35 |
| 8. | Definition of terms | 38 |
| 9. | Tables | 42 |
| 10. | Graphs | 175 |

List of tables in findings

| | | |
|-----------|--|----|
| Table A – | Main differences between IES 2000 and IES 2005/2006 | 2 |
| Table B – | Total and average household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and income | 3 |
| Table C – | Annual household consumption expenditure on private medical services in South Africa by population group of household head | 17 |
| Table D – | Response details for IES 2005/2006 | 26 |
| Table E – | Mean consumption expenditure by sex of household head with coefficient of variation and confidence intervals for mean expenditure | 35 |
| Table F – | Mean consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and mean income with coefficient of variation and confidence intervals for mean expenditure and mean income | 36 |
| Table G – | Mean consumption expenditure by province with coefficient of variation and confidence intervals for mean expenditure | 37 |
| Table H – | Mean consumption expenditure by population group of household head with coefficient of variation and confidence intervals for mean expenditure | 37 |

List of graphs in findings

| | | |
|------------|---|----|
| Figure 1 – | Percentage distribution of total annual household consumption expenditure in South Africa by main expenditure group | 5 |
| Figure 2 – | Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure on broad expenditure groups by population group of household head | 6 |
| Figure 3 – | Average annual household consumption expenditure of South African households by population group of household head | 7 |
| Figure 4 – | Distribution of South African households by expenditure quintiles and population group of household head | 8 |
| Figure 5 – | Average annual income of South African households by population group of household head | 9 |
| Figure 6 – | Distribution of South African households by income quintiles by population group of household head | 10 |

| | |
|--|----|
| Figure 7 – Distribution of annual household income by main income group and sex of household head | 11 |
| Figure 8 – Percentage distribution of annual household income by main income group and population group of household head | 12 |
| Figure 9 – Proportion of total household consumption expenditure attributed to food, beverages and tobacco by population group of household head | 13 |
| Figure 10 – Proportion of total household consumption expenditure attributed to clothing and footwear by province | 14 |
| Figure 11 – Proportion of total household consumption expenditure attributed to housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels by population group of household head | 15 |
| Figure 12 – Proportion of total household consumption expenditure attributed to furnishings, household equipment, and routine maintenance of the dwelling by settlement type | 16 |
| Figure 13 – Proportion of total household consumption expenditure attributed to transport by population group of household head | 18 |
| Figure 14 – Proportion of total household consumption expenditure attributed to communication by settlement type | 19 |
| Figure 15 – Proportion of total household consumption expenditure attributed to expenditure on recreation and culture by province | 20 |
| Figure 16 – Proportion of total household consumption expenditure attributed to education by population group of household head | 21 |
| Figure 17 – Proportion of total household consumption expenditure attributed to restaurants and hotels by population group of household head | 22 |
| Figure 18 – Proportion of total household consumption expenditure attributed to miscellaneous goods and services by population group of household head | 23 |

Tables

| | |
|---|----|
| 1. Population | 42 |
| 1.1 Population by province and sex of household head | 42 |
| 1.2 Urban population by province and sex of household head | 43 |
| 1.3 Rural population by province and sex of household head | 44 |
| 2. Expenditure | 45 |
| 2.1 Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and population group of household head | 45 |
| 2.2 Percentage distribution of annual consumption expenditure by secondary expenditure group and population group of household head | 46 |
| 2.3 Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by third expenditure group and population group of household head | 49 |
| 2.4 Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and sex of household head | 54 |
| 2.5 Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by secondary expenditure group and sex of household head | 55 |

| | | |
|------|---|-----|
| 2.6 | Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by third expenditure group and sex of household head | 58 |
| 2.7 | Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and type of settlement | 63 |
| 2.8 | Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by secondary expenditure group and type of settlement | 64 |
| 2.9 | Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by third expenditure group and type of settlement | 67 |
| 2.10 | Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and expenditure deciles | 72 |
| 2.11 | Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by secondary group and expenditure deciles | 73 |
| 2.12 | Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by third expenditure group and expenditure deciles | 76 |
| 2.13 | Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and income deciles | 81 |
| 2.14 | Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by secondary expenditure group and income deciles | 82 |
| 2.15 | Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by third expenditure group and income deciles | 85 |
| 2.16 | Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and province | 90 |
| 2.17 | Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by secondary expenditure group and province | 91 |
| 2.18 | Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by third expenditure group and province | 94 |
| 2.19 | Average household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and population group of household head | 99 |
| 2.20 | Average household consumption expenditure by secondary expenditure group and population group of household head | 100 |
| 2.21 | Average household consumption expenditure by third expenditure group and population group of household head | 103 |
| 2.22 | Average household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and sex of household head | 108 |
| 2.23 | Average household consumption expenditure by secondary expenditure group and sex of household head | 109 |
| 2.24 | Average household consumption expenditure by third expenditure group and sex of household head | 112 |
| 2.25 | Average household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and type of settlement | 117 |
| 2.26 | Average household consumption expenditure by secondary expenditure group and type of settlement | 118 |
| 2.27 | Average household consumption expenditure by third expenditure group and type of settlement | 121 |
| 2.28 | Average household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and expenditure deciles | 126 |
| 2.29 | Average household consumption expenditure by secondary expenditure group and expenditure deciles | 127 |
| 2.30 | Average household consumption expenditure by third expenditure group and expenditure deciles | 130 |
| 2.31 | Average household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and income deciles | 135 |
| 2.32 | Average household consumption expenditure by secondary expenditure group and income deciles | 136 |
| 2.33 | Average household consumption expenditure by third expenditure group and income deciles | 139 |

| | | |
|-----------|--|------------|
| 2.34 | Average household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and province | 144 |
| 2.35 | Average household consumption expenditure by secondary expenditure group and province | 145 |
| 2.36 | Average household consumption expenditure by third expenditure group and province | 148 |
| 3. | Income | 152 |
| 3.1 | Average household income by main income group and expenditure deciles | 152 |
| 3.2 | Average household income by main income group and income deciles | 153 |
| 3.3 | Average household income by main income group and population group of household head | 154 |
| 3.4 | Average household income by main income group and province | 155 |
| 3.5 | Average household income by main income group and type of settlement | 156 |
| 3.6 | Percentage distribution of annual household income by main income group and expenditure deciles | 157 |
| 3.7 | Percentage distribution of annual household income by main income group and sex of household head | 158 |
| 3.8 | Percentage distribution of annual household income by main income group and income deciles | 159 |
| 3.9 | Percentage distribution of annual household income by main income group and population group of household head | 160 |
| 3.10 | Percentage distribution of annual household income by main income group and province | 161 |
| 3.11 | Percentage distribution of annual household income by main income group and type of settlement | 162 |
| 3.12 | Income by main income group | 163 |
| 4. | Ownership of assets | 164 |
| 4.1 | Ownership of assets by sex of head of household | 164 |
| 4.2 | Ownership of assets by household income deciles | 165 |
| 4.3 | Ownership of assets by household type of settlement | 166 |
| 4.4 | Ownership of assets by population group of household head | 167 |
| 4.5 | Ownership of assets by province | 168 |
| 5. | Household characteristics | 169 |
| 5.1 | Number of households by ownership of dwelling and income deciles | 169 |
| 5.2 | Number of households by main source of energy and income deciles | 170 |
| 5.3 | Number of households by main source of water and income deciles | 171 |
| 5.4 | Number of households by type of dwelling and income deciles | 172 |
| 5.5 | Number of households by sanitation facility and income deciles | 173 |
| 5.6 | Number of households by type of refuse removal and income deciles | 174 |

Graphs

| | | |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Figure A1 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on food and alcoholic beverages by population group of household head | 175 |
| Figure A2 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on food and beverages by sex of household head | 175 |
| Figure A3 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on food and alcoholic beverages by settlement type | 176 |
| Figure A4 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on food and beverages by province | 176 |
| Figure B1 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on clothing and footwear by population group of household head | 177 |
| Figure B2 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on clothing and footwear by sex of household head | 177 |
| Figure B3 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on clothing and footwear by settlement type | 178 |
| Figure B4 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on clothing and footwear by province | 178 |
| Figure C1 - | Proportion of total household expenditure on housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels by population group of household head | 179 |
| Figure C2 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels by sex of household head | 179 |
| Figure C3 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on housing, water, electricity, gas, and other fuels by settlement type | 180 |
| Figure C4 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels by province | 180 |
| Figure D1 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling by population group of household head | 181 |
| Figure D2 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling by sex of household head | 181 |
| Figure D3 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling by settlement type | 182 |
| Figure D4 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling by province | 182 |
| Figure E1 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on health by population group of household head | 183 |

| | | |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Figure E2 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on health by sex of household head | 183 |
| Figure E3 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on health by settlement type | 184 |
| Figure E4 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on health by province | 184 |
| Figure F1 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on transport by population group of household head | 185 |
| Figure F2 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on transport by sex of household head | 185 |
| Figure F3 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on transport by settlement type | 186 |
| Figure F4 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on transport by province | 186 |
| Figure G1 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on communication by population group of household head | 187 |
| Figure G2 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on communication by sex of household head | 187 |
| Figure G3 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on communication by settlement type | 188 |
| Figure G4 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on communication by province | 188 |
| Figure H1 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on recreation by population group of household head | 189 |
| Figure H2 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on recreation and culture by sex of household head | 189 |
| Figure H3 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on recreation and culture by settlement type | 190 |
| Figure H4 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on recreation and culture by province | 190 |
| Figure I1 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on education by population group of household head | 191 |
| Figure I2 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on education by sex of household head | 191 |
| Figure I3 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on education by settlement type | 192 |
| Figure I4 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on education by province | 192 |
| Figure J1 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on restaurants and hotels by population group of household head | 193 |
| Figure J2 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on restaurants and hotels by sex of household head | 193 |

| | | |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Figure J3 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on restaurants and hotels by settlement type | 194 |
| Figure J4 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on restaurants and hotels by province | 194 |
| Figure K1 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on miscellaneous goods and services by population group of household head | 195 |
| Figure K2 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on miscellaneous goods and services by sex of household head | 195 |
| Figure K3 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on miscellaneous goods and services by settlement type | 196 |
| Figure K4 – | Proportion of total household expenditure on miscellaneous goods and services by province | 196 |

1. Introduction

This report presents the results of the Income and Expenditure Survey conducted by Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) between September 2005 and August 2006 (IES 2005/2006). The survey was designed to collect information on items and services acquired by South African households, various sources of income acquired by participating households (monetary or in-kind) and details as to how they spent this income (on expenditure, remittances, etc.). This was accomplished by collecting details of all expenditure by a participating household and all acquisitions of goods and services for the household's own consumption within a given reference period. Studies of this nature play an important role in evaluating changes in consumption patterns, levels of income and income distribution. The results of the survey serve as an input into identifying the goods and services that should be included in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) basket of goods and services.

The information presented in this report was collected from a sample of 3 000 primary sampling units (PSUs) obtained from Statistics South Africa's Master Sample. Eight dwelling units were selected from each PSU, i.e. 24 000 dwelling units were sampled for participation. The sample was evenly spread over 12 survey periods of one month each, while keeping it nationally representative in each quarter.

1.1 Background of the survey

The IES 2005/2006 based on the diary method was the first of its kind to be conducted by Stats SA. Previously IESs were conducted by Stats SA every five years using the recall method. In the recall method a single questionnaire was administered to a household at a selected dwelling unit in the sample. The responding households were required to recall expenditure on all non-durable goods purchased during the month prior to the survey. They were also, in the case of durable and semi-durable goods, required to recall purchases of such goods for the 12 months prior to the survey. The previous IESs also collected information on various sources of income (monetary or in-kind) acquired by households and details about how they disposed of such income (expenditure on goods and services, remittances, etc.). The whole survey was conducted during a period of four weeks.

In line with best international practices, Stats SA decided to change the survey methodology from the recall method to a combination of the recall and the diary methods. Therefore, unlike the previous series of IESs conducted by Stats SA, the IES 2005/2006 was conducted using a combination of the diary and recall methods. This was accomplished with a fieldworker administering a main questionnaire to a selected household over five separate visits. The main questionnaire was divided into five separate interview modules, each covering different topics. One interview module was conducted per visit. In this main questionnaire, households were required to account for all acquisitions of durable and semi-durable goods and services over the 11 months prior to the survey.

Information was also collected regarding income acquired by different members of the household — both during the survey month and during the 11 months prior to the survey.

During the four weeks of the survey month, households were also given diaries and were required to record their daily acquisitions in a diary on a daily basis. In the case of households not being able to complete the diaries, the fieldworker visited them more often in order to assist with the completion of the diaries. The diaries were collected on a weekly basis for a period of a month. The purpose of the diary was to try to minimise or eliminate the recall problem over the four weeks of the survey month so that the information collected was as close as possible to the period of transaction.

This first diary-based IES was conducted over a period of a year, between September 2005 and August 2006, with each selected household participating for one month and new sub samples of households starting every month. The general approach used to collect information on household consumption expenditure during this survey was that of acquisition. The acquisition approach takes into account the total value of all goods and services acquired, whether consumed or not, during a given period, whether or not they were wholly or partly paid for during the period of collection.

Table A below provides a summary of the main differences between the IES of 2000 (IES 2000) and IES 2005/2006.

Table A – Main differences between IES 2000 and IES 2005/2006

| Distinguishing features | | IES 2000 | IES 2005/2006 |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Sample size | | 30 000 dwelling units | 24 000 dwelling units |
| Methodology | | Recall | Diary and recall |
| Main questionnaire | | One questionnaire (one interview) | One questionnaire (five interviews) |
| Diaries | | None | Four weekly diaries |
| Expenditure data collection approach | Goods | Payment approach | Acquisition approach |
| | Services | Payment approach | Payment approach |
| | Own production | Consumption approach | Consumption approach |
| Survey period | | Five weeks Mainly October 2000 | One year September 2005 to August 2006 |
| Reference period: Food expenditure | | September 2000 | September 2005 to August 2006 |
| Visits per household | | One | Minimum six |
| Classification of expenditure items | | Standard Trade Classification | Classification of Individual Consumption According to Purpose (COICOP) |

2. Key findings

The results of the Income and Expenditure Survey 2005/2006 show that the total annual household consumption expenditure during the survey year is estimated to be approximately R700 billion. On average, the estimated total household consumption expenditure per household in South Africa was R56 152. The main components of household consumption expenditure were: housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels; transport; and food and non-alcoholic beverages.

Table B – Total and average household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and income

| Main expenditure group and income | Rand | | Percentage contribution |
|--|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| | Millions | Average | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 100 971 | 8 105 | 14,4 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 8 065 | 647 | 1,2 |
| Clothing and footwear | 34 639 | 2 781 | 5,0 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 165 003 | 13 245 | 23,6 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 48 181 | 3 868 | 6,9 |
| Health | 11 620 | 933 | 1,7 |
| Transport | 139 278 | 11 180 | 19,9 |
| Communication | 24 534 | 1 969 | 3,5 |
| Recreation and culture | 32 160 | 2 582 | 4,6 |
| Education | 16 894 | 1 356 | 2,4 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 15 354 | 1 232 | 2,2 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 100 676 | 8 081 | 14,4 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 2 144 | 172 | 0,3 |
| Total consumption expenditure | 699 518 | 56 152 | 100,0 |
| Consumption-in-kind | 19 295 | 1 549 | 100,0 |
| Income | 929 194 | 74 589 | 100,0 |
| Income-in-kind | 19 295 | 1 549 | 100,0 |

Table B above shows that housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels was the largest household consumption expenditure group in South Africa. The group contributed 23,6% to the total household consumption expenditure. On average, each South African household is estimated to have spent approximately R13 245 on housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels during the survey year.

The second largest contributor to consumption expenditure was transport. It is estimated that transport contributed 19,9% to the total household consumption expenditure during the survey year. This means that approximately one in every five rand spent by South African households on consumption expenditure was on transport. On average, a typical household spent approximately R11 180 on transport during the survey year.

Table B also shows that food and non-alcoholic beverages contributed 14,4% to the total household consumption expenditure. On average, R8 105 was spent by each South African household on food and non-alcoholic beverages. This was the third largest expenditure group in the country during the 2005/2006 survey period.

Miscellaneous goods and services weighed in at 14,4% of the total annual household consumption expenditure. The largest component of this main group was expenditure on insurance (including medical aid contributions).

Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling was responsible for 6,9% of the total household consumption expenditure. From the results of the IES 2005/2006 it is estimated that on average, a South African household spent R3 868 on this main expenditure group during the survey year.

Clothing and footwear contributed 5,0% to the total annual household consumption expenditure while recreation and culture was responsible for 4,6% of the total annual household consumption expenditure. On average, each South African household spent approximately R2 781 on clothing and footwear and R2 582 on recreation and culture during the survey year.

Communication contributed 3,5% to total household consumption expenditure, education contributed 2,4%, and restaurants and hotels contributed 2,2%; while 1,7% of total annual household consumption expenditure went to health (excluding medical aid, which is classified as insurance), and 1,2% went to alcoholic beverages and tobacco.

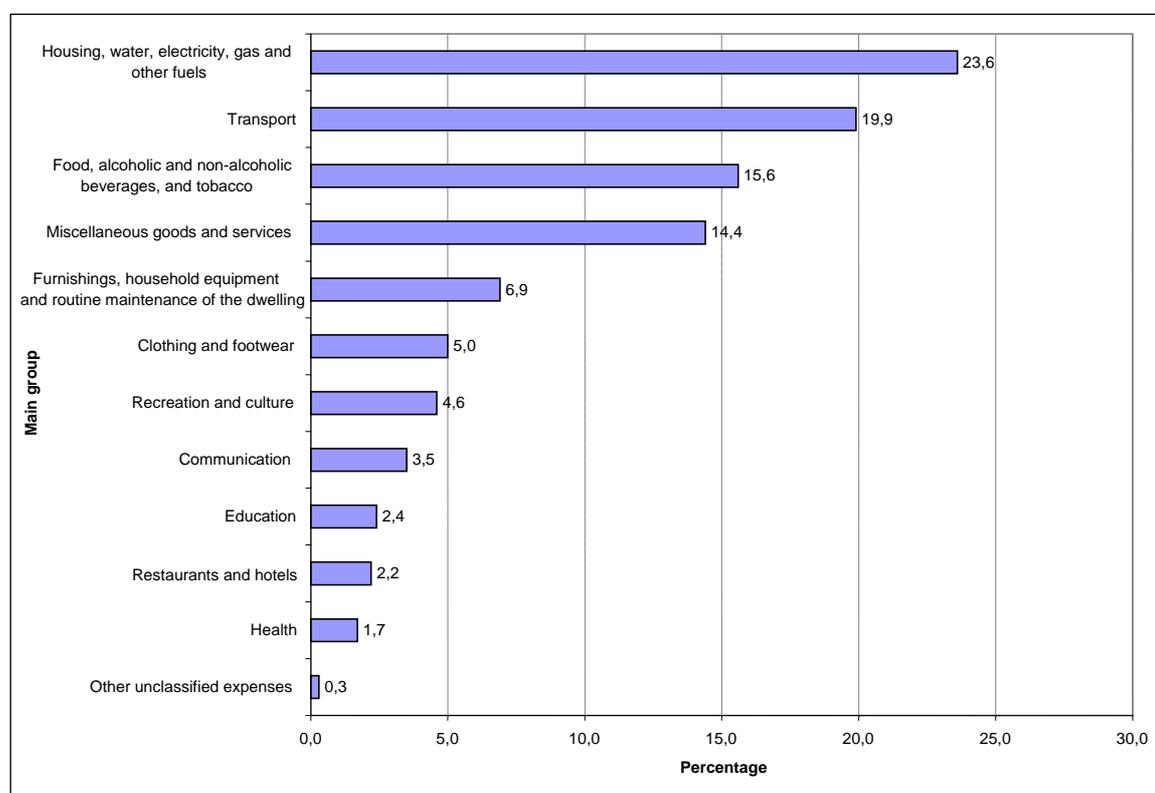
Total household consumption-in-kind was estimated to be approximately R19,3 billion. On average, each South African household is estimated to have consumed goods and services worth R1 549 which it did not directly pay for. Such goods and services exclude gifts received from non-household members.

From the results of the survey it is estimated that total household income during the survey year was approximately R929,2 billion. The average annual income of a South African household was estimated at R74 589.

3. Summary of the findings

3.1 Household consumption expenditure

Figure 1 - Percentage distribution of total annual household consumption expenditure in South Africa by main expenditure group



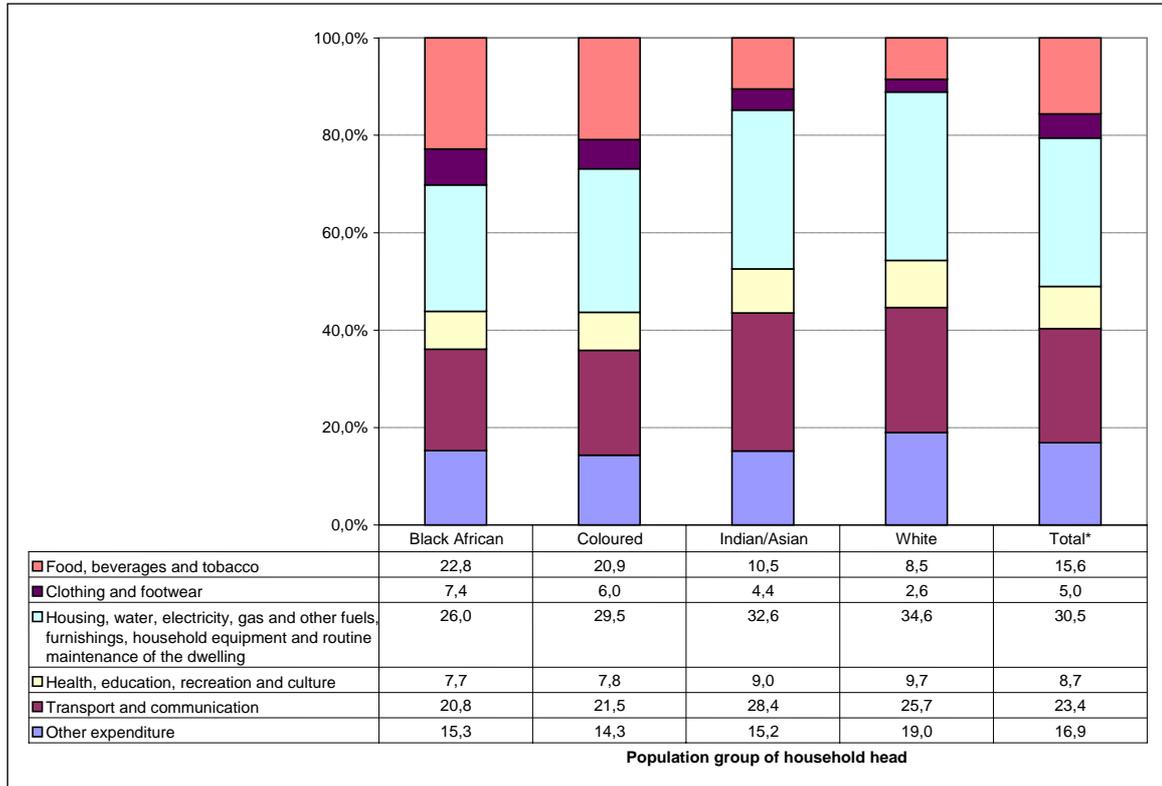
Total expenditure on housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels was the largest contributor to total annual household consumption expenditure in the country. This group was responsible for 23,6% of the total household consumption expenditure nationally. Housing includes the annual rental value of the dwelling unit or the annual estimated rental value of the dwelling unit if the dwelling unit was rented free in the case of rented dwelling units or 7% of the value of the dwelling unit, in the case of owner-occupied dwelling units. Housing excludes mortgage bonds, interest on mortgages and estimated rental value for owner-occupied dwelling units.

Figure 1 above shows that one in every five rand (19,9%) was spent on transport, while expenditure on food, alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages, and tobacco was 15,6% of the total household consumption expenditure. The miscellaneous goods and services expenditure group was responsible for 14,4% of the total household consumption expenditure. This group includes, among other things, personal care and insurance, with the latter as the main component.

Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling was 6,9% of the total household consumption expenditure, while one in every twenty rand (5,0%) spent by a South African household went towards clothing and footwear. Households spent 4,6% of their budgets on recreation and culture, and 3,5% towards communication.

Figure 1 above also shows that only 2,4% of the total household consumption expenditure in South Africa was on education, while only 1,7% was on health (this expenditure group excludes medical aid premiums, which are classified as insurance). A larger proportion of the cost for medical services was covered through medical insurance and public funding. South African households in general spent 2,2% of their budget on restaurants and hotels, which includes catering and accommodation services.

Figure 2 – Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure on broad expenditure groups by population group of household head



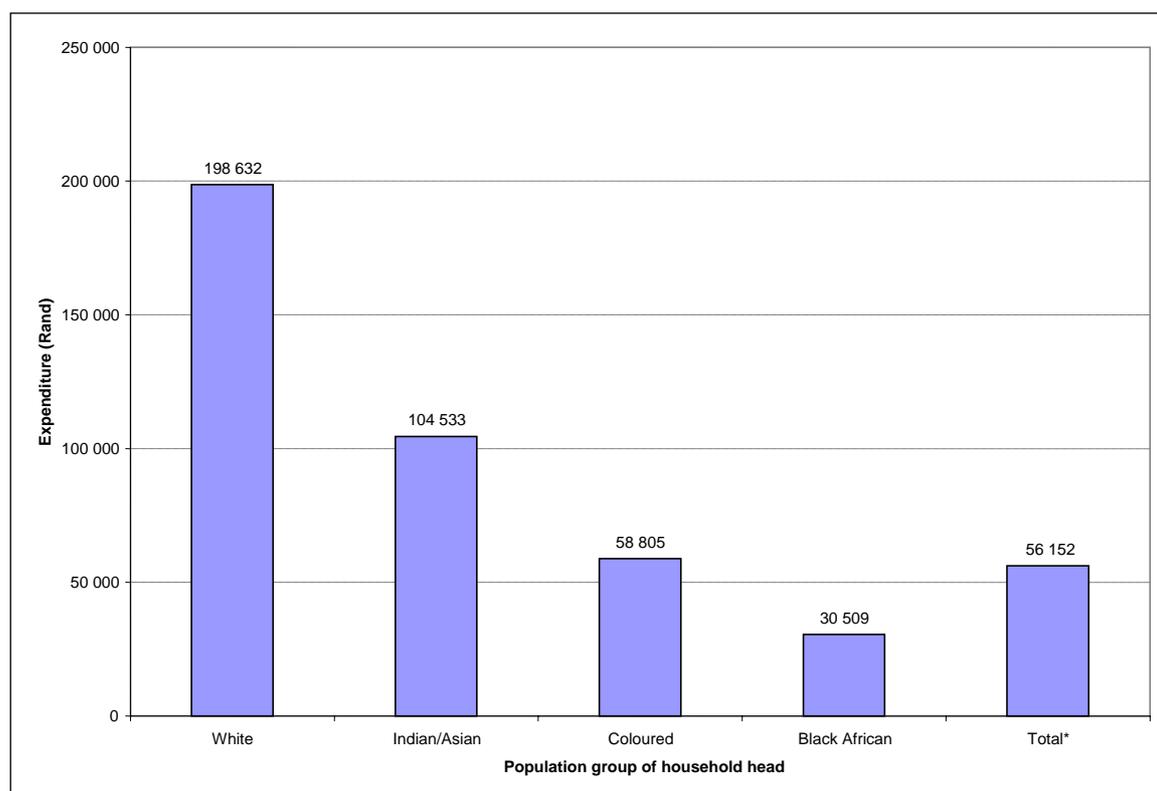
Total* includes unspecified population group of household head

Figure 2 above shows that at least one in every five rand spent by an average South African household was on food and clothing. Expenditure on food, beverages and tobacco and clothing and footwear together contributed 20,6% to the total annual consumption expenditure of South African households. As a population group, black African households spent a much larger proportion on food than the other population groups. Almost one in every three rand (30,2%) of the total household consumption expenditure for black African households was spent on food, beverages, clothing and footwear; while white households spent approximately one in every ten rand (11,1%) of their consumption budget on the same items.

Among black African households 26,0% of the total household consumption expenditure was on housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels; and furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling. This was followed by food, beverages and tobacco at 22,8% and transport and communication at 20,8%. However, food, beverages and tobacco accounted for just 8,5% of the total consumption expenditure of white households.

Black African households spent 7,4% of their total consumption expenditure on clothing and footwear, while white households devoted only 2,6% of their total consumption expenditure to clothing and footwear.

Figure 3 – Average annual household consumption expenditure of South African households by population group of household head



Total* includes unspecified population group of household head

On average, a typical South African household spent approximately R56 151 per annum. This average includes households where the population group of the household head was not specified.

Figure 3 above shows that the average annual household consumption expenditure by white South African households was R198 632. At the other end of the scale is the black African household which on average spent R30 509 per annum. Coloured households spent on average R58 805, while Indian/Asian households spent R104 533 per annum.

Figure 4 - Distribution of South African households by expenditure quintiles and population group of household head

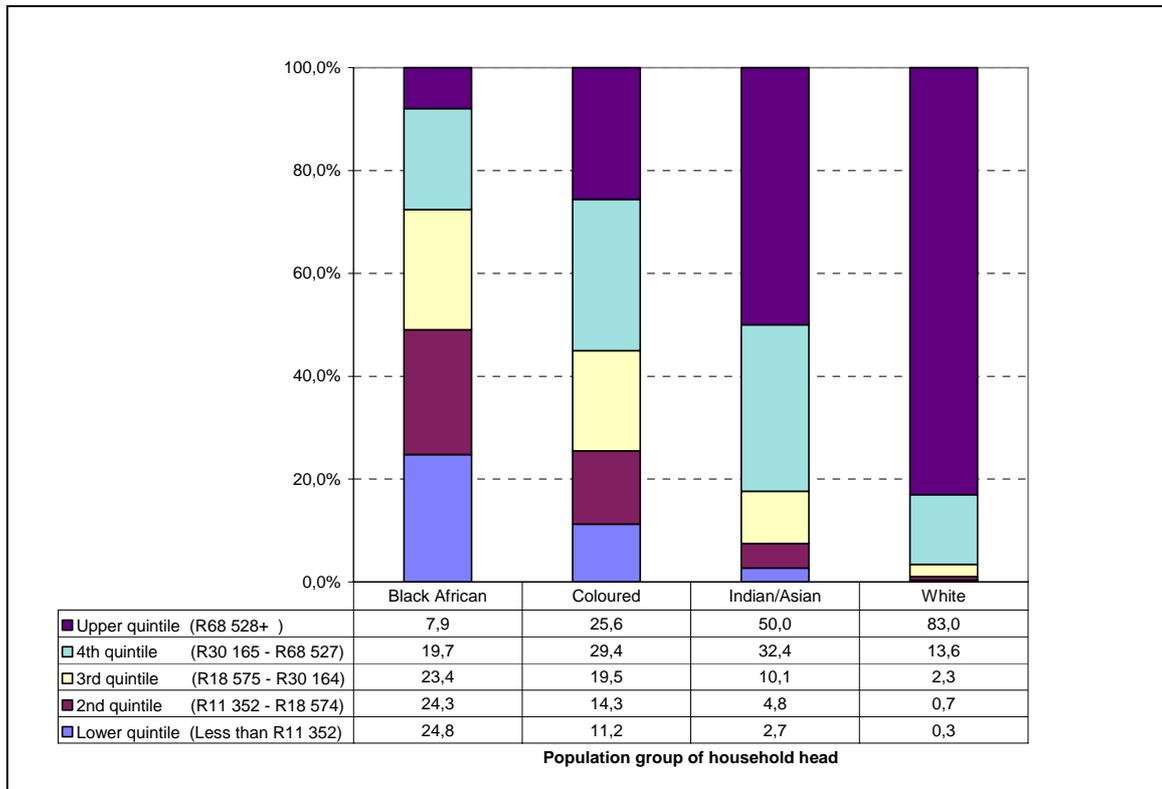


Figure 4 above looks at the distribution of South African households according to expenditure quintiles within each population group. The graph highlights differences in the spending patterns of the four population groups.

Figure 4 shows that 7,9% of black African households fell within the upper expenditure quintile, and 49,1% black African households fell within the lowest two expenditure quintiles combined.

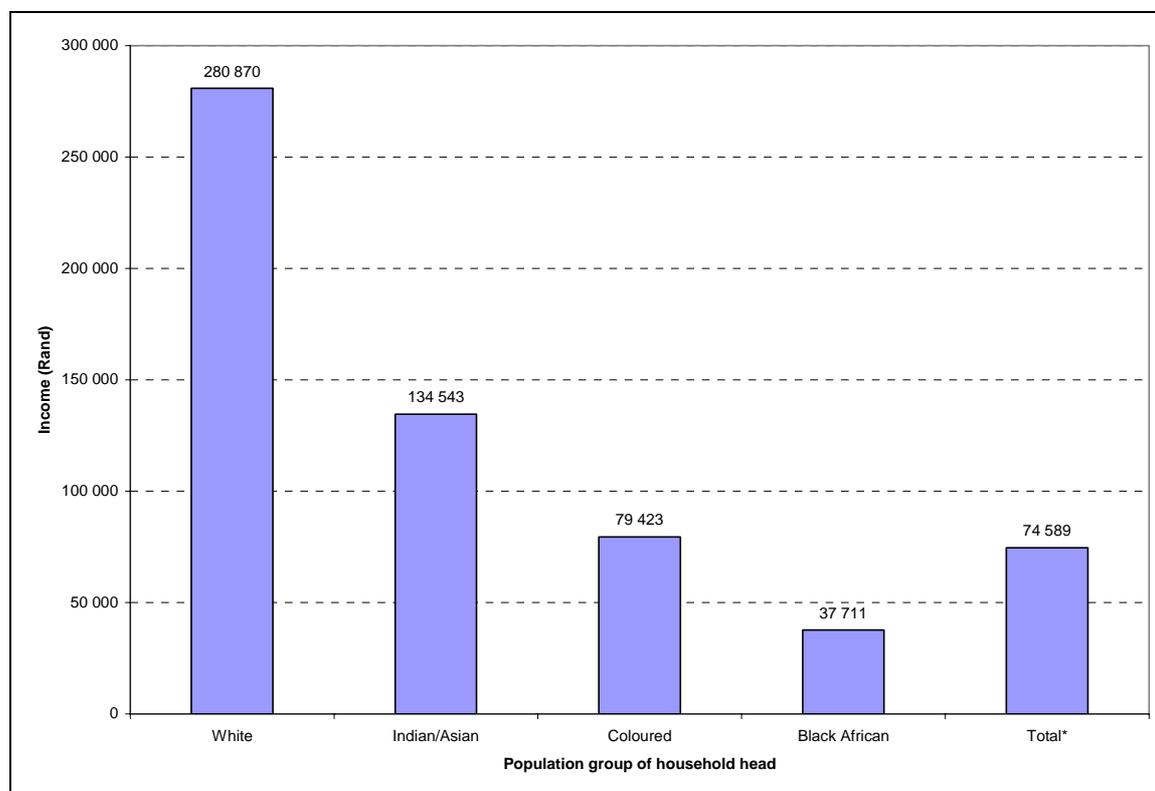
Half (50%) of Indian/Asian households fell in the upper expenditure quintile, whereas at least four in every five Indian/Asian households (82,4%) fell above the middle expenditure quintile.

Among all population groups, coloured households were most evenly distributed within expenditure quintiles. However, 55% of coloured households fell above while 25,5% fell below the middle expenditure quintile. At least one in every ten coloured households (11,2%) fell within the lower expenditure quintile.

The results of the survey show that approximately four in every five white households (83,0%) fell in the upper expenditure quintile. Only one in every hundred white households (1,0%) fell within the lowest two expenditure quintiles combined.

3.2 Household income

Figure 5 – Average annual income of South African households by population group of household head



Total* includes unspecified population group of household head

As Figure 5 above indicates, average annual household income in South Africa followed the same pattern as average annual household consumption expenditure by population group of the household head.

The IES 2005/2006 results indicate that the estimated average annual household income of a South African household was R74 589. This average includes households where the population group of the household head was not specified.

Figure 5 also shows that, whereas the estimated average annual household income for white households was R280 870, the average household income for black African households was estimated to be R37 711.

Between the two contrasting estimates of the black African and white households are the Indian/Asian and coloured average household incomes, estimated at R134 543 and R79 423, respectively.

Figure 6 – Distribution of South African households by income quintiles and population group of household head

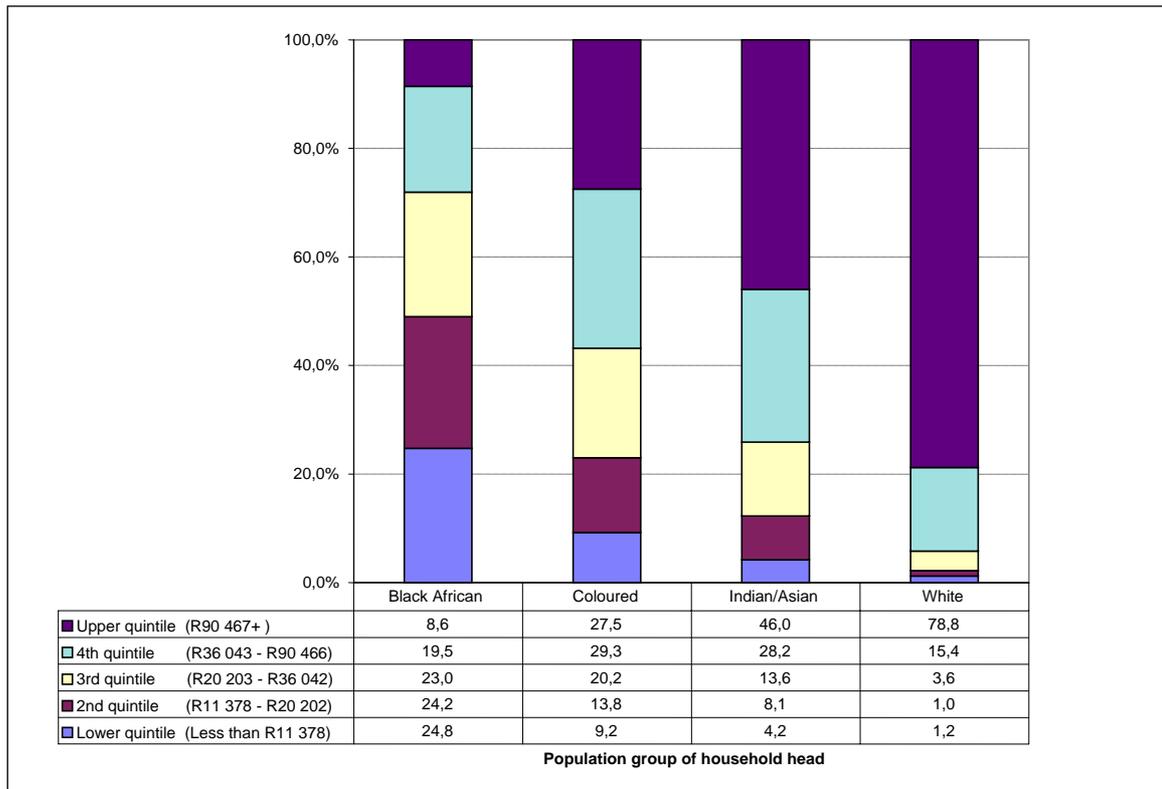


Figure 6 above shows that on average, less than one in every ten black African households (8,6%) earned an annual income falling into the upper income quintile; and almost half (49%) fell below the middle income quintile. On the other hand, almost four out of every five white households (78,8%) earned an annual income falling within the upper income quintile.

Approximately one in every four black African households (24,8%) earned an annual income falling within the lowest income quintile of the South African population. On the other hand, 1,2% white households earned an annual income falling within the lower income quintile. Figure 6 above also shows that 46,0% of the Indian/Asian households fell into the upper income quintile of the population.

For the coloured population, the proportion of households earning an annual income falling in the upper income quintile was 27,5%. More than half (56,8%) of coloured households earned an annual income falling above while just under one in every four (23,0%) earned an annual income falling below the middle income quintile.

Figure 7 – Distribution of annual household income by main income group and sex of household head

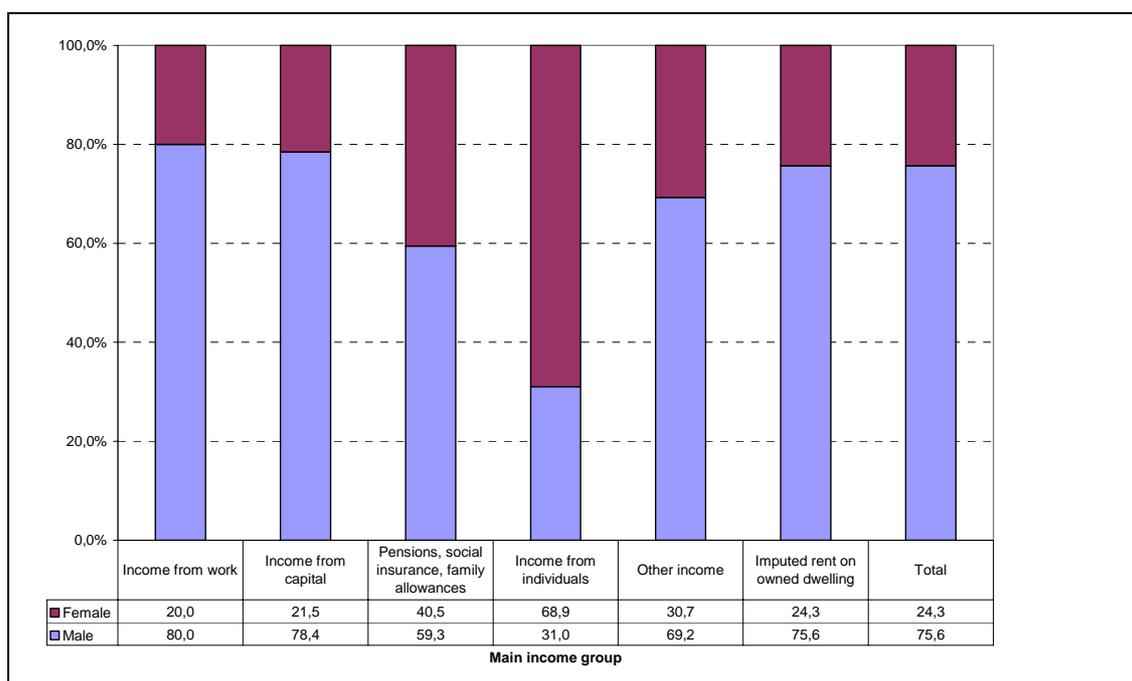


Figure 7 above shows that in general the majority of household income was earned by male-headed households. The results of the IES 2005/2006 show that at least three quarters (75,6%) of total household income was earned by male-headed households.

When the various sources of income are examined separately, it indicates that 80,0% of the total annual household income from work is earned by male-headed households. Male-headed households also outperformed their female counterparts with regard to income from capital (78,4%); pensions, social insurance and family allowances (59,3%); other income not elsewhere classified (69,2%); and income in the form of imputed rent on owned dwellings (75,6%).

Figure 7 also shows that 78,4% of total annual household income earned from capital was earned by male-headed households, whereas 68,9% of income received from individuals was earned by female-headed households — mostly in the form of remittances.

Figure 8 – Percentage distribution of annual household income by main income group and population group of household head

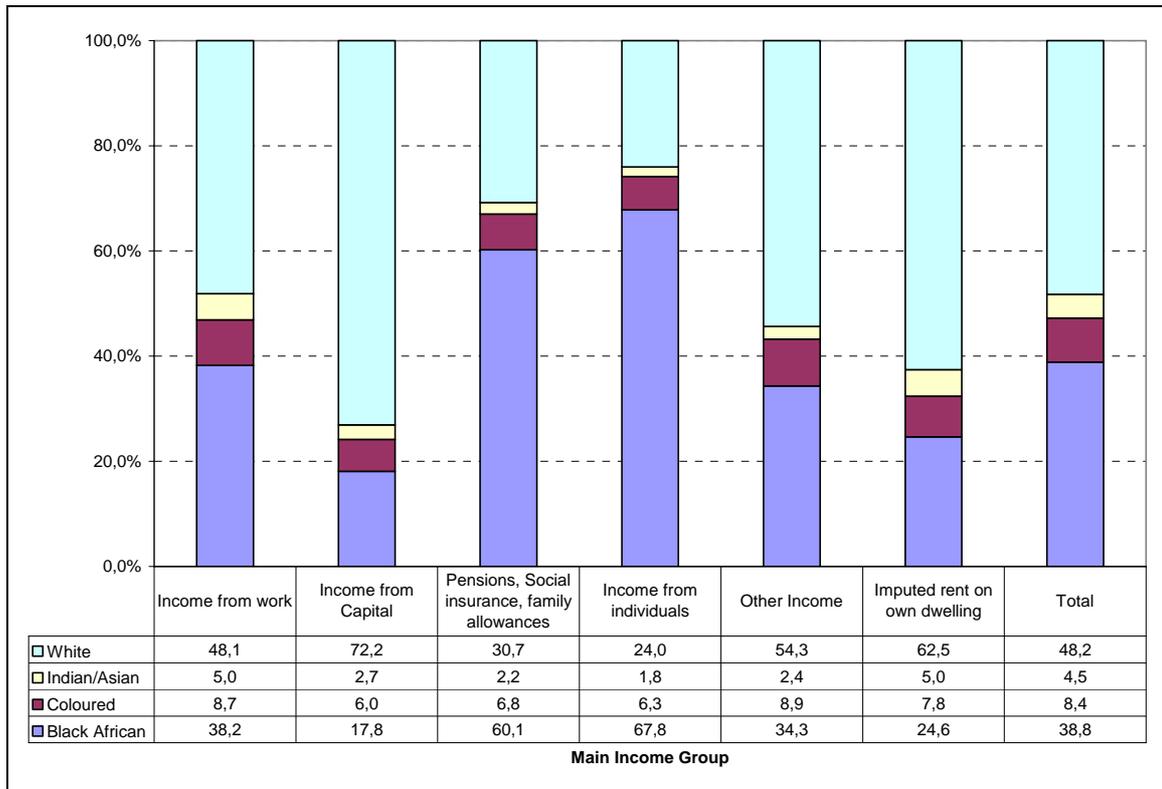


Figure 8 above shows that almost half (48,2%) of the total household income was earned by white households. White households also received approximately 72,2% of the total household income from capital, 30,7% of the income from pensions, social insurance and family allowances, 24,0% of the income from individuals, and 54,3% of other income not elsewhere classified. Almost two-thirds (62,5%) of the imputed rent on own dwellings was also attributed to white households.

Black African households, however, earned most of the income from individuals and from pensions, social insurance and family allowances. Approximately 67,8% of the income from individuals and 60,1% of the income from pensions, social insurance and family allowances was earned by black African households.

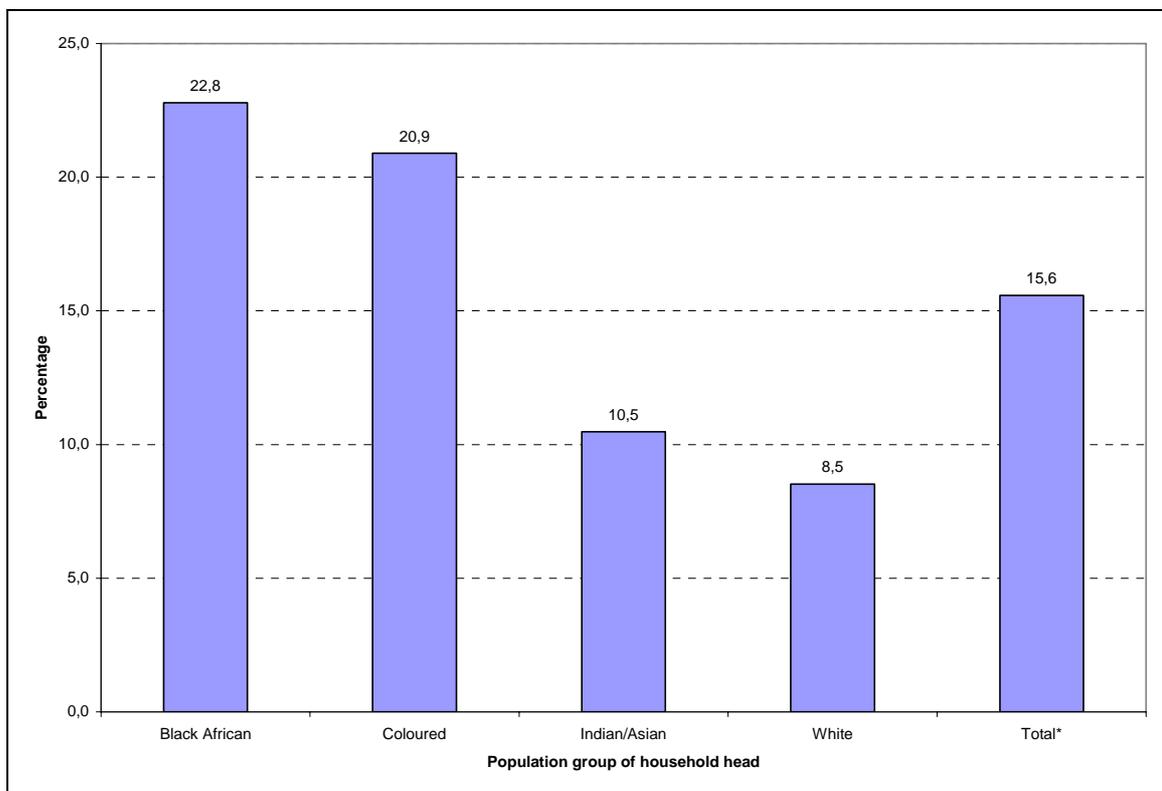
Approximately half (48,1%) of all the income earned from work by South African households was earned by white households; 38,2% by black African households; 8,7% by coloured and 5,0% by Indian/Asian households.

4. Findings

4.1 Food, beverages and tobacco

Expenditure on food, beverages and tobacco accounted for 15,6% of the total household consumption expenditure in South Africa in the IES 2005/2006. However, at population group level, expenditure on food, beverages and tobacco accounted for 22,8% of the total household consumption expenditure of black African households. The coloured households spent approximately one in every five rand (20,9%) of its household consumption expenditure on food, beverages and tobacco, while Indian/Asian population spent approximately one in every ten rand (10,5%) of their budget on the same items. Among white household, expenditure on food, beverages and tobacco represented 8,5% of their total consumption expenditure.

Figure 9 – Proportion of total household consumption expenditure attributed to food, beverages and tobacco by population group of household head



Total* includes unspecified population group of household head

If alcoholic beverages and tobacco are excluded, approximately one in every four rand (24,8%) spent by rural households was on food and non-alcoholic beverages, while in the urban areas this figure was 12,5%. Of the nine provinces, households in Limpopo and Eastern Cape provinces spent the highest proportion of their household consumption expenditure on food and non-alcoholic beverages, i.e. 22,1% and 17,8%, respectively.

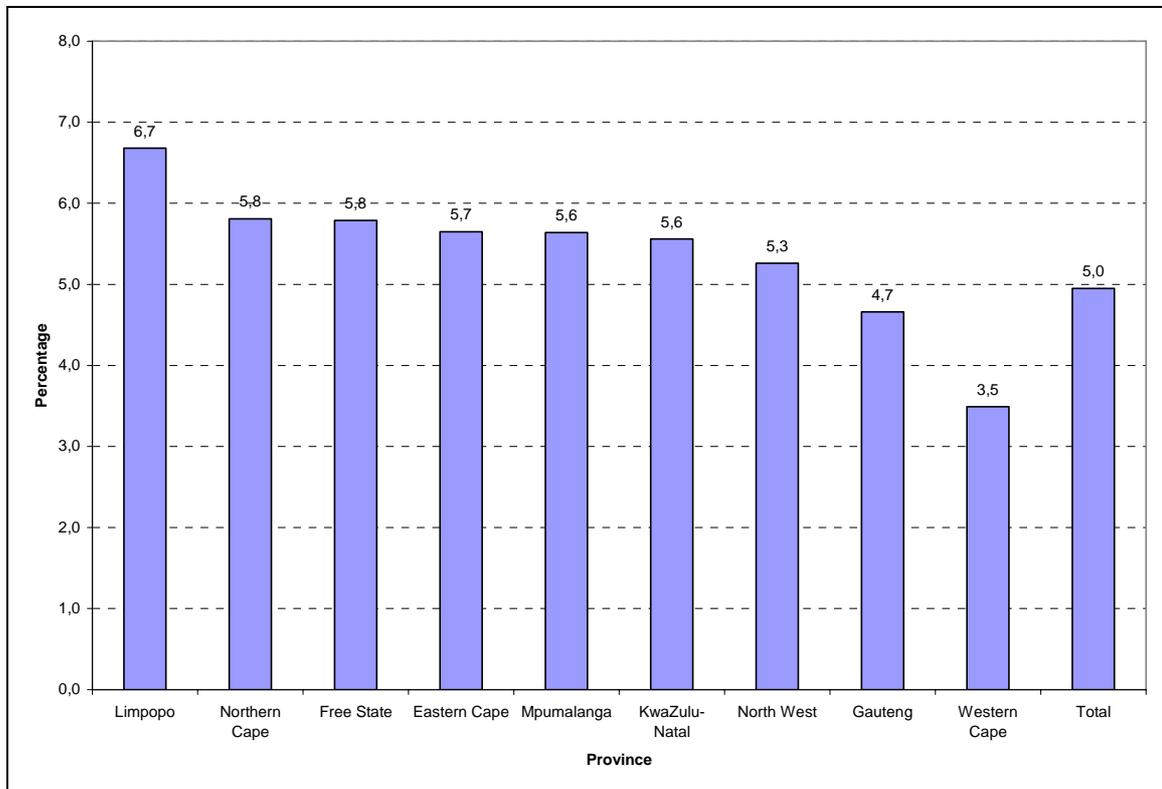
Bread, cereal and meat were the major components of food expenditure, especially among black African households. Together, these components accounted for 10,9% of the total household consumption expenditure of black African households.

Female-headed households allocated a higher proportion of their household budget to food. The results of the survey show that among female-headed households almost one in every five rand (18,9%) spent by the households went towards food and non-alcoholic beverages. For male-headed households, the figure was much lower. Only 12,8% of the total consumption expenditure of male-headed households went towards food and non-alcoholic beverages.

4.2 Clothing and footwear

According to the IES 2005/2006, on average, a South African household spent 5,0% of their consumption budget on clothing and footwear. Figure 10 below shows that the proportion on clothing and footwear was higher in the less urbanised provinces of Limpopo (6,7%), Northern Cape and Free State (both 5,8%), Eastern Cape (5,7%), Mpumalanga and KwaZulu-Natal (both 5,6%), than in the more urbanised provinces of Western Cape (3,5%) and Gauteng (4,7%). Generally, rural households spent 7,1% of their budget on clothing and footwear compared with 4,6% of the budget spent by urban households on similar items.

Figure 10 – Proportion of total household consumption expenditure attributed to clothing and footwear by province



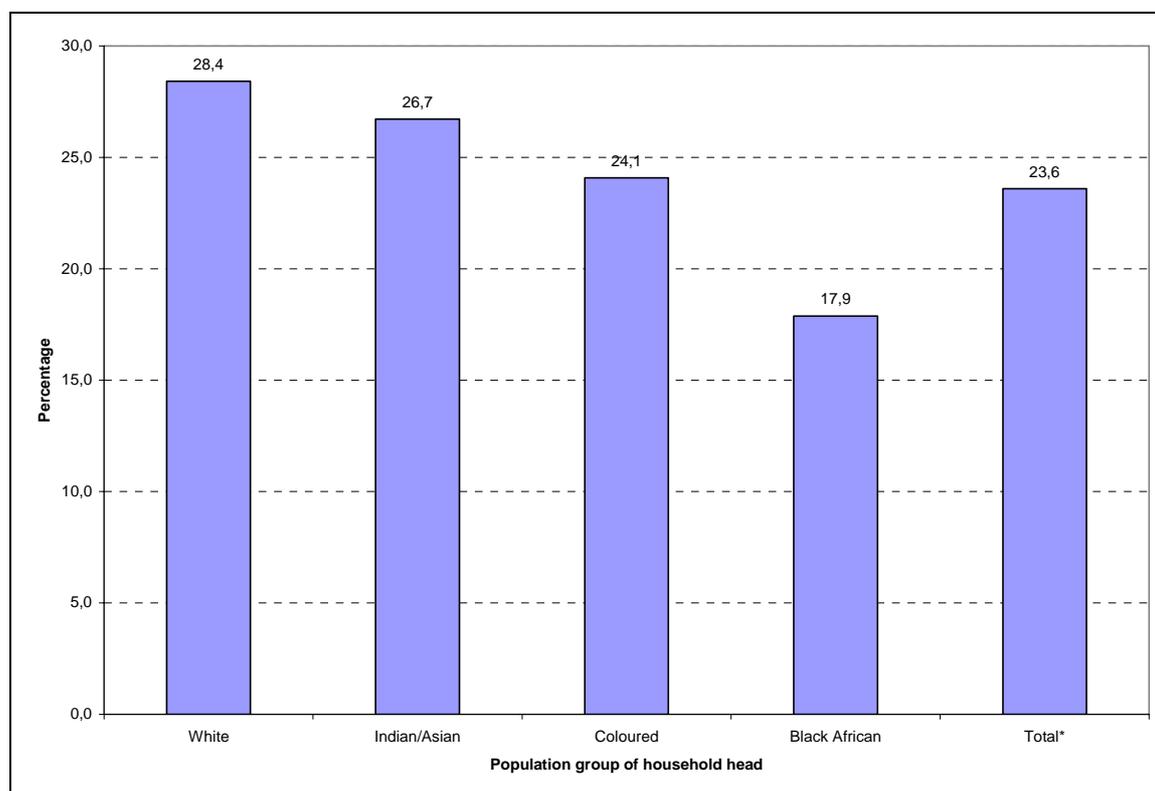
Black African households also spent a higher proportion of their budget on clothing and footwear (7,4%) compared with the proportions spent by coloured, Indian/Asian and white households (6,0%, 4,4% and 2,6%, respectively).

Within the clothing and footwear group of expenditure items, the main component of expenditure was garments, which accounted for approximately 3,4% of the total household consumption expenditure, followed by shoes and other footwear (approximately 1,4%).

4.3 Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels

Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels was the single most important group of consumption expenditure for households in South Africa. Together, these items accounted for 23,6% of the total household consumption expenditure.

Figure 11 – Proportion of total household consumption expenditure attributed to housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels by population group of household head



Total* includes unspecified population group of household head

Figure 11 above shows that white households allocated a larger share (28,4%) of their budget to housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels, followed by Indian/Asian and coloured households, which allocated 26,7% and 24,1%, respectively. Black African households spent a smaller percentage of their total budget on these services. Approximately one in every five rand (17,9%) spent by black African households was on housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels.

4.4 Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling

Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling accounted for 6,9% of the household consumption expenditure in the country. The proportion spent by female-headed households (7,6%) on this group of expenditure items was slightly higher than the proportion spent by male-headed households (6,6%).

Figure 12 – Proportion of total household consumption expenditure attributed to furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling by settlement type

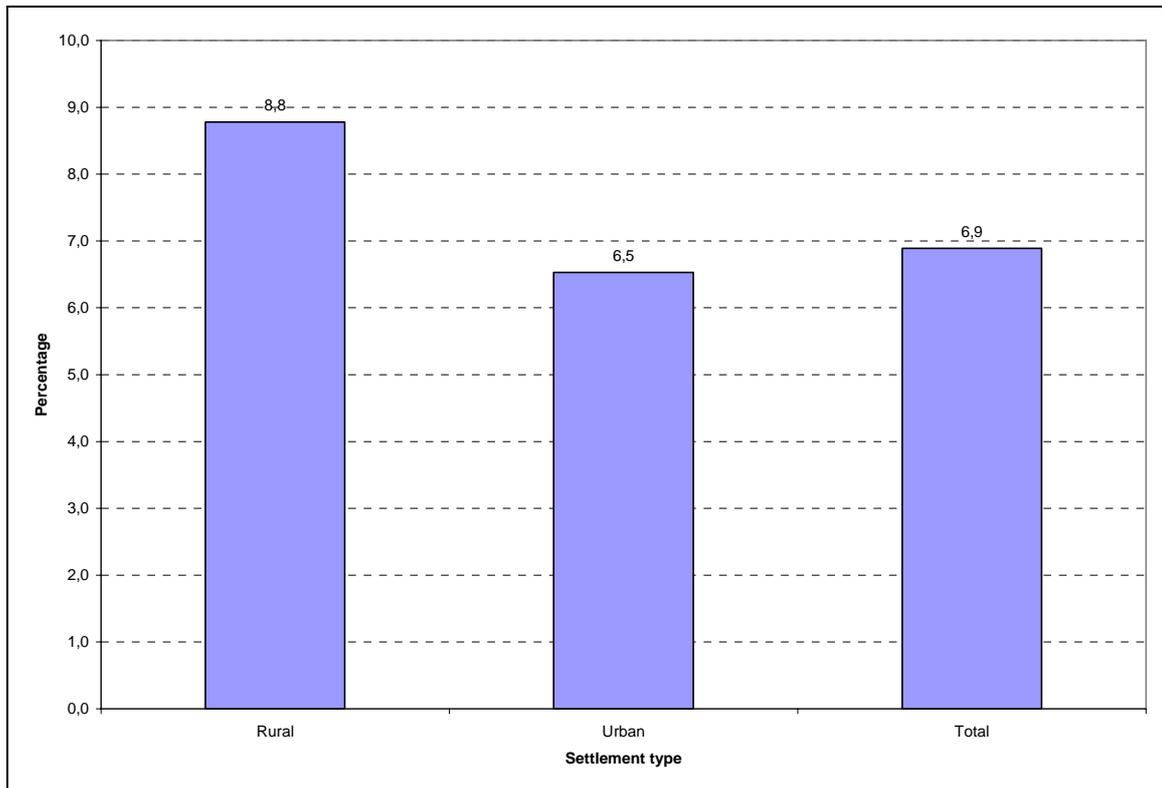


Figure 12 above indicates that the amount of money spent by rural households on furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling represented a higher proportion (8,8%) of their household consumption expenditure than was the case with urban households. Urban households spent 6,5% of their consumption expenditure on similar items. The same trend held for predominantly rural versus predominantly urban provinces. For example, while households in Limpopo allocated 8,8% of their consumption expenditure to household equipment. Similar items accounted for only 5,2% of consumption expenditure in Western Cape.

The major components of expenditure on furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling among white households were domestic services and household articles, while for black African households the main components were furniture, furnishings and household textiles.

4.5 Health

Expenditure on health contributed 1,7% to household consumption expenditure in South Africa. Note, however, that this excludes health insurance or medical aid subscriptions (classified in the insurance section of the miscellaneous expenditure group). Health services are provided in the country by the private and public sectors.

Table C - Annual household consumption expenditure on private medical services in South Africa by population group of household head

| Expenditure item | Black African | Coloured | Indian/Asian | White | Total* |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|
| Pharmaceutical products | 33,4 | 40,3 | 38,2 | 34,5 | 34,6 |
| Other medical products | 1,3 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,0 | 1,1 |
| Therapeutic appliances and equipment | 1,6 | 3,8 | 4,1 | 3,5 | 2,8 |
| Medical services | 50,1 | 33,6 | 22,5 | 31,4 | 37,9 |
| Dental services | 2,4 | 3,0 | 4,4 | 8,6 | 5,9 |
| Paramedic services | 2,6 | 6,1 | 20,9 | 8,0 | 6,5 |
| Hospital services | 8,6 | 11,8 | 8,4 | 13,1 | 11,2 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Total* includes unspecified population group of household head

Table C above shows that pharmaceutical products and medical services were the major components of private health expenditure among South African households. Approximately 37,9% of the household consumption expenditure through private health services was spent on medical services such as consultations with general practitioners, specialists and traditional healers. This was closely followed by expenditure on pharmaceutical products at 34,6%.

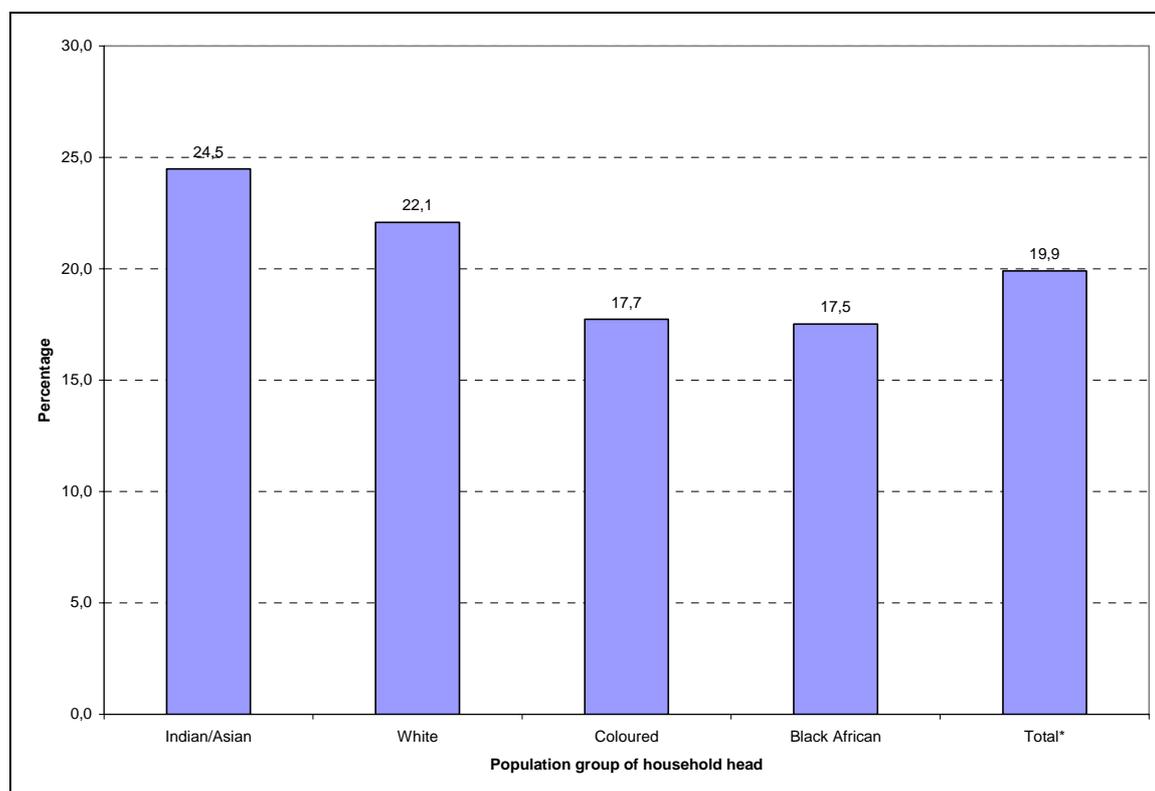
Table C above also shows that the percentage distribution of household consumption expenditure on private health services differed considerably from one population group to another. Unlike black African households, the coloured, Indian/Asian and white households spent a larger proportion of their private health budget on pharmaceutical products than on medical services.

Also noteworthy is the high proportion of private health household consumption expenditure by Indian/Asian households on paramedic services. Over one in every five rand (20,9%) spent by Indian/Asian households on private medical services went towards paramedic services.

4.6 Transport

Figure 13 below shows that approximately one in every five rand (19,9%) of household consumption expenditure went towards transport. The share allocated to transport among male-headed households (21,3%) was larger than the corresponding figure for female-headed households (16,3%).

Figure 13 – Proportion of total household consumption expenditure attributed to transport by population group of household head



Total* includes unspecified population group of household head

The results of the survey indicate that the proportion of household income spent on transport increased with household income. Households that fell within lower income deciles allocated a smaller proportion of their consumption expenditure towards transport than households in the upper income deciles. Specifically, households in the lower income deciles spent approximately one-tenth of their consumption expenditure on transport while households in the upper income deciles allocated almost one quarter of their total household budget to transport.

Expenditure patterns on transport differ significantly between rural to urban areas. Among urban households more than one in every five rand (20,8%) went towards transport, whereas the corresponding figure for rural areas was 15,3%.

The proportion of household consumption expenditure attributed to transport among Indian/Asian households was 24,5%. This was the highest among all population groups, followed by white (22,1%), coloured (17,7%) and black African (17,5%) households. A major component of transport expenditure was the purchase of vehicles (new and used), which alone was responsible for 11,5% of the country's household consumption expenditure.

4.7 Communication

Nationally, 3,5% of household consumption expenditure was attributed to communication, the largest component of which was telephone and telefax services. There was little disparity between provinces regarding communication's share of consumption expenditure. Limpopo had the lowest at 3,1% and KwaZulu-Natal at 4,0%.

There was even less disparity between population groups. Black African households spent 3,3% of their consumption expenditure on communication (the lowest expenditure out of the four population groups) compared with 3,9% for Indian/Asian households (the highest).

Figure 14 – Proportion of total household consumption expenditure attributed to communication by settlement type

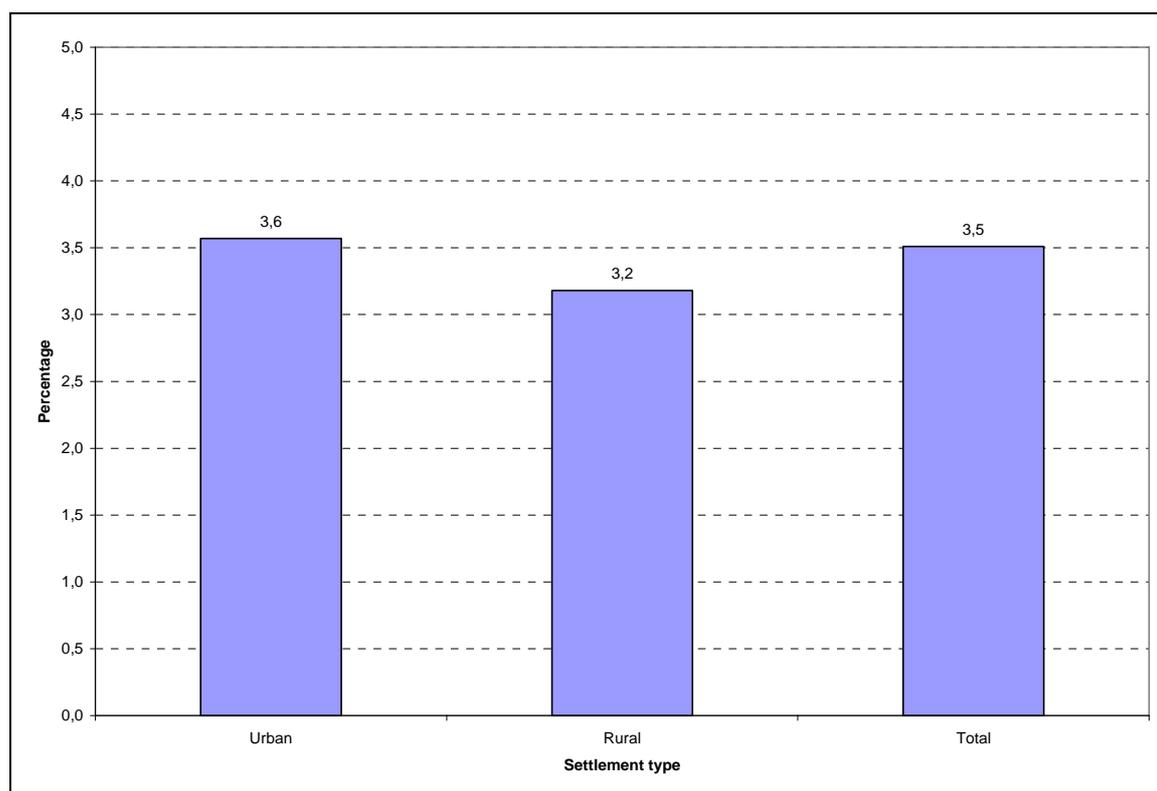
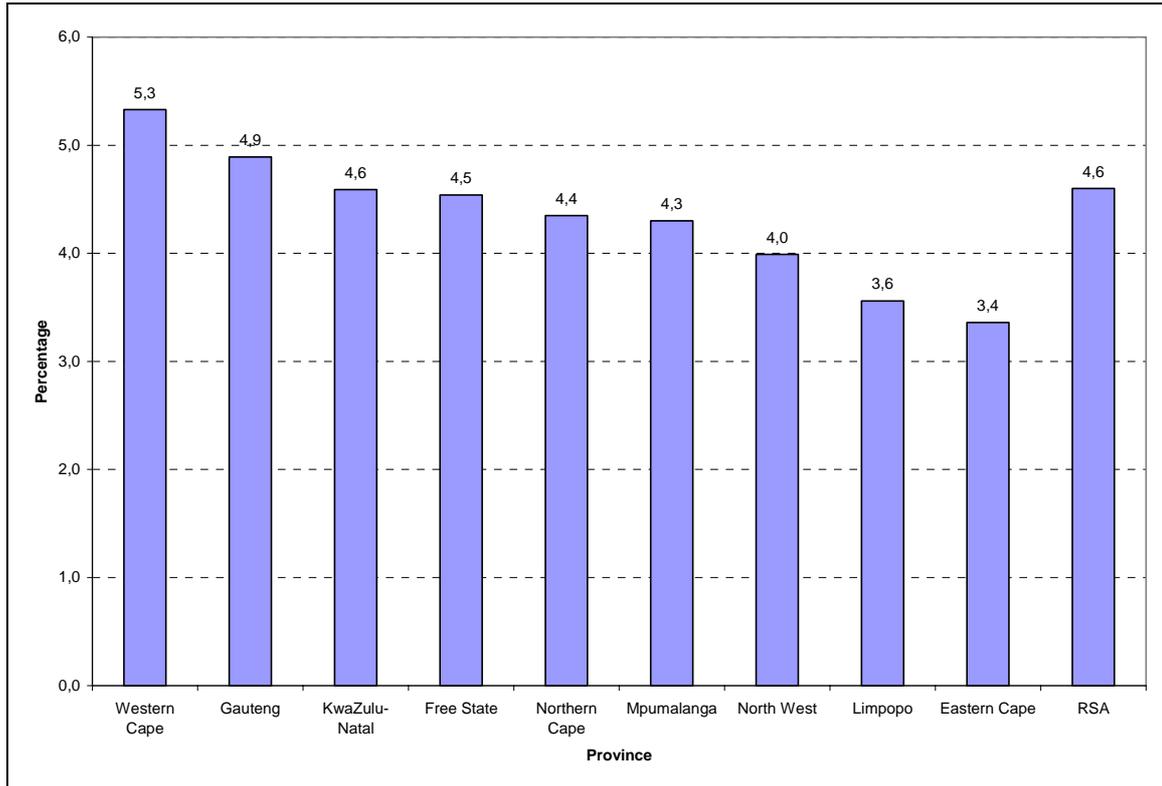


Figure 14 shows that urban households allocated a higher share of their household consumption expenditure to communication (3,6%) than rural households (3,2%).

4.8 Recreation and culture

Figure 15 below shows that recreation and culture accounted for 4,6% of the total household consumption expenditure nationally. The survey results show that there was a higher allocation of household consumption expenditure towards recreation and culture in the predominantly urban provinces (5,3% and 4,9% of household consumption expenditure in Western Cape and Gauteng, respectively) than in the predominantly rural provinces (3,4% and 3,6% in Eastern Cape and Limpopo, respectively).

Figure 15 – Proportion of total household consumption expenditure attributed to expenditure on recreation and culture by province



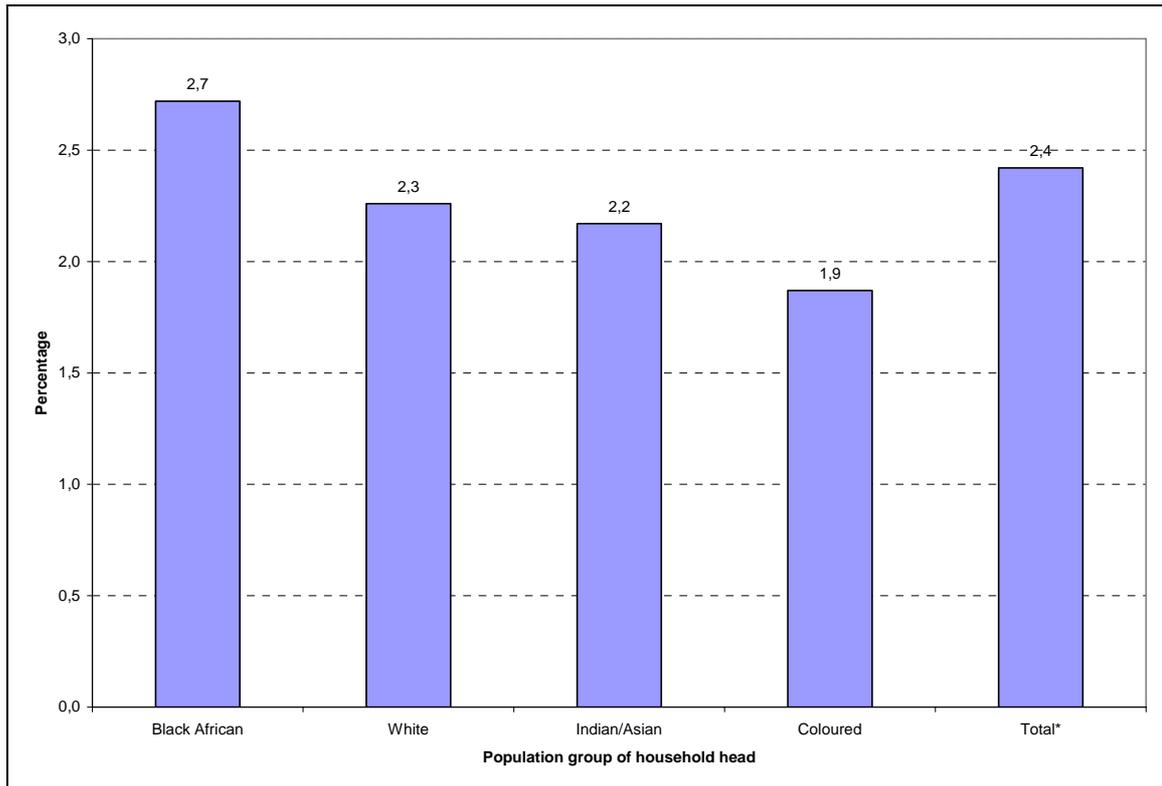
Male-headed households allocated a higher proportion of their household consumption expenditure to recreation and culture (4,9%) than female-headed households (3,9%). White households allocated 5,5% and black African households 3,5% to recreation and culture. Indian/Asian allocated 5,3% and coloured households allocated 4,7% to this consumption expenditure group.

4.9 Education

Figure 16 shows that education accounted for 2,4% of the total household consumption expenditure in South Africa. Expenditure on education among black African households accounted for 2,7% of their household consumption expenditure, followed by white, Indian/Asian and coloured households at 2,3%, 2,2% and 1,9%, respectively.

According to the survey, households headed by women allocated a slightly higher proportion of their consumption expenditure to education (2,6%) than male-headed households (2,4%).

Figure 16 – Proportion of total household consumption expenditure attributed to education by population group of household head



Total* includes unspecified population group of household head

Total household consumption expenditure on education was estimated at approximately R16,9 billion. As with healthcare, education in South Africa is also provided by both the private and the public sectors. Almost three in every five rand (58,7%) spent by South African households on education went towards expenses in public educational institutions. The remaining 41,3% went towards expenses in private educational institutions.

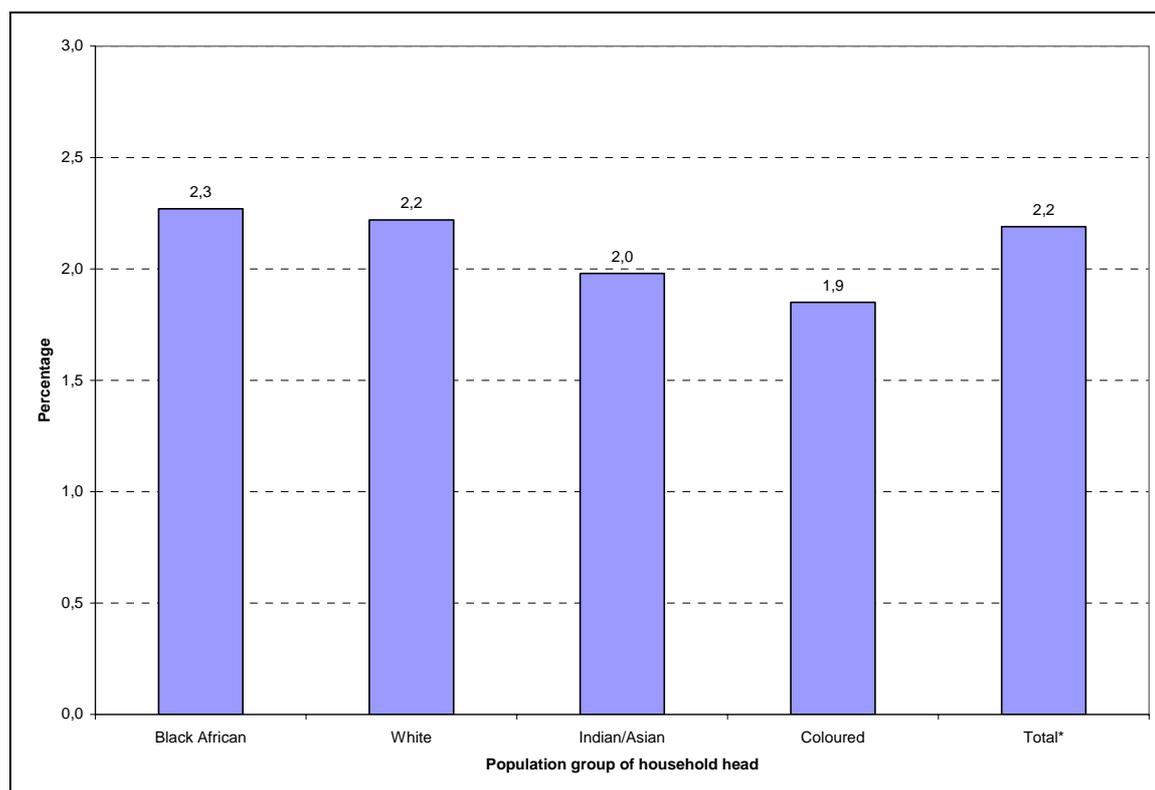
The main components of expenditure on private education differed from one population group to another. Whereas nationally the main component of expenditure on private education was tertiary education, vocational training was the main component of expenditure on private education among black African households. Among Indian/Asian households, the main component of expenditure on private education was pre-primary and primary education.

Among black African households 15,1% of expenditure on private education was on pre-primary and primary education, which was a substantially lower share than the other population groups (coloured 43,4%, Indian/Asian 41,3% and white households 29,4%).

4.10 Restaurants and hotels

According to the survey results, the restaurants and hotels group of expenditure accounted for 2,2% of household consumption expenditure in the country. Male-headed households allocated a higher proportion of their household budget to restaurant and hotel expenditure. While male-headed households used 2,4% of their household consumption expenditure towards restaurants and hotels, the corresponding proportion was 1,8% for female-headed households.

Figure 17 – Proportion of total household consumption expenditure attributed to restaurants and hotels by population group of household head



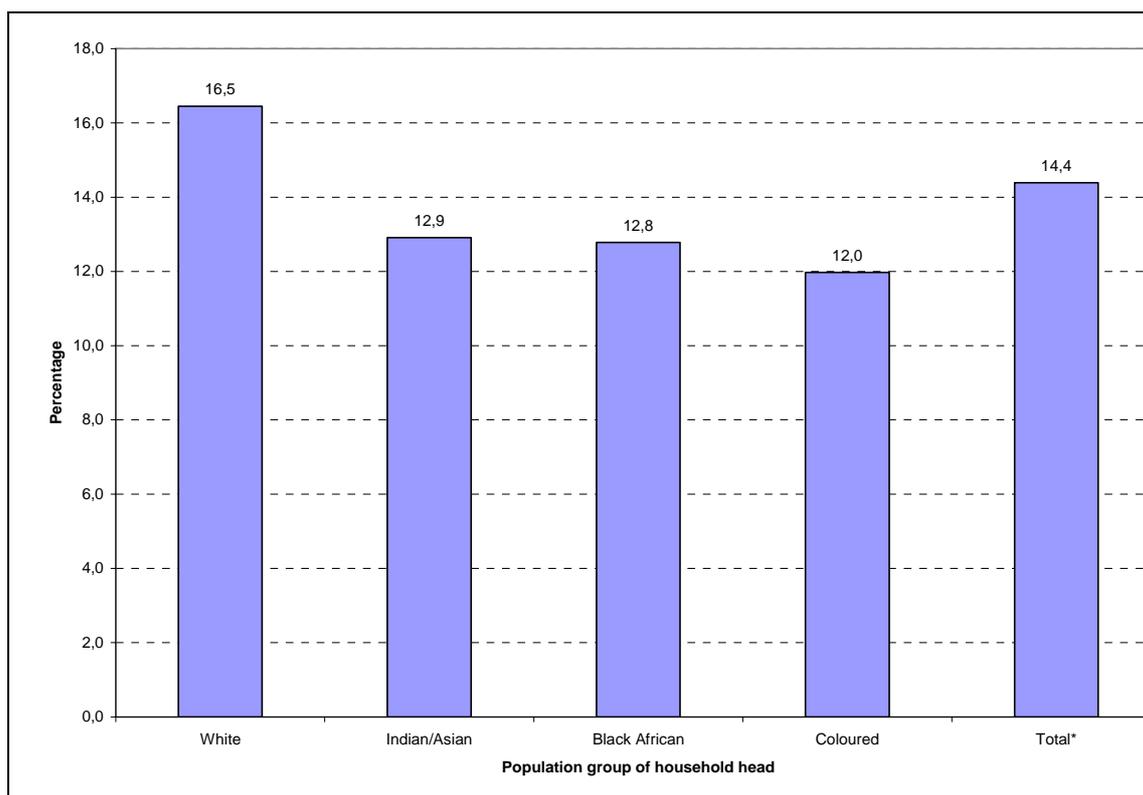
Total* includes unspecified population group of household head

Black African households allocated 2,3% of their household consumption expenditure to restaurant and hotel services compared with 2,2% in the case of white households. Whereas the main component of expenditure on restaurants and hotels among white South African households was accommodation services, the main component with respect to black African households was meals in restaurants, cafes, canteens and the like.

4.11 Miscellaneous goods and services (including personal care and insurance)

Miscellaneous goods and services consists of the following expenditure items: personal care (which includes all personal care services, appliances and products, jewellery, clocks and watches), personal effects, social protection, insurance (including insurance related to the dwelling, personal health, and transport), financial services and other services not elsewhere classified. These items together accounted for 14,4% of household consumption expenditure in 2005/2006. The breakdown by population group of household head is shown in Figure 18.

Figure 18 – Proportion of total household consumption expenditure attributed to miscellaneous goods and services by population group of household head



Total* includes unspecified population group of household head

5. Explanatory notes

5.1 Main objectives of the survey

The main objectives for conducting the IES 2005/2006 were the following:

- To serve as input into identifying the goods and services that should be included in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) basket of goods and services.
- To collect and provide appropriate and reliable information on income, acquisition and expenditure patterns of a representative sample of households from all types of settlements.
- To provide an independent source of information required to estimate the final private consumption expenditure component of the National Accounts.

The Income and Expenditure Survey scope of work did not include detailed information on poverty measures — although it provides for limited poverty analysis — nor did it cater for detailed information on socio-economic conditions of the households, e.g. on employment.

5.2 How the IES 2005/2006 was conducted

The survey was conducted over a period of one year, from September 2005 to August 2006, with sampled households participating for one month and new sub samples of households starting every month. The data collection exercise involved visits to households at the selected dwelling units by trained fieldworkers. Fieldworkers were trained by Stats SA personnel on how to administer the instruments and quality assurors were also trained on the quality assurance processes that were required to be followed at every stage of fieldwork.

Data collection consisted of an extensive interview, which was split and conducted on five separate occasions during the survey month. During the survey month the selected household was required to record all their acquisitions in diaries. A separate diary was used for each of the four weeks of the survey month.

Fieldworkers were hired throughout the period of the survey to complete the main questionnaire by conducting the five interviews and to deliver and collect weekly diaries from households at the selected dwelling units. Whenever needed, fieldworkers were required to assist households regarding how to record their acquisitions in the weekly diary. They were also responsible for completing the summary questionnaire (see paragraph 5.3.3 of this report).

5.3 The instruments for data collection

The Income and Expenditure Survey 2005/2006 used three data collection instruments, i.e. the main questionnaire, the weekly diary and the summary questionnaire.

5.3.1 Main questionnaire

The main questionnaire was a booklet of questions. The questions were administered to respondents during the course of the survey month. There were five parts in this questionnaire. The first part of the questionnaire dealt with household characteristics, including area where purchase was made and type of retailer with respect to various products purchased by the household. The next three parts of the questionnaire dealt with different categories of consumption expenditure. The final and fifth part of the questionnaire dealt with income.

5.3.2 Weekly diary

This is a booklet that was left with the responding household. The household recorded its daily acquisitions in this booklet in a specific format in columns which enabled the exact nature, type, source and purpose of the item to be correctly processed. A household completed a different diary for each of the four weeks of the survey month.

5.3.3 Summary questionnaire

This is the booklet of questions that was for the sole use of the fieldworker. It was structured into various sections. The total value of the item acquired during each week was calculated transferred into the appropriate section of this questionnaire.

The main purpose of the summary questionnaire was to assist the fieldworker to summarise the household's total consumption expenditure on each item for the survey month by transferring information from diaries to the summary questionnaire and therefore ascertain that the household had reported a reasonable distribution of acquired goods and services through checking it against the checklist in each diary. Furthermore, the summary questionnaire served as a code list for fieldworkers when assigning codes for the classification of individual consumption according to purpose (COICOP) to the reported acquired items and in ensuring that high quality item descriptions were received.

5.4 Time span

The Income and Expenditure Survey 2005/2006 was conducted over a period of one year between September 2005 and August 2006.

5.5 Response details

From the 24 000 dwelling units sampled across South Africa, 25 192 households were identified. Out of these, there was a sample realisation of 22 617 (89,8%) households, with the remaining 2 575 (10,2%) households being classified as out of scope due to a number of reasons, such as listing error, vacant dwelling, etc.

Table D below shows the response details for IES 2005/2006. Out of the total sample realisation of 22 617 households, 20 960 households (92,7%) returned a fully completed main questionnaire and four weekly diaries. Eight in every thousand households in the sample (184 households) were classified as partly completed. A household was classified as partly completed when either its main questionnaire or the available weekly diaries or both were partly completed. Households which were classified as completed and partly completed added together (21 144 households), constituted the total response rate, which is 93,5% of the total sample realisation.

The rest of the households in the sample were classified as non-response. The largest non-response was made up of 780 (3,1%) of the households, which were disqualified either for not having completed a main questionnaire or for having less than two weeks' diary information. This was followed by 480 (1,9%) of the households, which refused to participate in the survey; 199 (0,8%) households which fieldworkers failed to establish contact with; and 14 (0,1%) of the households whose information was judged to be unusable.

Table D – Response details for IES 2005/2006

| Classification of household response | Number of households | Percentage (%) | Type of response |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Completed | 20 960 | 83,2 | Response |
| Non-contact | 199 | 0,8 | Non-response |
| Refused | 480 | 1,9 | Non-response |
| Partly completed | 184 | 0,7 | Response |
| No usable information | 14 | 0,1 | Non-response |
| Disqualified | 780 | 3,1 | Non-response |
| Total sample realisation | 22 617 | 89,8 | |
| Vacant dwelling | 1 577 | 6,2 | Out of scope |
| Listing error | 270 | 1,1 | Out of scope |
| Other | 728 | 2,9 | Out of scope |
| Total | 25 192 | 100,0 | |

5.6 Data

5.6.1 Data organisation

Data collected from the IES 2005/2006 had to be reorganised for it to make sense to the user and to facilitate further analysis. Information was collected on various expenditure items both for the survey month and for the eleven months prior to the survey. This information had to be combined to give an estimated annual figure. The process of doing this is referred to as annualisation. It enables us to have a single annual figure of expenditure per expenditure item.

Since the survey took place over a period of twelve months, between September 2005 and August 2006, it was necessary to benchmark the reported expenditure to March 2006 which was midway into the survey year. So, expenditure which took place before the end of February 2006, i.e. before March 2006, was inflated to March 2006 prices, and expenditure which took place after March 2006 was deflated back to March 2006 prices. Expenditure items that do not change over the year, e.g. annual school fees, hospital services, etc., were left unchanged.

5.6.2 Imputations

There are two types of non-response, namely, unit non-response and item non-response. Unit non-response is dealt with during weighting, which is discussed in the next section of this report. To deal with item non-response, imputations had to be carried out on the data at different levels. It is important to note though, that when dealing with IES 2005/2006 data, careful interpretation of data items is essential. A zero entry would not necessarily translate into a non-response or a missing item as it could well mean that no purchase was made. So, clear guidelines had to be followed to identify cases of item non-response. It was only in cases where item non-response was identified without doubt that imputation was done.

Imputations on the IES data were done at two levels:

- imputing for missing diaries; and
- imputing for item non-response.

5.6.2.1 Imputing for missing diaries

A household was required to complete four weekly diaries and a main questionnaire for a period of a month. Some households for various reasons such as fatigue, moving from a selected dwelling unit to another, etc., did not complete all four weeks' diaries. It was decided that a household needed to have completed at least two weeks' diaries to be included in the final data set. Households with less than two weeks' diaries completed were disqualified and were treated as non-response. The same was done with households that had only diaries but no main questionnaire. These too were treated as non-response.

Missing diaries for households with two or three weeks' diaries were imputed. This was done as follows:

If a household had diary information for two weeks, expenditure from the two weeks' diaries was added together and the sum was divided by two. The result was then used to impute diary information for each of the missing two weeks.

Similarly, if a household had diary information for three weeks, expenditure from the three weeks' diaries was added together and the sum was divided by three. The result was then used to impute for the missing diary information for the fourth week.

5.6.2.2 Imputing for item non-response

Imputations were done for missing data on imputed rent, expenditure on rent for a rented dwelling unit and for a dwelling unit that was occupied rent-free, value of a dwelling unit, and individual income. Most of the data items that required imputation were related to housing, and standard procedures used for estimation of housing services had to be used.

There are three different methods which are commonly used to measure housing services from owner-occupied dwelling units, and these include the following:

- interest on loans and mortgage bonds;
- imputed rent for owner occupied dwelling units as estimated by respondents; and
- percentage of the value of the house as an estimate of the rental value of the dwelling unit.

Interest on loans and mortgage bonds data collected were poor, and so were data on imputed rent for owner-occupied dwelling units. Therefore, a decision was taken to use a percentage of the value of a house as an estimate for the annual rent of a dwelling unit. It was agreed that 7% of the value of the house be used to estimate annual rent in this instance. The decision was in agreement with the findings of research done by a private company on the South African Property Market. This report analyses and reports on the latest trends in most sectors of the property market in the main and some secondary cities of South Africa. The report suggests that the gross income yield on a house is approximately 7% per annum of the current value of the property.

Regarding housing, imputations for item non-response were done in the following instances: Imputed rent was imputed for 1 045 (4,9% of the households); expenditure on rent for a rented dwelling unit was imputed for 240 (1,1% of the households); expenditure on rent for a dwelling unit which was occupied rent-free was imputed for 152 (less than 0,7% of the households); and value of a dwelling unit was imputed for 3 788 (17,9% of the households). The same procedure of imputation was followed for these variables.

Imputations for income were made in 1 706 (3,8%) cases of persons within a household who reported that they had a source of income but did not report a value of income.

Basically, imputations were carried out for missing items according to the following general procedure:

Households with similar characteristics as the ones with missing data regarding a particular item were identified. Variables such as province, settlement type, type of dwelling unit, number of rooms and value of the house were used to match households. The average amount for a particular item as calculated from households of similar characteristics was used to impute the missing data.

5.6.3 Treatment of special items

Expenditure-in-kind refers to items that have been acquired by a household without paying for them. It is important to note that if a household receives an item from another household it is a transaction that is seen as consumption expenditure as well as income for the receiving household. For the giving household it is regarded as a transfer to another household and not part of consumption expenditure. For IES 2005/2006 these were measured from the receiving household, i.e. income-in-kind received.

Expenditure-in-kind is not included in total household consumption expenditure as it has no market price. Nevertheless expenditure-in-kind was measured and can be used for analysis purposes.

The following categories of expenditure are excluded when identifying goods and services to be included in the total household consumption expenditure:

1. All items which are considered to be investments because they add value to a dwelling unit such as improvements, additions and alterations; services for improvements, additions and alterations; security structures; building materials not for maintenance and repair; labour and material for improvements, additions and alterations; and life insurance on mortgage bonds.
2. All items which are considered to be income-in-kind such as free water; free sanitation; free electricity; estimated value of private use of a company car or similar vehicle; value of discounted fares for educational purposes; medical aid contributions by employer — households do not spend money on these items.
3. All items identified as: interest on mortgage bonds; subsidy on payment of mortgage; capital payments (including deposit) and other payments such as transfer duty, transfer costs and registration of mortgage bond. A decision was taken to rather use imputed rent. Annual imputed rent was estimated at 7% of the actual value of the dwelling unit (see section 5.6.2.2 above).
4. Items like seed, fertilizer, feed, livestock, services (e.g. ploughing, veterinary — not for pets), processing (e.g. grinding, milling and slaughtering) and other items from own production — as they are input costs. Instead, products from own production should be included in the basket of goods and services.
5. All in-cash maintenance of family and/or remittances to family members and dependants living elsewhere (including alimony/palimony paid to ex-wife/ex-husband and children); gifts to persons who are not members of the household (excluding gifts-in-kind and cash gifts); tribal cash levies (not for housing); and tribal levies-in-kind (not for housing) — such expenditure is measured from the receiving households since households would have acquired these items for the sole purpose of giving them away to other households..
6. All panel beating repairs paid for by the insurance company or other party, and other repair work paid for by the insurance company or other party — these are already accounted for elsewhere, e.g. amount paid for car insurance.

The funds available to a household (from income, past savings and borrowing) are also committed to a range of non-consumption items, including various forms of saving, investment and the repayment of principal and interest on various forms of borrowing. These uses of a household's funds, while of interest to many users in their own right, are not central to the income and consumption expenditure focus of the IES. While Stats SA will make data on non-consumption commitments available, users should treat them cautiously, as the concepts involved are complex and not easy for households to report reliably.

6. Limitations of the survey

The planning and preparation for fieldwork for IES 2005/2006 started early 2004. Sampling for this survey was done, using the latest listing (2003) of dwelling units available at the time. Data collection began in September 2005. Due to the time lapse between the planning, selection of the sample and implementation of the sample, many of the listings were outdated by the time of actual data collection. In December 2005 an updated Dwelling Unit (DU) sample was selected based on 2004 DU listings. In cases where the listings were not reflecting the DUs accurately, relisting of PSUs was done. This problem became worse as the survey month got closer to the end of the survey period. The problem resulted into two major limitations during the survey, namely the movement of households and boundary changes.

6.1 Movement of households

There were three distinct types of movement of households that affected the scope of the survey, and these were:-

- movement of households from one type of settlement to another;
- seasonal movement of households, especially in farm areas; and
- movement of households in and out of holiday homes, especially in coastal areas.

There were cases when there was movement of households from one type of settlement to another, and the most distinct was where people had moved from informal settlements to new RDP housing locations. In such cases, listings of the PSU from which the people moved would not be reflective of what is on the ground as the vacated dwelling units would have been demolished. In such cases relisting was done to obtain a proper DU listing of the PSU.

The movement of households due to seasonality was distinct in farm areas where farm workers are hired and accommodated during harvest time, especially in Western Cape. In some instances dwelling units for farm workers that were appearing on the list would now be out of scope as vacant dwellings.

In the coastal areas there was movement of households in and out of their holiday homes during different times of the year. This also created out of scope problems when previously occupied holiday homes became vacant dwellings or when different households occupied the holiday homes within the survey period.

6.2 Boundary changes

The Demarcation Board constantly updates administrative boundaries. Since 2001, when the last population census was conducted, changes in administrative boundaries have affected all provinces except Western Cape and Free State. As many as 907 households in the sample changed provinces due to boundary changes. Since the IES sample was selected based on the 2001 population census information and weights were calculated based on the sample information, these households were assigned weights from their previous provinces. In the final dataset, these households were classified under their new provinces meaning that they moved with their weights from their old to the new provincial classification.

7. Technical notes

7.1 Sample

For the IES 2005/2006, a newly designed Master Sample based on the 2001 Population Census Enumeration Areas was used as the sampling frame.

The scope of the Master Sample is national coverage of all households in South Africa and the target population consists of all qualifying persons and households in the country. The Master Sample focuses on private dwelling units, workers' hostels, residential hostels, nurses' and doctors' quarters, but excludes patients in hospitals or clinics, guests in hotels and guest houses, prisoners in prisons, scholars and students in school or student hostels and the aged in old-age homes. In summary, the Master Sample is designed to cover all households living in private dwelling units and workers living in workers' quarters in the country.

The 3 000 primary sampling units (PSUs) from the Master Sample were representatively divided into four quarterly allocations of 750 each. Within each quarterly allocation a random sample of 250 PSUs was selected every month using the updated listings (originally using the update of 2003 and as from December 2005 the update of 2004). Eight dwelling units were systematically selected from each of the sampled PSUs for fieldwork. In total, 24 000 dwelling units were covered during the twelve months of data collection for the IES 2005/2006. This process ensured that the sample was evenly spread over the twelve months, while it remained nationally representative in each quarter. The Master Sample is used for all household surveys conducted by Statistics South Africa. In cases where the latest updated listings were not reflecting the DUs accurately, relisting of PSUs was done.

7.2 Coverage

The IES 2005/2006 included all domestic households, holiday homes and all households in workers' residences such as mining hostels and dormitories for workers. It did not include institutions such as hospitals, prisons, old-age homes, student hostels and dormitories for scholars. Also excluded were boarding houses, hotels, lodges and guest houses.

7.3 Data collection

There are three main approaches used to collect data on household consumption expenditure, namely the acquisition, the payment and the consumption approaches. All three methods were used at some stage during data collection for IES 2005/2006.

The acquisition approach entails taking into account the total value of goods and services acquired (not necessarily consumed but for household consumption purposes) during a given period, whether or not they are paid for during the period of collection. This was the general approach followed by the IES 2005/2006 for most of the items. Information on durable, semi-durable and non-durable goods was collected using the acquisition approach.

The payment approach takes into account the total payment made for all goods and services in a given period, whether or not they were delivered. This approach was followed when collecting data on expenditure on services such as education, health, insurance, etc.

The consumption approach takes into account the total value of all goods and services consumed or used during a given period. This approach was used when collecting information on own production.

7.4 Data processing

Data processing refers to a class of computer programs that organise and manipulate usually large volumes of numeric data. Data processing involved the processing of completed instruments, i.e. diaries, main questionnaires and the summary questionnaires. Information received from these instruments collected during fieldwork was converted into data represented by numbers or characters. The main method used for this conversion was scanning. All information contained in damaged instruments that could not be scanned was identified and transcribed onto clean instruments in order to be scanned.

7.4.1 High level processes

In general, the high level processes covered the following activities.

Boxes containing instruments per PSU were received from the nine Stats SA Provincial Offices and checked into Stores at the Data Processing Centre of Stats SA on the data processing management database that was designed for this purpose. All instruments in each PSU box were checked to ensure that –

- they belonged to the PSU box; and
- they were not damaged.

For purposes of tracking the instruments, ensuring no instruments got lost and quality assurance during the data processing processes, the content of each PSU box was manual-captured (key-from-paper entry) twice, compared, ensured it matched and stored in the data processing management database. All instruments were then prepared for capturing. Thereafter, the data were captured and converted into electronic format through scanning. To ensure quality electronic data, the data were verified as well as edited and checked for consistency according to the predetermined editing rules. COICOP codes, which were assigned to items acquired by the fieldworkers, were checked to enhance quality. Finally the data were prepared for final output based on the tabulation plan.

7.4.2 Data processing management system and database

A data processing management system and database were developed to assist in managing and tracking each PSU box and the instruments contained in each box, and to ensure all instruments are processed during each data processing process.

At each data processing process, the PSU box number was scanned and the PSU box was checked into the relevant data processing process on the data processing management database. An instrument list per PSU box was printed and utilised during the relevant process. On completion of a data processing process, the PSU box was checked out and back into Stores. At any given point during data processing, information was available on progress as well as where a PSU box and instruments could be found.

At the end an account of all sampled dwelling units was prepared and information balanced with information contained in the data processing management database, as well as final electronic edit database.

7.4.3 Coding of acquired items

Coding is the process of assigning numerical values to responses to facilitate data capturing and processing in general. The code list for acquired items was based on the United Nations' Classification of Individual Consumption According to Purpose (COICOP). Codes were assigned to expenditure items, listed in the diaries, by field staff. During data processing, all assigned codes were checked and improved when necessary to ensure and enhance quality.

7.4.4 Data capturing

The data were captured through scanning.

The scanning process proceeded as follows:

The Data Processor scanned the PSU box number and checked the PSU box into the scanning process. One PSU box at a time was given to each of the four Scanning Operators to avoid scanning the questionnaires twice. The batches were then taken out of the PSU box and placed in the scanner tray. While scanning the instruments, a visual check was performed on the scanning to ensure that the images were clear of any noise and that the data were clear and readable. The PSU box number and the actual data on each instrument were checked. In the case where the image was too light or too dark or unclear, parameters were adjusted and the batch was rescanned.

After scanning, all information was interpreted and each field contained in each instrument was verified to ensure quality recognition of all information contained in instruments.

The scanned and verified information of each instrument was transferred to an edit database that was created for this purpose.

7.4.5 Editing

The electronic transferred data were checked and edited according to the predetermined editing rules for fields contained in each instrument.

Most of the editing rules were categorised into structural edits looking at the relationships between different record types, the basic processing rules that remove false positive reading or noise, the logical editing that determine the inconsistency between fields of the same statistical unit and the inferential edits that search for similarities across the domain. An edit specifications document was developed by a team of Stats SA subject matter specialists and programmers.

7.4.6 Quality assurance

Quality assurance (QA) was applied at each process and on each instrument. Furthermore, each process had to perform a quality check on its predecessor.

7.5 Weighting the IES 2005/2006

A two-stage weighting procedure was applied to the IES.

The PSU inclusion probability is given by

$$P_{PSU} = \frac{n_{PSU}}{N_{PSU}} \cdot n_S,$$

where n_{PSU} is the number of households constituting the selected PSU during population census fieldwork, n_S is the number of PSUs per stratum, in this case the District Council (DC) and N_{PSU} is the number of households constituting the selected stratum during population census fieldwork.

The household inclusion probability per PSU is given by

$$P_{HH} = \frac{n_{HH}}{H_{HH}},$$

where n_{HH} is the number of selected dwelling units per PSU, H_{HH} is the number of dwelling units in the PSU in question at a particular time different from the population census time.

The non-response adjustment factor is given by $\frac{1}{r_{HH}}$, where r_{HH} is the response rate and is

given by $r_{HH} = \frac{n_{RESP}}{n_T}$ where n_{RESP} is the number of responding households and n_T is the total number of visited households (in the sampled dwelling units) per PSU.

The design weights adjusted for non-response are now given by

$$W_{HH} = \frac{1}{P_{PSU} \cdot P_{HH} \cdot r_{HH}}$$

A SAS macro called CALMAR was used to benchmark W_{HH} to the population estimates.

7.6 Reliability of estimates

7.6.1 Background

The IES 2005/2006 sample was selected using a two-stage sample design where the first stage involved the selection of PSUs and the second stage involved the selection of eight dwelling units (DUs). The PSUs were selected with probability proportion to sample size and within each PSU the DUs were selected according to systematic random sampling. The PSU sample size was 3 000 and the DU sample size per PSU was eight. This type of design is called complex multi-stage sample. Variance estimation for complex multi-stage sample designs is a complex process since it involves clustering, post-stratification and sometimes calibration of the weights. Available packages for analysis and estimation of variances are computer intensive and require large disk space and memory. As an approximation Stats SA uses the SAS Proc SURVEYMEANS procedure to estimate the variability measures. The analysis variable of interest is consumption by various categorical variables.

7.6.2 Analysis of coefficients of variation

Analysis of coefficients of variation provides a basis for assessing the reliability of an estimate. Tables E to H show the estimated mean consumption expenditure of households with respect to various categorical variables in the data. An estimate is considered to be reliable if its coefficient of variation lies between 0 and 0,1, whereas an estimate whose coefficient of variation falls between 0,1 and 0,33 should be used with caution.

Table E – Mean consumption expenditure by sex of household head with coefficients of variation and confidence intervals for mean expenditure

| Sex | Mean | Lower confidence limit for the mean | Upper confidence limit for the mean | Coefficient of variation |
|--------------------|-------------|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Male | 67 128 | 61 859 | 72 398 | 0,04 |
| Female | 38 927 | 36 111 | 41 744 | 0,04 |
| Unspecified | 43 783 | 14 730 | 72 836 | 0,34 |

Table E shows the distribution of mean consumption expenditure by sex of the household head. The coefficients of variation show that the variability within the two sex categories is 4%, which is very low. The estimates of mean household consumption expenditure with respect to sex are considered to be reliable since both coefficients of variation fall between 0 and 0,1. Out of a total response of 21 144 households, there were only 19 (0,09%) households with unspecified sex of the household head. The unspecified category is a result of a random process which does not follow the sample design.

Table F – Mean consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and mean income with coefficients of variation and confidence intervals for mean expenditure and mean income

| Main group | Mean | Lower confidence limit for the mean | Upper confidence limit for the mean | Coefficient of variation |
|--|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Main expenditure group | | | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 8 105 | 7 857 | 8 353 | 0,02 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 647 | 601 | 694 | 0,04 |
| Clothing and footwear | 2 781 | 2 664 | 2 897 | 0,02 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 13 245 | 12 061 | 14 429 | 0,05 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 3 868 | 3 579 | 4 156 | 0,04 |
| Health | 933 | 784 | 1 082 | 0,08 |
| Transport | 11 180 | 10 052 | 12 308 | 0,05 |
| Communication | 1 969 | 1 820 | 2 119 | 0,04 |
| Recreation and culture | 2 582 | 2 304 | 2 860 | 0,05 |
| Education | 1 356 | 1 142 | 1 570 | 0,08 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 1 232 | 1 107 | 1 358 | 0,05 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 8 081 | 7 239 | 8 924 | 0,05 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 172 | 142 | 202 | 0,09 |
| Consumption-in-kind | 1 549 | 1 348 | 1 749 | 0,07 |
| Income | 74 589 | 68 728 | 80 449 | 0,04 |
| Income-in-kind | 1 549 | 1 348 | 1 749 | 0,07 |

All the estimates for the mean household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and income can be viewed with confidence as their respective coefficients of variation fall between 0 and 0,1.

Table G – Mean consumption expenditure by province with coefficients of variation and confidence intervals for mean expenditure

| Province | Mean | Lower confidence limit for the mean | Upper confidence limit for the mean | Coefficient of variation |
|---------------|---------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Western Cape | 102 977 | 81 455 | 124 498 | 0,11 |
| Eastern Cape | 39 141 | 33 382 | 44 900 | 0,08 |
| Northern Cape | 38 389 | 33 979 | 42 799 | 0,06 |
| Free State | 50 181 | 41 404 | 58 958 | 0,09 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 44 612 | 38 557 | 50 666 | 0,07 |
| North West | 43 784 | 34 087 | 53 482 | 0,11 |
| Gauteng | 77 700 | 66 894 | 88 505 | 0,07 |
| Mpumalanga | 43 026 | 34 921 | 51 130 | 0,10 |
| Limpopo | 29 042 | 25 713 | 32 370 | 0,06 |

Table G above shows that the coefficient of variation for the estimated mean household consumption expenditure in most of the provinces is between 0 and 0,1 (below 10%). The highest coefficient of variation was with respect to the provinces of Western Cape and North West at 11%. Although ideally, the estimates for the two provinces should be treated with caution as their coefficients of variation fall outside the more comfortable range of 0 to 0,1, the variability of 11% is still very low. This shows that the survey has been stable within provinces. It also means that the rate of homogeneity within province is very low and thus the estimates can be interpreted with confidence. The province with the highest mean household consumption expenditure is Western Cape (R102 977), followed by Gauteng (R77 700). The province with the lowest mean household consumption expenditure figure is Limpopo (R29 042).

Table H – Mean consumption expenditure by population group of household head with coefficients of variation and confidence intervals for mean expenditure

| Population group of household head | Mean | Lower confidence limit for the mean | Upper confidence limit for the mean | Coefficient of variation |
|------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Black African | 30 509 | 29 053 | 31 964 | 0,02 |
| Coloured | 58 805 | 51 926 | 65 683 | 0,06 |
| Indian/Asian | 104 533 | 84 320 | 124 747 | 0,10 |
| White | 198 632 | 181 809 | 215 454 | 0,04 |
| Unspecified | 67 278 | 43 717 | 90 839 | 0,18 |

In Table H above, the coefficients of variation show that there is minimal variability within population groups. Out of 21 144 households which responded, there were 21 (0,1%) households where the population group of household head was not specified.

8. Definition of terms

| | |
|---|---|
| Acquisition approach | The acquisition approach entails taking into account the total value of goods and services actually acquired during a given period, whether or not they were wholly paid for or wholly consumed during the period of collection. This refers to the price of the item at the time of acquisition excluding finance charges and/or discounted amount. |
| Classification of Individual Consumption According to Purpose (COICOP) | COICOP is an international system of classification of goods and services based on the purpose for which households use the goods and services. |
| Consumer Price Index (CPI) | <p>The CPI can be described as a series of numbers showing how the average price level of goods and services bought by a typical consumer or household changes over time. The main purpose of the CPI is to measure changes in the price level of consumer goods and services.</p> <p>In order to calculate the CPI, information regarding the change in prices of consumer goods and services and the relevant importance (weights) of those goods and services are essential. The relevant importance may be determined from the results of the IES.</p> |
| Consumption expenditure | Consumption expenditure refers to all goods and services that are acquired for own consumption and privately used by household members. This excludes any items and services acquired for business purposes. For example, if a respondent takes a taxi to the beach to relax, he/she is consuming the services of the taxi. This is for own consumption, but if the respondent takes a taxi to town to buy stock for his/her spaza shop, then he/she is consuming the services of the taxi for business purposes. Consumption expenditure excludes transfers to other households. |
| Consumption approach (own production) | The consumption approach takes into account the total value of all goods and services consumed (or used) during a given period. For example, if a fridge has been delivered to the household but the household has not started paying for it, but has begun to consume the services of the fridge, then an estimated value of what has been used so far is attached to the fridge. |
| Diary | This is a booklet that is left with the responding household on the first visit. The household records its daily acquisitions in this booklet in a specific format in columns which enables the exact nature, type, source and purpose of the item to be correctly processed. |
| Durable goods | Durable goods refer to items that last for a long time. Usually household members acquire such items once in years. Examples of durable goods are household kitchen appliances, household information and entertainment appliances, cars, furniture, etc. |

| | |
|---|--|
| Dwelling Unit (DU) | <p>A dwelling unit (DU) is any structure or part of a structure or group of structures occupied or meant to be occupied by one or more than one household. It can also be described as any structure or part of a structure, which is vacant and/or under construction, but is likely to be occupied at the time of the survey. In workers' hostels: (1) where rooms are occupied by individual persons or households, then each room is treated as a dwelling unit; and (2) where hostel dwellers live in dormitories/ communal rooms, each bed is listed separately and treated as a dwelling unit.</p> |
| Enumeration area (EA) | <p>An enumeration area is the smallest geographical unit (piece of land) into which the country is divided for census and survey purposes. For survey purposes EAs can be combined to form Primary Sampling Units (PSUs).</p> |
| Formal and informal sector | <p>For the purpose of the IES, the formal/informal sector is not defined but is based on the respondents' perception of what constitutes formal/informal. Indicators such as the location of the business (e.g. side of the street, garage, back-yard shack) and/or whether or not the business is registered are used to determine the sector.</p> |
| Household | <p>A household is defined as a person, or group of persons who, on average, occupies a common dwelling unit (or part of it) for at least four days a week during the four weeks prior to the interview, and they together provide themselves with food and other essentials for living. Basically, they live together and share resources as a unit. Other explanatory phrases used are "eating from the same pot" and "cooking and eating together".</p> |
| Household head/acting household head | <p>The household head is not defined but the respondents need to decide on who is the household head. A head of household (by definition of household) must be a member of the household. If household members cannot decide who the household head is, then the following criteria, in order of precedence or preference is used:</p> <p>The person who —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ owns the household accommodation;▪ is responsible for the rent of the household accommodation;▪ has the household accommodation as an allowance (entitlement), etc.;▪ has the household accommodation by virtue of some relationship to the owner, lessee, etc. who is not in the household; or▪ makes the most decisions in the household. |

| | |
|--|---|
| Income and expenditure survey (IES) main questionnaire | This is a booklet of questions that is administered to respondents over the course of the month. There are five parts in this questionnaire. Each of the first four parts deals with a different category of consumption expenditure, while the final (fifth) part deals with income. |
| Income and expenditure survey (IES) summary questionnaire | This is a booklet of questions that is for the sole use of the fieldworker and is not seen by the respondent. It is structured into various sections. The total value of acquisitions of each item is calculated per week and transferred into the appropriate section of this questionnaire. The main purpose of this questionnaire is to code consumption expenditure items according to COICOP and for quality assurance purposes. |
| Income-in-kind/ Expenditure-in-kind | This refers to items acquired by households without paying for them, e.g. bursaries, subsidies from employer, free medical services, private use of a company car or similar vehicle, value of discounted fares for educational purposes, grants from schools and other educational institutions, excluding gifts and maintenance from other households members. |
| Non-durable goods | Non-durable goods refer to items that do not last long, for example food and personal care items. Households acquire these items on a daily or weekly basis. |
| Own production | Own production is the activity of producing goods that the household can consume or sell in order to supplement the household income. Many households – especially low-income households – need to grow food items such as vegetables, mealies, etc., or to keep chickens or livestock to consume and/or sell so that they can provide more adequately for themselves. |
| Primary sampling unit (PSU) | A primary sampling unit (PSU) is a geographical area that consists of either one or more enumeration areas of the same type (and not necessarily contiguous) that together have at least one hundred dwelling units. |
| Rural | Rural refers to farms and traditional areas characterised by low population densities, low levels of economic activity and low levels of infrastructure, such as commercial farms and tribal areas. |
| Semi-durable goods | Semi-durable goods refer to items that last longer than non-durable goods but still need replacing more often than durable goods. Examples are clothing, shoes and material for clothing. Households acquire these items from time to time, once a year or several times in a year. |
| Settlement type | Settlement type refers to the classification of an area according to settlement characteristics. |
| Urban | Urban refers to formal cities and towns characterised by higher population densities, high levels of economic activity and high levels of infrastructure, such as formal settlements, metropolitan areas, informal settlements and high-wall settlements. |
| Vacant dwelling | A vacant dwelling is a dwelling that is uninhabited, i.e. no one lives there. |

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Vacant (EA) | A vacant EA refers to a demarcated land that is unoccupied (i.e. not populated). |
| Vacant stand | A vacant stand is a stand, fenced or unfenced, which has no observable structure erected on it. |
| Workers' hostels | Workers' hostels are communal living quarters for workers, provided by a public organisation such as a local authority or a private organisation such as a mining company. These are residential dormitories which were established for migrant workers during the apartheid era, and they continue to house people working in certain industries, such as the mining industry (see also dwelling unit). |

1. Population

Table 1.1 - Population by province and sex of household head **

| Population group | Sex | N(1000) | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu-Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Total |
| Black African | Male | 682 | 2 851 | 310 | 1 266 | 3 955 | 1 451 | 3 852 | 1 581 | 2 466 | 18 415 |
| | Female | 575 | 3 106 | 295 | 1 203 | 4 590 | 1 388 | 3 542 | 1 720 | 2 747 | 19 166 |
| | Unspecified | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 14 | 42 |
| | Total | 1 259 | 5 963 | 612 | 2 471 | 8 552 | 2 842 | 7 394 | 3 303 | 5 227 | 37 623 |
| Coloured | Male | 1 216 | 240 | 211 | 83 | 99 | 50 | 151 | * | * | 2 058 |
| | Female | 1 310 | 253 | 231 | 66 | 88 | 55 | 124 | * | * | 2 133 |
| | Unspecified | * | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | * |
| | Total | 2 530 | 493 | 442 | 149 | 187 | 105 | 274 | * | * | 4 194 |
| Indian/Asian | Male | 14 | * | * | 15 | 379 | 10 | 155 | * | 10 | 596 |
| | Female | 15 | * | * | * | 399 | 10 | 120 | 4 | 7 | 567 |
| | Unspecified | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Total | 29 | * | * | 20 | 777 | 20 | 275 | * | 18 | 1 163 |
| White | Male | 455 | 195 | 39 | 160 | 206 | 176 | 813 | 106 | 56 | 2 207 |
| | Female | 464 | 187 | 37 | 147 | 200 | 154 | 804 | 92 | 59 | 2 145 |
| | Unspecified | * | * | - | - | * | - | * | - | - | * |
| | Total | 922 | 384 | 76 | 307 | 407 | 330 | 1 620 | 198 | 116 | 4 361 |
| Unspecified | Male | * | * | - | * | * | - | * | - | * | 23 |
| | Female | - | * | - | * | - | - | 10 | - | * | 23 |
| | Unspecified | - | * | - | - | * | - | - | - | - | * |
| | Total | * | * | - | 11 | * | - | 18 | - | * | 50 |
| Total | Male | 2 373 | 3 296 | 565 | 1 527 | 4 640 | 1 687 | 4 978 | 1 693 | 2 540 | 23 299 |
| | Female | 2 365 | 3 550 | 566 | 1 430 | 5 277 | 1 607 | 4 600 | 1 819 | 2 819 | 24 034 |
| | Unspecified | * | * | * | * | 12 | * | * | * | 14 | 58 |
| | Total | 4 746 | 6 854 | 1 138 | 2 959 | 9 929 | 3 296 | 9 582 | 3 513 | 5 373 | 47 391 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

* For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates

- No respondents

** Population as per mid-year estimates, June 2006

1. Population

Table 1.2 - Urban population by province and sex of household head **

| Population group | Sex | N(100) | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|---------------|
| | | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu-Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Total |
| Black African | Male | 663 | 1 001 | 186 | 982 | 1 571 | 555 | 3 695 | 622 | 263 | 9 539 |
| | Female | 561 | 1 035 | 170 | 956 | 1 796 | 495 | 3 418 | 617 | 256 | 9 305 |
| | Unspecified | * | - | - | * | * | - | * | * | - | * |
| | Total | 1 226 | 2 037 | 356 | 1 941 | 3 368 | 1 050 | 7 114 | 1 240 | 519 | 18 851 |
| Coloured | Male | 1 101 | 213 | 180 | 77 | 92 | 45 | 147 | * | * | 1 860 |
| | Female | 1 190 | 233 | 203 | 60 | 85 | 49 | 120 | * | * | 1 943 |
| | Unspecified | * | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | * |
| | Total | 2 294 | 446 | 383 | 137 | 176 | 93 | 267 | * | * | 3 806 |
| Indian/Asian | Male | 14 | * | * | 15 | 372 | 10 | 155 | * | 10 | 589 |
| | Female | 15 | * | * | * | 393 | 10 | 120 | * | * | 560 |
| | Unspecified | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Total | 29 | * | * | 20 | 765 | 20 | 275 | * | 17 | 1 148 |
| White | Male | 433 | 183 | 30 | 141 | 199 | 164 | 781 | 94 | 48 | 2 072 |
| | Female | 444 | 178 | 27 | 129 | 193 | 143 | 776 | 84 | 50 | 2 024 |
| | Unspecified | * | * | - | - | * | - | * | - | - | * |
| | Total | 880 | 364 | 56 | 269 | 393 | 306 | 1 560 | 178 | 98 | 4 105 |
| Unspecified | Male | * | * | - | * | - | - | * | - | - | 18 |
| | Female | - | * | - | * | - | - | 10 | - | - | 20 |
| | Unspecified | - | * | - | - | * | - | - | - | - | * |
| | Total | * | * | - | 11 | * | - | 18 | - | - | 42 |
| Total | Male | 2 216 | 1 405 | 400 | 1 217 | 2 234 | 773 | 4 785 | 720 | 326 | 14 077 |
| | Female | 2 210 | 1 451 | 405 | 1 159 | 2 467 | 697 | 4 444 | 707 | 313 | 13 853 |
| | Unspecified | * | * | - | * | - | - | * | * | - | 22 |
| | Total | 4 433 | 2 860 | 804 | 2 378 | 4 706 | 1 470 | 9 234 | 1 428 | 639 | 27 952 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

* For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates

- No respondents

** Population as per mid-year estimates, June 2006

1. Population

Table 1.3 - Rural population by province and sex of household head **

| Population group | Sex | N(1000) | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu-Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Total |
| Black African | Male | 19 | 1 850 | 124 | 284 | 2 384 | 896 | 156 | 959 | 2 202 | 8 876 |
| | Female | 15 | 2 070 | 124 | 247 | 2 793 | 893 | 124 | 1 103 | 2 492 | 9 861 |
| | Unspecified | - | * | * | - | * | 2 | - | - | 14 | 36 |
| | Total | 34 | 3 926 | 256 | 531 | 5 185 | 1 792 | 280 | 2 062 | 4 708 | 18 772 |
| Coloured | Male | 115 | 28 | 31 | * | * | * | * | * | * | 199 |
| | Female | 120 | 20 | 27 | * | * | * | * | * | * | 189 |
| | Unspecified | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Total | 236 | 48 | 59 | 12 | 11 | 11 | 7 | 1 | 3 | 388 |
| Indian/Asian | Male | - | - | - | - | * | - | - | * | - | * |
| | Female | - | - | - | - | * | - | - | * | * | * |
| | Unspecified | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Total | - | - | - | - | 12 | - | - | * | * | 14 |
| White | Male | 22 | 12 | 10 | 20 | * | 12 | 32 | 12 | * | 135 |
| | Female | 20 | * | 10 | 18 | * | 11 | 28 | * | 10 | 121 |
| | Unspecified | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Total | 42 | 21 | 20 | 38 | 14 | 23 | 60 | 20 | 18 | 256 |
| Unspecified | Male | * | - | - | - | * | - | - | - | * | * |
| | Female | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | * | * |
| | Unspecified | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Total | * | - | - | - | * | - | - | - | * | * |
| Total | Male | 157 | 1 890 | 165 | 310 | 2 406 | 914 | 192 | 972 | 2 215 | 9 222 |
| | Female | 155 | 2 099 | 162 | 271 | 2 810 | 910 | 155 | 1 113 | 2 506 | 10 181 |
| | Unspecified | - | * | * | - | * | * | - | - | 14 | 36 |
| | Total | 312 | 3 995 | 334 | 581 | 5 224 | 1 826 | 348 | 2 085 | 4 734 | 19 439 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

* For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates

- No respondents

** Population as per mid-year estimates, June 2006

2. Expenditure

Table 2.1 - Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and population group of household head

| | Black African | Coloured | Indian/Asian | White | Unspecified | Total |
|--|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Number of households in sample | 16 110 | 2 691 | 348 | 1 974 | 21 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 9 566 382 | 965 778 | 310 652 | 1 596 888 | 17 881 | 12 457 581 |
| Average household size | 4,2 | 4,3 | 3,9 | 2,7 | 2,9 | 3,8 |
| Main expenditure group | Percentage (%) | | | | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 21,4 | 18,6 | 9,7 | 7,7 | 14,6 | 14,4 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 1,4 | 2,3 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 1,4 | 1,2 |
| Clothing and footwear | 7,4 | 6,0 | 4,4 | 2,6 | 3,7 | 5,0 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 17,9 | 24,1 | 26,7 | 28,4 | 29,6 | 23,6 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 8,1 | 5,4 | 5,9 | 6,2 | 6,0 | 6,9 |
| Health | 1,5 | 1,2 | 1,5 | 1,9 | 1,2 | 1,7 |
| Transport | 17,5 | 17,7 | 24,5 | 22,1 | 11,4 | 19,9 |
| Communication | 3,3 | 3,8 | 3,9 | 3,6 | 5,4 | 3,5 |
| Recreation and culture | 3,5 | 4,7 | 5,3 | 5,5 | 4,6 | 4,6 |
| Education | 2,7 | 1,9 | 2,2 | 2,3 | 2,1 | 2,4 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 2,3 | 1,9 | 2,0 | 2,2 | 1,2 | 2,2 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 12,8 | 12,0 | 12,9 | 16,5 | 18,4 | 14,4 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 0,2 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,3 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.2 - Percentage distribution of annual consumption expenditure by secondary expenditure group and population group of household head

| | Black African | Coloured | Indian/Asian | White | Unspecified | Total |
|--|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Number of households in sample | 16 110 | 2 691 | 348 | 1 974 | 21 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 9 566 382 | 965 778 | 310 652 | 1 596 888 | 17 881 | 12 457 581 |
| Average household size | 4,2 | 4,3 | 3,9 | 2,7 | 2,9 | 3,8 |
| Secondary expenditure group | Percentage (%) | | | | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 21,4 | 18,6 | 9,7 | 7,7 | 14,6 | 14,4 |
| Food | 19,0 | 15,2 | 7,8 | 5,7 | 11,0 | 12,2 |
| Non-alcoholic beverages | 1,4 | 1,3 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 1,7 | 1,1 |
| Unspecified food | 1,0 | 2,0 | 1,1 | 1,3 | 1,9 | 1,2 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 1,4 | 2,3 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 1,4 | 1,2 |
| Alcoholic beverages | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,8 | 0,5 |
| Tobacco | 0,7 | 1,8 | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,7 |
| Clothing and footwear | 7,4 | 6,0 | 4,4 | 2,6 | 3,7 | 5,0 |
| Clothing | 5,2 | 4,2 | 3,2 | 1,9 | 2,3 | 3,5 |
| Footwear | 2,2 | 1,8 | 1,2 | 0,7 | 1,4 | 1,5 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 17,9 | 24,1 | 26,7 | 28,4 | 29,6 | 23,6 |
| Actual rentals for housing | 3,3 | 3,8 | 4,3 | 3,7 | 14,4 | 3,6 |
| Imputed rentals for housing | 7,4 | 12,0 | 13,6 | 17,4 | 7,3 | 12,6 |
| Maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 1,2 | 1,7 | 0,7 | 2,4 | 1,1 | 1,7 |
| Water supply and miscellaneous services relating to the dwelling | 2,4 | 3,7 | 6,6 | 3,5 | 4,7 | 3,2 |
| Electricity, gas and other fuels | 3,5 | 2,8 | 1,4 | 1,5 | 2,0 | 2,4 |

| | Black African | Coloured | Indian/Asian | White | Unspecified | Total |
|---|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 8,1 | 5,4 | 5,9 | 6,2 | 6,0 | 6,9 |
| Furniture and furnishings, carpets and other floor covering | 2,2 | 1,0 | 0,6 | 0,9 | 0,3 | 1,4 |
| Household textiles | 2,1 | 1,1 | 0,9 | 0,5 | 0,8 | 1,3 |
| Household appliances | 1,4 | 1,1 | 0,9 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 1,0 |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Tools and equipment for house and garden | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Goods and services for routine household maintenance | 1,9 | 1,9 | 3,3 | 3,9 | 4,3 | 2,9 |
| Health | 1,5 | 1,2 | 1,5 | 1,9 | 1,2 | 1,7 |
| Medical products, appliances and equipment | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,6 |
| Out-patient services | 0,8 | 0,5 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,6 | 0,8 |
| Hospital services | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,0 | 0,2 |
| Transport | 17,5 | 17,7 | 24,5 | 22,1 | 11,4 | 19,9 |
| Purchase of vehicles | 7,4 | 10,0 | 15,6 | 15,1 | - | 11,5 |
| Operation of personal transport equipment | 3,7 | 4,8 | 7,1 | 6,1 | 8,1 | 5,0 |
| Transport services | 6,5 | 2,9 | 1,7 | 0,8 | 3,3 | 3,4 |
| Operational values of other modes of transport | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Communication | 3,3 | 3,8 | 3,9 | 3,6 | 5,4 | 3,5 |
| Postal services | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Telephone and telefax equipment | 0,7 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,4 |
| Telephone and telefax services | 2,5 | 3,4 | 3,5 | 3,4 | 5,0 | 3,0 |
| Recreation and culture | 3,5 | 4,7 | 5,3 | 5,5 | 4,6 | 4,6 |
| Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment | 1,7 | 1,6 | 1,8 | 1,3 | 1,6 | 1,5 |
| Other major durables for recreation and culture | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 |
| Other recreational items and equipment, garden and pets | 0,2 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 1,3 | 0,9 | 0,8 |
| Recreational and cultural services | 0,8 | 1,2 | 1,1 | 1,7 | 1,2 | 1,3 |
| Newspapers, books and stationery | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,8 | 0,8 |
| Package holidays | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,8 | 0,3 | - | 0,2 |

| | Black African | Coloured | Indian/Asian | White | Unspecified | Total |
|---|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Education | 2,7 | 1,9 | 2,2 | 2,3 | 2,1 | 2,4 |
| Pre-primary and primary education | 0,6 | 0,9 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,2 | 0,6 |
| Secondary education | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 0,6 |
| Tertiary education | 1,0 | 0,5 | 1,1 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 0,9 |
| Education not definable by level | 0,5 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,2 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 2,3 | 1,9 | 2,0 | 2,2 | 1,2 | 2,2 |
| Catering services | 1,8 | 1,3 | 1,0 | 1,1 | 0,7 | 1,4 |
| Accommodation services | 0,5 | 0,6 | 1,0 | 1,2 | 0,5 | 0,8 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 12,8 | 12,0 | 12,9 | 16,5 | 18,4 | 14,4 |
| Personal care | 1,5 | 1,4 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 1,3 | 1,2 |
| Personal effects | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,5 |
| Social protection | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 | - | 0,2 |
| Insurance | 5,0 | 5,9 | 8,0 | 11,3 | 13,1 | 8,1 |
| Financial services n.e.c. | 1,4 | 1,5 | 1,2 | 1,4 | 1,0 | 1,4 |
| Other services n.e.c. | 4,1 | 2,3 | 2,0 | 2,2 | 2,9 | 3,0 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 0,2 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,3 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

- No expenditure

2. Expenditure

Table 2.3 - Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by third expenditure group and population group of household head

| | Black African | Coloured | Indian/ Asian | White | Unspecified | Total |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Number of households in sample | 16 110 | 2 691 | 348 | 1 974 | 21 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 9 566 382 | 965 778 | 310 652 | 1 596 888 | 17 881 | 12 457 581 |
| Average household size | 4,2 | 4,3 | 3,9 | 2,7 | 2,9 | 3,8 |
| Third expenditure group | Percentage (%) | | | | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 21,4 | 18,6 | 9,7 | 7,7 | 14,6 | 14,4 |
| Bread and cereals | 5,5 | 2,9 | 1,7 | 0,9 | 2,4 | 3,0 |
| Meat | 5,4 | 5,6 | 2,2 | 1,8 | 2,3 | 3,6 |
| Fish | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,5 |
| Milk, cheese and eggs | 1,9 | 1,8 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 1,8 | 1,4 |
| Oils and fats | 0,8 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,5 |
| Fruits | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,6 | 0,4 |
| Vegetables | 2,1 | 1,6 | 0,9 | 0,7 | 1,6 | 1,4 |
| Sugar, jam, honey, chocolate and confectionery | 1,1 | 1,0 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,8 | 0,7 |
| Food products n.e.c. | 1,1 | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,3 | 0,7 | 0,7 |
| Coffee, tea and cocoa | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,3 |
| Mineral waters, soft drinks, fruit and vegetable juices | 1,1 | 0,9 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 1,3 | 0,8 |
| Unspecified food | 1,0 | 2,0 | 1,1 | 1,3 | 1,9 | 1,2 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 1,4 | 2,3 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 1,4 | 1,2 |
| Spirits | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,1 |
| Wine | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Beer | 0,5 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,3 |
| Tobacco | 0,7 | 1,8 | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,7 |

| | Black African | Coloured | Indian/ Asian | White | Unspecified | Total |
|---|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Clothing and footwear | 7,4 | 6,0 | 4,4 | 2,6 | 3,7 | 5,0 |
| Clothing materials | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Garments | 5,0 | 4,1 | 3,0 | 1,8 | 2,2 | 3,4 |
| Other articles of clothing and clothing accessories | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Cleaning, repair and hire of clothing | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Shoes and other footwear | 2,2 | 1,7 | 1,2 | 0,7 | 1,4 | 1,4 |
| Repair and hire of footwear | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 17,9 | 24,1 | 26,7 | 28,4 | 29,6 | 23,6 |
| Actual rentals paid by tenants | 3,3 | 3,8 | 4,3 | 3,7 | 14,4 | 3,6 |
| Imputed rentals of owner-occupiers | 7,4 | 12,0 | 13,6 | 17,4 | 7,3 | 12,6 |
| Materials for maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,8 | 0,0 | 0,7 |
| Service of the maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 0,6 | 1,3 | 0,4 | 1,6 | 1,1 | 1,1 |
| Water and electricity | 0,6 | 0,8 | 3,8 | 1,0 | 1,2 | 0,9 |
| Water supply | 0,7 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,6 |
| Refuse collection | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,6 | 0,2 |
| Sewerage collection | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,2 |
| Other services relating to the dwelling | 0,7 | 1,5 | 1,9 | 1,6 | 2,2 | 1,2 |
| Electricity | 2,2 | 2,6 | 1,4 | 1,4 | 1,9 | 1,8 |
| Gas | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | - | 0,1 |
| Liquid fuels | 0,7 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,3 |
| Solid fuels | 0,6 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,3 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 8,1 | 5,4 | 5,9 | 6,2 | 6,0 | 6,9 |
| Furniture and furnishings | 2,0 | 0,8 | 0,5 | 0,8 | 0,2 | 1,3 |
| Carpets and other floor covering | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Repair of furniture, furnishings and floor covering | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Household textiles | 2,1 | 1,1 | 0,9 | 0,5 | 0,8 | 1,3 |
| Major household appliances | 1,2 | 0,9 | 0,7 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,8 |
| Small electrical household appliances | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |

| | Black African | Coloured | Indian/ Asian | White | Unspecified | Total |
|---|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Repair of household appliances | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Major tools and equipment | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Small tools and miscellaneous accessories | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 |
| Non-durable household goods | 1,2 | 0,8 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,7 | 0,8 |
| Domestic services and household articles | 0,7 | 1,1 | 2,8 | 3,4 | 3,5 | 2,1 |
| Health | 1,5 | 1,2 | 1,5 | 1,9 | 1,2 | 1,7 |
| Medical products, appliances and equipment | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,6 |
| Out-patient services | 0,8 | 0,5 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,6 | 0,8 |
| Hospital services | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,0 | 0,2 |
| Transport | 17,5 | 17,7 | 24,5 | 22,1 | 11,4 | 19,9 |
| Motor cars | 7,3 | 9,9 | 15,6 | 14,9 | - | 11,4 |
| Motorcycles | 0,0 | 0,0 | - | 0,1 | - | 0,1 |
| Bicycles | 0,0 | 0,1 | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Animal-drawn vehicles | 0,0 | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Spare parts and accessories | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,8 | 0,6 |
| Fuels and lubricants | 2,4 | 3,4 | 5,3 | 4,3 | 5,8 | 3,5 |
| Maintenance and repair of personal transport equipment | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,5 |
| Other services in respect of personal transport equipment | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 1,0 | 0,5 |
| Passenger transport by rail | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 |
| Passenger transport by road | 6,0 | 2,7 | 1,3 | 0,3 | 0,9 | 2,9 |

| | Black African | Coloured | Indian/ Asian | White | Unspecified | Total |
|---|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| Passenger transport by air | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 2,4 | 0,3 |
| Passenger transport by sea and inland waterway | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Other purchased transport services | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Cost for other modes of transport | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Communication | 3,3 | 3,8 | 3,9 | 3,6 | 5,4 | 3,5 |
| Postal services | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Telephone and telefax equipment | 0,7 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,4 |
| Telephone and telefax services | 2,5 | 3,4 | 3,5 | 3,4 | 5,0 | 3,0 |
| Recreation and culture | 3,5 | 4,7 | 5,3 | 5,5 | 4,6 | 4,6 |
| Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment | 1,7 | 1,6 | 1,8 | 1,3 | 1,6 | 1,5 |
| Other major durables for recreation and culture | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 |
| Other recreational items and equipment, garden and pets | 0,2 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 1,3 | 0,9 | 0,8 |
| Recreational and cultural services | 0,8 | 1,2 | 1,1 | 1,7 | 1,2 | 1,3 |
| Newspapers, books and stationery | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,8 | 0,8 |
| Package holidays | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,8 | 0,3 | - | 0,2 |
| Education | 2,7 | 1,9 | 2,2 | 2,3 | 2,1 | 2,4 |
| Pre-primary and primary education | 0,6 | 0,9 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,2 | 0,6 |
| Secondary education | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 0,6 |
| Tertiary education | 1,0 | 0,5 | 1,1 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 0,9 |
| Education not definable by level | 0,5 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,2 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 2,3 | 1,9 | 2,0 | 2,2 | 1,2 | 2,2 |
| Beverages in restaurants, cafes, canteens and the like | 0,7 | 0,3 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,4 |
| Meals in restaurants, cafes, canteens and the like | 1,1 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 0,6 | 1,0 |
| Accommodation services | 0,5 | 0,6 | 1,0 | 1,2 | 0,5 | 0,8 |

| | Black African | Coloured | Indian/ Asian | White | Unspecified | Total |
|---|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 12,8 | 12,0 | 12,9 | 16,5 | 18,4 | 14,4 |
| Hairdressing salons and personal grooming establishments | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 |
| Electrical appliances for personal care | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Other appliances, articles and products for personal care | 1,5 | 1,3 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 1,3 | 1,2 |
| Jewellery, clocks and watches | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,0 | 0,2 |
| Other personal effects | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Social protection services | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 | - | 0,2 |
| Insurance connected with dwelling | 0,6 | 1,3 | 3,2 | 4,9 | 3,1 | 2,8 |
| Insurance connected with health | 2,1 | 3,0 | 3,2 | 4,7 | 7,5 | 3,4 |
| Insurance connected with transport | 0,3 | 0,5 | 1,2 | 1,3 | 2,1 | 0,8 |
| Other insurance | 2,0 | 1,1 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 1,1 |
| Financial services n.e.c. | 1,4 | 1,5 | 1,2 | 1,4 | 1,0 | 1,4 |
| Other services | 4,1 | 2,3 | 2,0 | 2,2 | 2,9 | 3,0 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 0,2 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,3 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

- No expenditure

2. Expenditure

Table 2.4 - Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and sex of household head

| | Male | Female | *Total |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Number of households in sample | 11 815 | 9 310 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 7 607 409 | 4 841 472 | 12 457 580 |
| Average household size | 3,8 | 4,3 | 3,8 |
| Main expenditure group | Percentage (%) | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 12,8 | 18,9 | 14,4 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 1,3 | 0,9 | 1,2 |
| Clothing and footwear | 4,5 | 6,2 | 5,0 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 23,9 | 22,8 | 23,6 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 6,6 | 7,6 | 6,9 |
| Health | 1,7 | 1,6 | 1,7 |
| Transport | 21,3 | 16,3 | 19,9 |
| Communication | 3,6 | 3,4 | 3,5 |
| Recreation and culture | 4,9 | 3,9 | 4,6 |
| Education | 2,4 | 2,6 | 2,4 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 2,4 | 1,8 | 2,2 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 14,6 | 14,0 | 14,4 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

*Total includes households with unspecified sex of household head

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.5 - Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by secondary expenditure group and sex of household head

| | Male | Female | *Total |
|--|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Number of households in sample | 11 815 | 9 310 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 7 607 409 | 4 841 472 | 12 457 580 |
| Average household size | 3,8 | 4,3 | 3,8 |
| Secondary expenditure group | Percentage (%) | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 12,8 | 18,9 | 14,4 |
| Food | 10,6 | 16,5 | 12,2 |
| Non-alcoholic beverages | 1,0 | 1,2 | 1,1 |
| Unspecified food | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,2 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 1,3 | 0,9 | 1,2 |
| Alcoholic beverages | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,5 |
| Tobacco | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,7 |
| Clothing and footwear | 4,5 | 6,2 | 5,0 |
| Clothing | 3,2 | 4,3 | 3,5 |
| Footwear | 1,3 | 1,8 | 1,5 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 23,9 | 22,8 | 23,6 |
| Actual rentals for housing | 3,6 | 3,6 | 3,6 |
| Imputed rentals for housing | 13,1 | 11,4 | 12,6 |
| Maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 1,9 | 1,3 | 1,7 |
| Water supply and miscellaneous services relating to the dwelling | 3,2 | 3,3 | 3,2 |
| Electricity, gas and other fuels | 2,2 | 3,2 | 2,4 |

| | Male | Female | *Total |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 6,6 | 7,6 | 6,9 |
| Furniture and furnishings, carpets and other floor covering | 1,3 | 1,8 | 1,5 |
| Household textiles | 1,1 | 1,7 | 1,3 |
| Household appliances | 0,9 | 1,2 | 1,0 |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 |
| Tools and equipment for house and garden | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Goods and services for routine household maintenance | 3,0 | 2,6 | 2,9 |
| Health | 1,7 | 1,6 | 1,7 |
| Medical products, appliances and equipment | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 |
| Out-patient services | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,9 |
| Hospital services | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Transport | 21,3 | 16,3 | 19,9 |
| Purchase of vehicles | 12,6 | 8,4 | 11,5 |
| Operation of personal transport equipment | 5,6 | 3,4 | 5,0 |
| Transport services | 3,0 | 4,5 | 3,4 |
| Operational values of other modes of transport | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Communication | 3,6 | 3,4 | 3,5 |
| Postal services | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 |
| Telephone and telefax equipment | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,4 |
| Telephone and telefax services | 3,1 | 2,8 | 3,0 |
| Recreation and culture | 4,9 | 3,9 | 4,6 |
| Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment | 1,5 | 1,4 | 1,5 |
| Other major durables for recreation and culture | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Other recreational items and equipment, garden and pets | 0,9 | 0,6 | 0,8 |
| Recreational and cultural services | 1,4 | 0,9 | 1,3 |
| Newspapers, books and stationery | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 |
| Package holidays | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 |

| | Male | Female | *Total |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Education | 2,4 | 2,6 | 2,4 |
| Pre-primary and primary education | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 |
| Secondary education | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,6 |
| Tertiary education | 1,0 | 0,9 | 0,9 |
| Education not definable by level | 0,2 | 0,5 | 0,2 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 2,4 | 1,8 | 2,2 |
| Catering services | 1,5 | 1,2 | 1,4 |
| Accommodation services | 0,9 | 0,6 | 0,8 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 14,6 | 14,0 | 14,4 |
| Personal care | 1,1 | 1,6 | 1,2 |
| Personal effects | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 |
| Social protection | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Insurance | 8,6 | 6,8 | 8,1 |
| Financial services n.e.c. | 1,5 | 1,3 | 1,4 |
| Other services n.e.c. | 2,8 | 3,6 | 3,0 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

*Total includes households with unspecified sex of household head

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.6 - Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by third expenditure group and sex of household head

| | Male | Female | *Total |
|---|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Households in sample | 11 815 | 9 310 | 21 144 |
| Households in population | 7 607 409 | 4 841 472 | 12 457 580 |
| Average of household size | 3,8 | 4,3 | 3,8 |
| Third expenditure group | Percentage (%) | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 12,8 | 18,9 | 14,4 |
| Bread and cereals | 2,4 | 4,6 | 3,0 |
| Meat | 3,3 | 4,5 | 3,6 |
| Fish | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 |
| Milk, cheese and eggs | 1,3 | 1,7 | 1,4 |
| Oils and fats | 0,4 | 0,7 | 0,5 |
| Fruits | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,4 |
| Vegetables | 1,2 | 2,0 | 1,4 |
| Sugar, jam, honey, chocolate and confectionery | 0,6 | 1,1 | 0,7 |
| Food products n.e.c. | 0,6 | 0,9 | 0,7 |
| Coffee, tea and cocoa | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 |
| Mineral waters, soft drinks, fruit and vegetable juices | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,8 |
| Unspecified food | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,2 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 1,3 | 0,9 | 1,2 |
| Spirits | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Wine | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Beer | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 |
| Tobacco | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,7 |

| | Male | Female | *Total |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Clothing and footwear | 4,5 | 6,2 | 5,0 |
| Clothing materials | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 |
| Garments | 3,1 | 4,2 | 3,4 |
| Other articles of clothing and clothing accessories | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Cleaning, repair and hire of clothing | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Shoes and other footwear | 1,3 | 1,8 | 1,4 |
| Repair and hire of footwear | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 23,9 | 22,8 | 23,6 |
| Actual rentals paid by tenants | 3,6 | 3,6 | 3,6 |
| Imputed rentals of owner-occupiers | 13,1 | 11,4 | 12,6 |
| Materials for maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,7 |
| Service of the maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 1,2 | 0,7 | 1,1 |
| Water and electricity | 1,0 | 0,8 | 0,9 |
| Water supply | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,6 |
| Refuse collection | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Sewerage collection | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 |
| Other services relating to the dwelling | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,2 |
| Electricity | 1,7 | 2,1 | 1,8 |
| Gas | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Liquid fuels | 0,2 | 0,5 | 0,3 |
| Solid fuels | 0,2 | 0,5 | 0,3 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 6,6 | 7,6 | 6,9 |
| Furniture and furnishings | 1,2 | 1,6 | 1,3 |
| Carpets and other floor covering | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Repair of furniture, furnishings and floor covering | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Household textiles | 1,1 | 1,7 | 1,3 |
| Major household appliances | 0,8 | 1,0 | 0,8 |
| Small electrical household appliances | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 |

| | Male | Female | *Total |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Repair of household appliances | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 |
| Major tools and equipment | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Small tools and miscellaneous accessories | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Non-durable household goods | 0,7 | 1,1 | 0,8 |
| Domestic services and household articles | 2,3 | 1,5 | 2,1 |
| Health | 1,7 | 1,6 | 1,7 |
| Medical products, appliances and equipment | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 |
| Out-patient services | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,9 |
| Hospital services | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Transport | 21,3 | 16,3 | 19,9 |
| Motor cars | 12,5 | 8,3 | 11,4 |
| Motorcycles | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 |
| Bicycles | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Animal-drawn vehicles | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Spare parts and accessories | 0,7 | 0,4 | 0,6 |
| Fuels and lubricants | 3,9 | 2,3 | 3,5 |
| Maintenance and repair of personal transport equipment | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,5 |
| Other services in respect of personal transport equipment | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,5 |
| Passenger transport by rail | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Passenger transport by road | 2,5 | 4,1 | 2,9 |
| Passenger transport by air | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 |
| Passenger transport by sea and inland waterway | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Other purchased transport services | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Cost for other modes of transport | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

| | Male | Female | *Total |
|---|------------|------------|------------|
| Communication | 3,6 | 3,4 | 3,5 |
| Postal services | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 |
| Telephone and telefax equipment | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,4 |
| Telephone and telefax services | 3,1 | 2,8 | 3,0 |
| Recreation and culture | 4,9 | 3,9 | 4,6 |
| Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment | 1,5 | 1,4 | 1,5 |
| Other major durables for recreation and culture | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Other recreational items and equipment, garden and pets | 0,9 | 0,6 | 0,8 |
| Recreational and cultural services | 1,4 | 0,9 | 1,3 |
| Newspapers, books and stationery | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 |
| Package holidays | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Education | 2,4 | 2,6 | 2,4 |
| Pre-primary and primary education | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 |
| Secondary education | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,6 |
| Tertiary education | 1,0 | 0,9 | 0,9 |
| Education not definable by level | 0,2 | 0,5 | 0,2 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 2,4 | 1,8 | 2,2 |
| Beverages in restaurants, cafes, canteens and the like | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,4 |
| Meals in restaurants, cafes, canteens and the like | 1,0 | 0,9 | 1,0 |
| Accommodation services | 0,9 | 0,6 | 0,8 |

| | Male | Female | *Total |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 14,6 | 14,0 | 14,4 |
| Hairdressing salons and personal grooming establishments | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Electrical appliances for personal care | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Other appliances, articles and products for personal care | 1,0 | 1,5 | 1,2 |
| Jewellery, clocks and watches | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 |
| Other personal effects | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 |
| Social protection services | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Insurance connected with the dwelling | 2,9 | 2,4 | 2,8 |
| Insurance connected with health | 3,8 | 2,3 | 3,4 |
| Insurance connected with transport | 0,9 | 0,7 | 0,8 |
| Other insurance | 0,9 | 1,5 | 1,1 |
| Financial services n.e.c. | 1,5 | 1,3 | 1,4 |
| Other services | 2,8 | 3,6 | 3,0 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

*Total includes households with unspecified sex of household head

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.7 - Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and type of settlement

| | Urban | Rural | Total |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Number of households in sample | 11 859 | 9 285 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 8 112 493 | 4 345 088 | 12 457 581 |
| Main expenditure group | Percentage (%) | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 12,5 | 24,8 | 14,4 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 1,1 | 1,2 | 1,2 |
| Clothing and footwear | 4,6 | 7,1 | 5,0 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 25,0 | 16,3 | 23,6 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 6,5 | 8,8 | 6,9 |
| Health | 1,6 | 1,8 | 1,7 |
| Transport | 20,8 | 15,3 | 19,9 |
| Communication | 3,6 | 3,2 | 3,5 |
| Recreation and culture | 4,9 | 3,1 | 4,6 |
| Education | 2,3 | 3,0 | 2,4 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 2,3 | 1,9 | 2,2 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 14,6 | 13,3 | 14,4 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.8 - Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by secondary expenditure group and type of settlement

| | Urban | Rural | Total |
|--|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Expenditure group | | | |
| Number of households in sample | 11 859 | 9 285 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 8 112 493 | 4 345 088 | 12 457 581 |
| Secondary expenditure group | Percentage (%) | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 12,5 | 24,8 | 14,4 |
| Food | 10,2 | 22,4 | 12,2 |
| Non-alcoholic beverages | 1,0 | 1,4 | 1,1 |
| Unspecified food | 1,3 | 1,0 | 1,2 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 1,1 | 1,2 | 1,2 |
| Alcoholic beverages | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 |
| Tobacco | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,7 |
| Clothing and footwear | 4,6 | 7,1 | 5,0 |
| Clothing | 3,2 | 5,0 | 3,5 |
| Footwear | 1,3 | 2,1 | 1,5 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 25,0 | 16,3 | 23,6 |
| Actual rentals for housing | 3,9 | 2,2 | 3,6 |
| Imputed rentals for housing | 13,5 | 7,8 | 12,6 |
| Maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 1,9 | 1,0 | 1,7 |
| Water supply and miscellaneous services relating to the dwelling | 3,7 | 0,8 | 3,2 |
| Electricity, gas and other fuels | 2,0 | 4,6 | 2,4 |

| | Urban | Rural | Total |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Expenditure group | | | |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 6,5 | 8,8 | 6,9 |
| Furniture and furnishings, carpets and other floor covering | 1,3 | 2,1 | 1,5 |
| Household textiles | 1,1 | 2,3 | 1,3 |
| Household appliances | 0,9 | 1,4 | 1,0 |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 |
| Tools and equipment for house and garden | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 |
| Goods and services for routine household maintenance | 2,9 | 2,6 | 2,9 |
| Health | 1,6 | 1,8 | 1,7 |
| Medical products, appliances and equipment | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 |
| Out-patient services | 0,8 | 1,1 | 0,9 |
| Hospital services | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Transport | 20,8 | 15,3 | 19,9 |
| Purchase of vehicles | 12,4 | 6,4 | 11,5 |
| Operation of personal transport equipment | 5,3 | 3,4 | 5,0 |
| Transport services | 3,0 | 5,5 | 3,4 |
| Operational values of other modes of transport | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Communication | 3,6 | 3,2 | 3,5 |
| Postal services | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Telephone and telefax equipment | 0,4 | 0,7 | 0,4 |
| Telephone and telefax services | 3,2 | 2,4 | 3,0 |
| Recreation and culture | 4,9 | 3,1 | 4,6 |
| Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment | 1,5 | 1,4 | 1,5 |
| Other major durables for recreation and culture | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Other recreational items and equipment, garden and pets | 0,9 | 0,4 | 0,8 |
| Recreational and cultural services | 1,4 | 0,6 | 1,3 |
| Newspapers, books and stationery | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,8 |
| Package holidays | 0,2 | 0,0 | 0,2 |

| | Urban | Rural | Total |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Expenditure group | | | |
| Education | 2,3 | 3,0 | 2,4 |
| Pre-primary and primary education | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 |
| Secondary education | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,6 |
| Tertiary education | 1,0 | 0,8 | 0,9 |
| Education not definable by level | 0,1 | 0,8 | 0,2 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 2,3 | 1,9 | 2,2 |
| Catering services | 1,4 | 1,3 | 1,4 |
| Accommodation services | 0,9 | 0,6 | 0,8 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 14,6 | 13,3 | 14,4 |
| Personal care | 1,2 | 1,3 | 1,2 |
| Personal effects | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 |
| Social protection | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Insurance | 8,6 | 5,3 | 8,1 |
| Financial services n.e.c. | 1,4 | 1,4 | 1,4 |
| Other services n.e.c. | 2,7 | 4,8 | 3,0 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.9 - Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by third expenditure group and type of settlement

| | Urban | Rural | Total |
|---|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Number of households in sample | 11 859 | 9 285 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 8 112 493 | 4 345 088 | 12 457 581 |
| Third expenditure group | Percentage (%) | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 12,5 | 24,8 | 14,4 |
| Bread and cereals | 2,2 | 7,4 | 3,0 |
| Meat | 3,3 | 5,6 | 3,6 |
| Fish | 0,5 | 0,7 | 0,5 |
| Milk, cheese and eggs | 1,3 | 2,0 | 1,4 |
| Oils and fats | 0,4 | 1,0 | 0,5 |
| Fruits | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,4 |
| Vegetables | 1,1 | 2,7 | 1,4 |
| Sugar, jam, honey, chocolate and confectionery | 0,6 | 1,5 | 0,7 |
| Food products n.e.c. | 0,6 | 1,1 | 0,7 |
| Coffee, tea and cocoa | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,3 |
| Mineral waters, soft drinks, fruit and vegetable juices | 0,8 | 1,0 | 0,8 |
| Unspecified food | 1,3 | 1,0 | 1,2 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 1,1 | 1,2 | 1,2 |
| Spirits | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Wine | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Beer | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,3 |
| Tobacco | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,7 |

| | Urban | Rural | Total |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Clothing and footwear | 4,6 | 7,1 | 5,0 |
| Clothing materials | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 |
| Garments | 3,1 | 4,8 | 3,4 |
| Other articles of clothing and clothing accessories | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Cleaning, repair and hire of clothing | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Shoes and other footwear | 1,3 | 2,1 | 1,4 |
| Repair and hire of footwear | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 25,0 | 16,3 | 23,6 |
| Actual rentals paid by tenants | 3,9 | 2,2 | 3,6 |
| Imputed rentals of owner-occupiers | 13,5 | 7,8 | 12,6 |
| Materials for maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 0,7 | 0,4 | 0,7 |
| Service of the maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 1,2 | 0,6 | 1,1 |
| Water and electricity | 1,1 | 0,3 | 0,9 |
| Water supply | 0,7 | 0,2 | 0,6 |
| Refuse collection | 0,2 | 0,0 | 0,2 |
| Sewerage collection | 0,3 | 0,0 | 0,2 |
| Other services relating to the dwelling | 1,4 | 0,2 | 1,2 |
| Electricity | 1,7 | 2,3 | 1,8 |
| Gas | 0,0 | 0,2 | 0,1 |
| Liquid fuels | 0,2 | 0,8 | 0,3 |
| Solid fuels | 0,1 | 1,2 | 0,3 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 6,5 | 8,8 | 6,9 |
| Furniture and furnishings | 1,1 | 1,9 | 1,3 |
| Carpets and other floor covering | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Repair of furniture, furnishings and floor covering | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Household textiles | 1,1 | 2,3 | 1,3 |
| Major household appliances | 0,7 | 1,2 | 0,8 |
| Small electrical household appliances | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 |

| | Urban | Rural | Total |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Repair of household appliances | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 |
| Major tools and equipment | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Small tools and miscellaneous accessories | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Non-durable household goods | 0,7 | 1,4 | 0,8 |
| Domestic services and household articles | 2,2 | 1,2 | 2,1 |
| Health | 1,6 | 1,8 | 1,7 |
| Medical products, appliances and equipment | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 |
| Out-patient services | 0,8 | 1,1 | 0,9 |
| Hospital services | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Transport | 20,8 | 15,3 | 19,9 |
| Motor cars | 12,4 | 6,2 | 11,4 |
| Motorcycles | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Bicycles | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 |
| Animal-drawn vehicles | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 |
| Spare parts and accessories | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,6 |
| Fuels and lubricants | 3,7 | 2,2 | 3,5 |
| Maintenance and repair of personal transport equipment | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,5 |
| Other services in respect of personal transport equipment | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 |
| Passenger transport by rail | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Passenger transport by road | 2,5 | 5,3 | 2,9 |
| Passenger transport by air | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,3 |
| Passenger transport by sea and inland waterway | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Other purchased transport services | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 |
| Cost for other modes of transport | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

| | Urban | Rural | Total |
|---|------------|------------|------------|
| Communication | 3,6 | 3,2 | 3,5 |
| Postal services | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Telephone and telefax equipment | 0,4 | 0,7 | 0,4 |
| Telephone and telefax services | 3,2 | 2,4 | 3,0 |
| Recreation and culture | 4,9 | 3,1 | 4,6 |
| Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment | 1,5 | 1,4 | 1,5 |
| Other major durables for recreation and culture | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Other recreational items and equipment, garden and pets | 0,9 | 0,4 | 0,8 |
| Recreational and cultural services | 1,4 | 0,6 | 1,3 |
| Newspapers, books and stationery | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,8 |
| Package holidays | 0,2 | 0,0 | 0,2 |
| Education | 2,3 | 3,0 | 2,4 |
| Pre-primary and primary education | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 |
| Secondary education | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,6 |
| Tertiary education | 1,0 | 0,8 | 0,9 |
| Education not definable by level | 0,1 | 0,8 | 0,2 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 2,3 | 1,9 | 2,2 |
| Beverages in restaurants, cafes, canteens and the like | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,4 |
| Meals in restaurants, cafes, canteens and the like | 1,1 | 0,7 | 1,0 |
| Accommodation services | 0,9 | 0,6 | 0,8 |

| | Urban | Rural | Total |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 14,6 | 13,3 | 14,4 |
| Hairdressing salons and personal grooming establishments | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 |
| Electrical appliances for personal care | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Other appliances, articles and products for personal care | 1,1 | 1,2 | 1,2 |
| Jewellery, clocks and watches | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 |
| Other personal effects | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Social protection services | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Insurance connected with the dwelling | 3,0 | 1,2 | 2,8 |
| Insurance connected with health | 3,7 | 1,9 | 3,4 |
| Insurance connected with transport | 0,9 | 0,4 | 0,8 |
| Other insurance | 1,0 | 1,8 | 1,1 |
| Financial services n.e.c. | 1,4 | 1,4 | 1,4 |
| Other services | 2,7 | 4,8 | 3,0 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.10 - Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and expenditure deciles

| | Expenditure deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|--|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Average household size | 2,6 | 3,4 | 4,0 | 4,3 | 4,6 | 4,8 | 4,7 | 4,5 | 3,9 | 3,5 | 3,8 |
| Main expenditure group | Percentage (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 36,1 | 35,7 | 34,1 | 32,6 | 30,8 | 28,1 | 24,5 | 19,6 | 13,1 | 7,0 | 14,4 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 3,4 | 2,6 | 2,0 | 2,1 | 2,0 | 1,9 | 2,0 | 1,5 | 1,3 | 0,6 | 1,2 |
| Clothing and footwear | 9,5 | 9,3 | 8,9 | 9,3 | 8,7 | 8,4 | 7,9 | 7,0 | 5,1 | 2,9 | 5,0 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 21,1 | 19,4 | 18,7 | 18,4 | 18,7 | 18,1 | 19,4 | 22,6 | 27,4 | 24,6 | 23,6 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 4,9 | 5,7 | 6,9 | 7,3 | 7,8 | 8,5 | 8,9 | 8,2 | 6,8 | 6,3 | 6,9 |
| Health | 1,7 | 1,7 | 1,6 | 1,8 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,8 | 1,5 | 1,7 | 1,7 |
| Transport | 8,2 | 8,5 | 9,1 | 9,9 | 9,7 | 10,1 | 11,0 | 12,5 | 14,9 | 27,6 | 19,9 |
| Communication | 2,8 | 3,2 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,8 | 3,9 | 4,1 | 3,2 | 3,5 |
| Recreation and culture | 1,5 | 2,0 | 2,6 | 2,8 | 3,2 | 3,8 | 4,1 | 4,2 | 4,3 | 5,4 | 4,6 |
| Education | 0,9 | 1,1 | 1,0 | 1,4 | 1,3 | 1,9 | 1,9 | 2,5 | 3,2 | 2,5 | 2,4 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 3,5 | 2,8 | 3,2 | 2,2 | 2,3 | 2,7 | 2,8 | 2,0 | 2,1 | 2,0 | 2,2 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 6,3 | 7,9 | 8,1 | 8,6 | 10,0 | 11,1 | 11,9 | 14,1 | 16,0 | 15,9 | 14,4 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,3 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.11 - Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by secondary group and expenditure deciles

| | Expenditure deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|--|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Average household size | 2,6 | 3,4 | 4,0 | 4,3 | 4,6 | 4,8 | 4,7 | 4,5 | 3,9 | 3,5 | 3,8 |
| Secondary expenditure group | Percentage (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 36,1 | 35,7 | 34,1 | 32,6 | 30,8 | 28,1 | 24,5 | 19,6 | 13,1 | 7,0 | 14,4 |
| Food | 33,7 | 33,0 | 31,4 | 29,8 | 27,9 | 25,3 | 21,8 | 17,0 | 10,8 | 5,0 | 12,2 |
| Non-alcoholic beverages | 1,9 | 2,0 | 1,9 | 1,8 | 2,0 | 1,9 | 1,7 | 1,5 | 1,1 | 0,6 | 1,1 |
| Unspecified food | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,4 | 1,2 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 3,4 | 2,6 | 2,0 | 2,1 | 2,0 | 1,9 | 2,0 | 1,5 | 1,3 | 0,6 | 1,2 |
| Alcoholic beverages | 1,2 | 0,9 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,5 |
| Tobacco | 2,2 | 1,7 | 1,5 | 1,2 | 1,3 | 1,1 | 1,2 | 0,9 | 0,7 | 0,3 | 0,7 |
| Clothing and footwear | 9,5 | 9,3 | 8,9 | 9,3 | 8,7 | 8,4 | 7,9 | 7,0 | 5,1 | 2,9 | 5,0 |
| Clothing | 6,4 | 6,4 | 6,0 | 6,5 | 6,0 | 5,8 | 5,6 | 5,0 | 3,7 | 2,1 | 3,5 |
| Footwear | 3,0 | 2,9 | 2,9 | 2,8 | 2,7 | 2,6 | 2,3 | 2,0 | 1,4 | 0,8 | 1,5 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 21,1 | 19,4 | 18,7 | 18,4 | 18,7 | 18,1 | 19,4 | 22,6 | 27,4 | 24,6 | 23,6 |
| Actual rentals for housing | 4,4 | 3,6 | 3,7 | 3,6 | 4,0 | 3,7 | 4,7 | 5,7 | 6,1 | 2,1 | 3,6 |
| Imputed rentals for housing | 7,7 | 7,1 | 6,9 | 6,6 | 6,7 | 6,9 | 7,2 | 9,1 | 13,8 | 15,4 | 12,6 |
| Maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 2,7 | 1,7 |
| Water supply and miscellaneous services relating to the dwelling | 1,5 | 1,7 | 1,7 | 2,2 | 2,5 | 2,3 | 2,9 | 3,9 | 4,1 | 3,2 | 3,2 |
| Electricity, gas and other fuels | 7,2 | 6,7 | 6,0 | 5,5 | 5,1 | 4,6 | 3,9 | 3,0 | 2,5 | 1,2 | 2,4 |

| | Expenditure deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|---------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 4,9 | 5,7 | 6,9 | 7,3 | 7,8 | 8,5 | 8,9 | 8,2 | 6,8 | 6,3 | 6,9 |
| Furniture and furnishings, carpets and other floor covering | 0,3 | 0,4 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 1,5 | 1,9 | 2,4 | 2,2 | 1,5 | 1,3 | 1,5 |
| Household textiles | 1,5 | 2,0 | 2,0 | 2,5 | 2,2 | 2,4 | 2,3 | 2,0 | 1,3 | 0,7 | 1,3 |
| Household appliances | 0,4 | 0,6 | 1,2 | 1,3 | 1,7 | 2,2 | 1,9 | 1,5 | 1,0 | 0,6 | 1,0 |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Tools and equipment for house and garden | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Goods and services for routine household maintenance | 2,3 | 2,3 | 2,2 | 2,1 | 2,0 | 1,7 | 1,9 | 2,1 | 2,7 | 3,5 | 2,9 |
| Health | 1,7 | 1,7 | 1,6 | 1,8 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,8 | 1,5 | 1,7 | 1,7 |
| Medical products, appliances and equipment | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 |
| Out-patient services | 0,9 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 1,1 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 0,9 |
| Hospital services | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 |
| Transport | 8,2 | 8,5 | 9,1 | 9,9 | 9,7 | 10,1 | 11,0 | 12,5 | 14,9 | 27,6 | 19,9 |
| Purchase of vehicles | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,6 | 2,0 | 4,1 | 20,9 | 11,5 |
| Operation of personal transport equipment | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 1,3 | 2,6 | 5,1 | 8,0 | 5,7 | 5,0 |
| Transport services | 8,0 | 8,1 | 8,6 | 9,0 | 8,6 | 8,6 | 7,8 | 5,5 | 2,8 | 0,9 | 3,4 |
| Operational values of other modes of transport | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Communication | 2,8 | 3,2 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,8 | 3,9 | 4,1 | 3,2 | 3,5 |
| Postal services | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Telephone and telefax equipment | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,2 | 0,4 |
| Telephone and telefax services | 2,2 | 2,5 | 2,6 | 2,7 | 2,8 | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,2 | 3,5 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| Recreation and culture | 1,5 | 2,0 | 2,6 | 2,8 | 3,2 | 3,8 | 4,1 | 4,2 | 4,3 | 5,4 | 4,6 |
| Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment | 0,4 | 0,7 | 1,1 | 1,3 | 1,6 | 2,0 | 1,9 | 1,8 | 1,5 | 1,4 | 1,5 |
| Other major durables for recreation and culture | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Other recreational items and equipment, garden and pets | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,7 | 1,2 | 0,8 |
| Recreational and cultural services | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 1,1 | 1,6 | 1,3 |
| Newspapers, books and stationery | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,8 |
| Package holidays | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 |

| | Expenditure deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Education | 0,9 | 1,1 | 1,0 | 1,4 | 1,3 | 1,9 | 1,9 | 2,5 | 3,2 | 2,5 | 2,4 |
| Pre-primary and primary education | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,6 |
| Secondary education | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,6 |
| Tertiary education | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 1,2 | 1,7 | 0,8 | 0,9 |
| Education not definable by level | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,2 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 3,5 | 2,8 | 3,2 | 2,2 | 2,3 | 2,7 | 2,8 | 2,0 | 2,1 | 2,0 | 2,2 |
| Catering services | 3,3 | 2,6 | 3,0 | 2,0 | 2,1 | 2,3 | 2,4 | 1,5 | 1,2 | 1,0 | 1,4 |
| Accommodation services | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,9 | 1,1 | 0,8 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 6,3 | 7,9 | 8,1 | 8,6 | 10,0 | 11,1 | 11,9 | 14,1 | 16,0 | 15,9 | 14,4 |
| Personal care | 1,9 | 2,0 | 1,9 | 1,8 | 1,9 | 1,9 | 1,9 | 1,6 | 1,3 | 0,9 | 1,2 |
| Personal effects | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,5 |
| Social protection | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Insurance | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,1 | 2,2 | 2,3 | 2,7 | 3,2 | 6,0 | 9,0 | 10,7 | 8,1 |
| Financial services n.e.c. | 0,4 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 1,1 | 1,1 | 1,3 | 1,4 | 1,7 | 1,5 | 1,4 |
| Other services n.e.c. | 1,4 | 2,4 | 2,7 | 3,1 | 4,2 | 4,8 | 4,8 | 4,4 | 3,3 | 2,2 | 3,0 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,3 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.12 - Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by third expenditure group and expenditure deciles

| | Expenditure deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Average household size | 2,6 | 3,4 | 4,0 | 4,3 | 4,6 | 4,8 | 4,7 | 4,5 | 3,9 | 3,5 | 3,8 |
| Third expenditure group | Percentage (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 36,1 | 35,7 | 34,1 | 32,6 | 30,8 | 28,1 | 24,5 | 19,6 | 13,1 | 7,0 | 14,4 |
| Bread and cereals | 12,3 | 11,1 | 10,4 | 9,7 | 8,5 | 7,5 | 5,8 | 4,0 | 2,0 | 0,8 | 3,0 |
| Meat | 7,0 | 7,7 | 7,4 | 7,6 | 7,5 | 7,2 | 6,7 | 5,7 | 3,7 | 1,6 | 3,6 |
| Fish | 1,2 | 1,0 | 1,1 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 0,7 | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,5 |
| Milk, cheese and eggs | 2,7 | 2,9 | 2,7 | 2,8 | 2,7 | 2,5 | 2,3 | 2,0 | 1,5 | 0,7 | 1,4 |
| Oils and fats | 1,6 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,3 | 1,2 | 1,1 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,5 |
| Fruits | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,4 |
| Vegetables | 4,8 | 4,3 | 4,0 | 3,6 | 3,2 | 2,8 | 2,3 | 1,7 | 1,2 | 0,6 | 1,4 |
| Sugar, jam, honey, chocolate and confectionery | 2,3 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 1,9 | 1,7 | 1,5 | 1,2 | 0,9 | 0,6 | 0,3 | 0,7 |
| Food products n.e.c. | 1,2 | 1,7 | 1,6 | 1,5 | 1,7 | 1,5 | 1,3 | 1,0 | 0,6 | 0,3 | 0,7 |
| Coffee, tea and cocoa | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,3 |
| Mineral waters, soft drinks, fruit and vegetable juices | 1,1 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,4 | 1,4 | 1,3 | 1,1 | 0,9 | 0,5 | 0,8 |
| Unspecified food | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,4 | 1,2 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 3,4 | 2,6 | 2,0 | 2,1 | 2,0 | 1,9 | 2,0 | 1,5 | 1,3 | 0,6 | 1,2 |
| Spirits | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Wine | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Beer | 1,0 | 0,8 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,3 |
| Tobacco | 2,2 | 1,7 | 1,5 | 1,2 | 1,3 | 1,1 | 1,2 | 0,9 | 0,7 | 0,3 | 0,7 |

| | Expenditure deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Clothing and footwear | 9,5 | 9,3 | 8,9 | 9,3 | 8,7 | 8,4 | 7,9 | 7,0 | 5,1 | 2,9 | 5,0 |
| Clothing materials | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Garments | 6,3 | 6,2 | 5,8 | 6,3 | 5,8 | 5,6 | 5,4 | 4,8 | 3,5 | 2,0 | 3,4 |
| Other articles of clothing and clothing accessories | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Cleaning, repair and hire of clothing | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Shoes and other footwear | 3,0 | 2,8 | 2,9 | 2,8 | 2,7 | 2,6 | 2,3 | 2,0 | 1,4 | 0,8 | 1,4 |
| Repair and hire of footwear | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 21,1 | 19,4 | 18,7 | 18,4 | 18,7 | 18,1 | 19,4 | 22,6 | 27,4 | 24,6 | 23,6 |
| Actual rentals paid by tenants | 4,4 | 3,6 | 3,7 | 3,6 | 4,0 | 3,7 | 4,7 | 5,7 | 6,1 | 2,1 | 3,6 |
| Imputed rentals of owner-occupiers | 7,7 | 7,1 | 6,9 | 6,6 | 6,7 | 6,9 | 7,2 | 9,1 | 13,8 | 15,4 | 12,6 |
| Materials for maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 1,0 | 0,7 |
| Service of the maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 1,7 | 1,1 |
| Water and electricity | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,7 | 1,4 | 1,3 | 1,0 | 0,9 |
| Water supply | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,7 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,5 | 0,6 |
| Refuse collection | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Sewerage collection | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Other services relating to the dwelling | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 1,1 | 1,5 | 1,4 | 1,2 |
| Electricity | 2,8 | 2,7 | 2,9 | 2,8 | 2,8 | 2,9 | 2,7 | 2,5 | 2,2 | 1,1 | 1,8 |
| Gas | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 |
| Liquid fuels | 2,6 | 2,1 | 1,6 | 1,5 | 1,1 | 0,8 | 0,5 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,3 |
| Solid fuels | 1,8 | 1,7 | 1,5 | 1,1 | 1,1 | 0,8 | 0,5 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,3 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 4,9 | 5,7 | 6,9 | 7,3 | 7,8 | 8,5 | 8,9 | 8,2 | 6,8 | 6,3 | 6,9 |
| Furniture and furnishings | 0,2 | 0,3 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 1,4 | 1,7 | 2,2 | 2,0 | 1,3 | 1,0 | 1,3 |
| Carpets and other floor covering | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Repair of furniture, furnishings and floor covering | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 |
| Household textiles | 1,5 | 2,0 | 2,0 | 2,5 | 2,2 | 2,4 | 2,3 | 2,0 | 1,3 | 0,7 | 1,3 |
| Major household appliances | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,9 | 1,1 | 1,5 | 1,9 | 1,7 | 1,3 | 0,8 | 0,5 | 0,8 |
| Small electrical household appliances | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |

| | Expenditure deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|---------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Repair of household appliances | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Major tools and equipment | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 |
| Small tools and miscellaneous accessories | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Non-durable household goods | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,1 | 1,8 | 1,8 | 1,6 | 1,3 | 1,1 | 0,7 | 0,4 | 0,8 |
| Domestic services and household articles | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,6 | 1,0 | 1,9 | 3,1 | 2,1 |
| Health | 1,7 | 1,7 | 1,6 | 1,8 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,8 | 1,5 | 1,7 | 1,7 |
| Medical products, appliances and equipment | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 |
| Out-patient services | 0,9 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 1,1 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 0,9 |
| Hospital services | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 |
| Transport | 8,2 | 8,5 | 9,1 | 9,9 | 9,7 | 10,1 | 11,0 | 12,5 | 14,9 | 27,6 | 19,9 |
| Motor cars | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,6 | 2,0 | 4,1 | 20,7 | 11,4 |
| Motorcycles | - | 0,0 | - | - | - | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Bicycles | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Animal-drawn vehicles | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Spare parts and accessories | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,7 | 1,0 | 0,7 | 0,6 |
| Fuels and lubricants | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,8 | 1,7 | 3,5 | 5,6 | 3,9 | 3,5 |
| Maintenance and repair of personal transport equipment | - | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,5 |
| Other services in respect of personal transport equipment | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,7 | 0,5 | 0,5 |
| Passenger transport by rail | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,2 |
| Passenger transport by road | 7,5 | 7,5 | 7,9 | 8,4 | 8,0 | 8,1 | 7,4 | 5,2 | 2,5 | 0,4 | 2,9 |
| Passenger transport by air | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,2 | 0,5 | 0,3 |

| | Expenditure deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total | |
|---|---------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | | |
| Passenger transport by sea and inland waterway | - | 0,0 | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Other purchased transport services | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Cost for other modes of transport | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Communication | 2,8 | 3,2 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,8 | 3,9 | 4,1 | 3,2 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| Postal services | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Telephone and telefax equipment | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,4 |
| Telephone and telefax services | 2,2 | 2,5 | 2,6 | 2,7 | 2,8 | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,2 | 3,5 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| Recreation and culture | 1,5 | 2,0 | 2,6 | 2,8 | 3,2 | 3,8 | 4,1 | 4,2 | 4,3 | 5,4 | 4,6 | 4,6 |
| Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment | 0,4 | 0,7 | 1,1 | 1,3 | 1,6 | 2,0 | 1,9 | 1,8 | 1,5 | 1,4 | 1,4 | 1,5 |
| Other major durables for recreation and culture | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Other recreational items and equipment, garden and pets | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,7 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 0,8 |
| Recreational and cultural services | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 1,1 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 1,3 |
| Newspapers, books and stationery | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,8 |
| Package holidays | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 |
| Education | 0,9 | 1,1 | 1,0 | 1,4 | 1,3 | 1,9 | 1,9 | 2,5 | 3,2 | 2,5 | 2,4 | 2,4 |
| Pre-primary and primary education | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 |
| Secondary education | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,6 |
| Tertiary education | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 1,2 | 1,7 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,9 |
| Education not definable by level | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,2 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 3,5 | 2,8 | 3,2 | 2,2 | 2,3 | 2,7 | 2,8 | 2,0 | 2,1 | 2,0 | 2,0 | 2,2 |
| Beverages in restaurants, cafes, canteens and the like | 1,4 | 1,1 | 1,3 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,4 |
| Meals in restaurants, cafes, canteens and the like | 1,9 | 1,5 | 1,6 | 1,1 | 1,1 | 1,5 | 1,8 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 1,0 |
| Accommodation services | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,9 | 1,1 | 1,1 | 0,8 |

| | Expenditure deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 6,3 | 7,9 | 8,1 | 8,6 | 10,0 | 11,1 | 11,9 | 14,1 | 16,0 | 15,9 | 14,4 |
| Hairdressing salons and personal grooming establishments | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Electrical appliances for personal care | - | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Other appliances, articles and products for personal care | 1,9 | 1,9 | 1,8 | 1,7 | 1,9 | 1,8 | 1,9 | 1,5 | 1,2 | 0,7 | 1,2 |
| Jewellery, clocks and watches | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 |
| Other personal effects | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Social protection services | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Insurance connected with the dwelling | - | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,8 | 2,2 | 4,6 | 2,8 |
| Insurance connected with health | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,5 | 1,0 | 3,1 | 4,7 | 4,4 | 3,4 |
| Insurance connected with transport | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,9 | 1,3 | 0,8 |
| Other insurance | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,0 | 2,1 | 2,1 | 2,1 | 2,0 | 1,9 | 1,3 | 0,4 | 1,1 |
| Financial services n.e.c. | 0,4 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 1,1 | 1,1 | 1,3 | 1,4 | 1,7 | 1,5 | 1,4 |
| Other services | 1,4 | 2,4 | 2,7 | 3,1 | 4,2 | 4,8 | 4,8 | 4,4 | 3,3 | 2,2 | 3,0 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,3 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

- No expenditure

2. Expenditure

Table 2.13 - Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and income deciles

| | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|--|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Average household size | 2,8 | 3,3 | 3,8 | 4,4 | 4,7 | 4,9 | 4,6 | 4,4 | 3,8 | 3,6 | 3,8 |
| Main expenditure group | Percentage (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 32,8 | 33,2 | 30,9 | 29,7 | 28,9 | 26,1 | 22,2 | 16,8 | 11,1 | 7,3 | 14,4 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 2,1 | 2,2 | 1,7 | 1,8 | 1,8 | 2,1 | 1,9 | 1,4 | 1,0 | 0,7 | 1,2 |
| Clothing and footwear | 8,2 | 8,0 | 8,3 | 8,2 | 8,2 | 7,6 | 7,6 | 6,2 | 4,4 | 3,1 | 5,0 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 18,9 | 17,6 | 19,0 | 18,3 | 18,3 | 18,3 | 19,9 | 22,4 | 24,7 | 26,3 | 23,6 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 6,2 | 7,2 | 8,2 | 8,3 | 7,8 | 8,4 | 7,8 | 7,3 | 5,9 | 6,6 | 6,9 |
| Health | 1,3 | 1,7 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 1,8 | 1,7 | 1,4 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 1,8 | 1,7 |
| Transport | 10,5 | 12,3 | 10,9 | 10,9 | 11,4 | 13,2 | 14,3 | 16,4 | 22,9 | 24,0 | 19,9 |
| Communication | 3,0 | 2,9 | 3,3 | 3,2 | 3,5 | 3,4 | 3,9 | 3,7 | 3,6 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| Recreation and culture | 2,2 | 2,2 | 3,1 | 3,1 | 3,6 | 3,9 | 4,2 | 3,8 | 4,3 | 5,6 | 4,6 |
| Education | 2,2 | 1,9 | 1,8 | 2,0 | 2,0 | 1,7 | 2,4 | 3,9 | 2,7 | 2,2 | 2,4 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 4,2 | 2,3 | 2,2 | 2,1 | 2,3 | 2,7 | 2,6 | 2,0 | 2,1 | 2,1 | 2,2 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 8,2 | 8,3 | 8,7 | 10,7 | 10,3 | 10,7 | 11,5 | 14,3 | 15,4 | 16,5 | 14,4 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.14 - Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by secondary expenditure group and income deciles

| | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|--|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Average household size | 2,8 | 3,3 | 3,8 | 4,4 | 4,7 | 4,9 | 4,6 | 4,4 | 3,8 | 3,6 | 3,8 |
| Secondary expenditure group | Percentage (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 32,8 | 33,2 | 30,9 | 29,7 | 28,9 | 26,1 | 22,2 | 16,8 | 11,1 | 7,3 | 14,4 |
| Food | 30,2 | 30,6 | 28,2 | 27,0 | 26,1 | 23,0 | 19,3 | 14,2 | 9,0 | 5,3 | 12,2 |
| Non-alcoholic beverages | 1,8 | 1,8 | 1,8 | 1,8 | 1,8 | 1,8 | 1,6 | 1,3 | 0,9 | 0,7 | 1,1 |
| Unspecified food | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,3 | 1,2 | 1,4 | 1,2 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 2,1 | 2,2 | 1,7 | 1,8 | 1,8 | 2,1 | 1,9 | 1,4 | 1,0 | 0,7 | 1,2 |
| Alcoholic beverages | 0,9 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 0,7 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,5 |
| Tobacco | 1,2 | 1,4 | 1,2 | 1,0 | 1,1 | 1,1 | 1,2 | 0,9 | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,7 |
| Clothing and footwear | 8,2 | 8,0 | 8,3 | 8,2 | 8,2 | 7,6 | 7,6 | 6,2 | 4,4 | 3,1 | 5,0 |
| Clothing | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,8 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,3 | 5,4 | 4,4 | 3,2 | 2,2 | 3,5 |
| Footwear | 2,6 | 2,5 | 2,6 | 2,5 | 2,6 | 2,4 | 2,2 | 1,8 | 1,2 | 0,9 | 1,5 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 18,9 | 17,6 | 19,0 | 18,3 | 18,3 | 18,3 | 19,9 | 22,4 | 24,7 | 26,3 | 23,6 |
| Actual rentals for housing | 6,1 | 3,6 | 3,7 | 3,1 | 4,3 | 4,0 | 5,6 | 5,2 | 6,0 | 1,7 | 3,6 |
| Imputed rentals for housing | 4,8 | 5,6 | 6,8 | 7,0 | 6,4 | 6,9 | 7,5 | 9,7 | 11,9 | 17,1 | 12,6 |
| Maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 0,4 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 1,2 | 2,8 | 1,7 |
| Water supply and miscellaneous services relating to the dwelling | 2,4 | 1,9 | 2,3 | 2,4 | 2,4 | 2,9 | 2,7 | 3,8 | 3,4 | 3,4 | 3,2 |
| Electricity, gas and other fuels | 5,3 | 5,8 | 5,5 | 4,9 | 4,7 | 3,8 | 3,3 | 2,8 | 2,1 | 1,3 | 2,4 |

| | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 6,2 | 7,2 | 8,2 | 8,3 | 7,8 | 8,4 | 7,8 | 7,3 | 5,9 | 6,6 | 6,9 |
| Furniture and furnishings, carpets and other floor covering | 0,8 | 1,2 | 1,7 | 2,0 | 1,6 | 2,0 | 2,1 | 1,8 | 1,3 | 1,2 | 1,5 |
| Household textiles | 1,7 | 2,1 | 2,4 | 2,3 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,0 | 1,8 | 1,1 | 0,7 | 1,3 |
| Household appliances | 1,1 | 1,3 | 1,5 | 1,6 | 1,5 | 1,9 | 1,5 | 1,4 | 0,8 | 0,6 | 1,0 |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Tools and equipment for house and garden | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Goods and services for routine household maintenance | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,1 | 2,0 | 2,1 | 1,9 | 1,9 | 2,0 | 2,4 | 3,8 | 2,9 |
| Health | 1,3 | 1,7 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 1,8 | 1,7 | 1,4 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 1,8 | 1,7 |
| Medical products, appliances and equipment | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,6 |
| Out-patient services | 0,7 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 1,1 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 0,9 |
| Hospital services | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Transport | 10,5 | 12,3 | 10,9 | 10,9 | 11,4 | 13,2 | 14,3 | 16,4 | 22,9 | 24,0 | 19,9 |
| Purchase of vehicles | 2,5 | 4,2 | 3,1 | 2,2 | 2,1 | 3,4 | 3,0 | 6,3 | 13,3 | 17,0 | 11,5 |
| Operation of personal transport equipment | 1,2 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 1,2 | 1,5 | 2,7 | 3,6 | 4,9 | 7,2 | 5,9 | 5,0 |
| Transport services | 6,8 | 7,3 | 7,0 | 7,5 | 7,8 | 7,1 | 7,7 | 5,2 | 2,4 | 1,1 | 3,4 |
| Operational values of other modes of transport | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Communication | 3,0 | 2,9 | 3,3 | 3,2 | 3,5 | 3,4 | 3,9 | 3,7 | 3,6 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| Postal services | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Telephone and telefax equipment | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,4 |
| Telephone and telefax services | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,5 | 2,4 | 2,7 | 2,6 | 3,2 | 3,1 | 3,1 | 3,2 | 3,0 |
| Recreation and culture | 2,2 | 2,2 | 3,1 | 3,1 | 3,6 | 3,9 | 4,2 | 3,8 | 4,3 | 5,6 | 4,6 |
| Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment | 1,0 | 1,0 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,8 | 2,1 | 1,6 | 1,4 | 1,4 | 1,5 |
| Other major durables for recreation and culture | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,2 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Other recreational items and equipment, garden and pets | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,8 | 1,3 | 0,8 |
| Recreational and cultural services | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 1,1 | 1,8 | 1,3 |
| Newspapers, books and stationery | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 |
| Package holidays | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,2 |

| | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Education | 2,2 | 1,9 | 1,8 | 2,0 | 2,0 | 1,7 | 2,4 | 3,9 | 2,7 | 2,2 | 2,4 |
| Pre-primary and primary education | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,6 |
| Secondary education | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,6 |
| Tertiary education | 1,2 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 0,7 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 1,4 | 0,7 | 0,9 |
| Education not definable by level | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,3 | 1,7 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 4,2 | 2,3 | 2,2 | 2,1 | 2,3 | 2,7 | 2,6 | 2,0 | 2,1 | 2,1 | 2,2 |
| Catering services | 3,8 | 2,0 | 2,0 | 1,7 | 2,0 | 2,3 | 2,1 | 1,5 | 1,2 | 0,9 | 1,4 |
| Accommodation services | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,9 | 1,1 | 0,8 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 8,2 | 8,3 | 8,7 | 10,7 | 10,3 | 10,7 | 11,5 | 14,3 | 15,4 | 16,5 | 14,4 |
| Personal care | 2,0 | 2,0 | 1,7 | 1,8 | 1,7 | 1,8 | 1,7 | 1,4 | 1,1 | 0,9 | 1,2 |
| Personal effects | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 |
| Social protection | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Insurance | 1,5 | 1,9 | 2,0 | 2,2 | 2,3 | 2,7 | 3,8 | 7,0 | 9,0 | 11,2 | 8,1 |
| Financial services n.e.c. | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 1,5 | 1,0 | 1,3 | 1,4 | 1,4 | 1,7 | 1,5 | 1,4 |
| Other services n.e.c. | 3,4 | 3,4 | 3,6 | 4,7 | 4,5 | 4,4 | 4,1 | 3,7 | 2,9 | 2,2 | 3,0 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

- No expenditure

2. Expenditure

Table 2.15 - Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by third expenditure group and income deciles

| | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Average household size | 2,8 | 3,3 | 3,8 | 4,4 | 4,7 | 4,9 | 4,6 | 4,4 | 3,8 | 3,6 | 3,8 |
| Third expenditure group | Percentage (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 32,8 | 33,2 | 30,9 | 29,7 | 28,9 | 26,1 | 22,2 | 16,8 | 11,1 | 7,3 | 14,4 |
| Bread and cereals | 9,7 | 10,0 | 9,2 | 8,4 | 7,6 | 6,4 | 5,1 | 3,4 | 1,7 | 0,8 | 3,0 |
| Meat | 6,9 | 7,1 | 7,0 | 7,1 | 7,5 | 7,0 | 6,2 | 4,7 | 3,0 | 1,7 | 3,6 |
| Fish | 1,1 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 0,7 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,5 |
| Milk, cheese and eggs | 2,8 | 2,7 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 2,3 | 2,1 | 1,7 | 1,3 | 0,8 | 1,4 |
| Oils and fats | 1,4 | 1,4 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,1 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,5 |
| Fruits | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,4 |
| Vegetables | 4,1 | 4,2 | 3,5 | 3,2 | 2,9 | 2,5 | 2,0 | 1,5 | 0,9 | 0,6 | 1,4 |
| Sugar, jam, honey, chocolate and confectionery | 1,9 | 2,0 | 1,9 | 1,8 | 1,5 | 1,4 | 1,1 | 0,7 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,7 |
| Food products n.e.c. | 1,8 | 1,8 | 1,5 | 1,4 | 1,6 | 1,3 | 1,0 | 0,8 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,7 |
| Coffee, tea and cocoa | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,3 |
| Mineral waters, soft drinks, fruit and vegetable juices | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,3 | 1,3 | 1,2 | 1,0 | 0,7 | 0,5 | 0,8 |
| Unspecified food | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,3 | 1,2 | 1,4 | 1,2 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 2,1 | 2,2 | 1,7 | 1,8 | 1,8 | 2,1 | 1,9 | 1,4 | 1,0 | 0,7 | 1,2 |
| Spirits | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Wine | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Beer | 0,7 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,3 |
| Tobacco | 1,2 | 1,4 | 1,2 | 1,0 | 1,1 | 1,1 | 1,2 | 0,9 | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,7 |

| | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Clothing and footwear | 8,2 | 8,0 | 8,3 | 8,2 | 8,2 | 7,6 | 7,6 | 6,2 | 4,4 | 3,1 | 5,0 |
| Clothing materials | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Garments | 5,3 | 5,4 | 5,6 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,1 | 5,1 | 4,3 | 3,1 | 2,1 | 3,4 |
| Other articles of clothing and clothing accessories | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Cleaning, repair and hire of clothing | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Shoes and other footwear | 2,6 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 2,3 | 2,2 | 1,8 | 1,2 | 0,9 | 1,4 |
| Repair and hire of footwear | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 18,9 | 17,6 | 19,0 | 18,3 | 18,3 | 18,3 | 19,9 | 22,4 | 24,7 | 26,3 | 23,6 |
| Actual rentals paid by tenants | 6,1 | 3,6 | 3,7 | 3,1 | 4,3 | 4,0 | 5,6 | 5,2 | 6,0 | 1,7 | 3,6 |
| Imputed rentals of owner-occupiers | 4,8 | 5,6 | 6,8 | 7,0 | 6,4 | 6,9 | 7,5 | 9,7 | 11,9 | 17,1 | 12,6 |
| Materials for maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 1,0 | 0,7 |
| Service of the maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,7 | 0,5 | 0,8 | 1,7 | 1,1 |
| Water and electricity | 0,6 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 1,0 | 0,6 | 1,2 | 1,0 | 1,1 | 0,9 |
| Water supply | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,5 | 0,6 |
| Refuse collection | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Sewerage collection | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Other services relating to the dwelling | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,5 | 1,2 |
| Electricity | 2,5 | 2,5 | 2,8 | 2,5 | 2,9 | 2,4 | 2,5 | 2,4 | 2,0 | 1,2 | 1,8 |
| Gas | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 |
| Liquid fuels | 1,6 | 1,5 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 0,9 | 0,7 | 0,5 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,3 |
| Solid fuels | 1,2 | 1,6 | 1,4 | 1,2 | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,3 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 6,2 | 7,2 | 8,2 | 8,3 | 7,8 | 8,4 | 7,8 | 7,3 | 5,9 | 6,6 | 6,9 |
| Furniture and furnishings | 0,8 | 1,1 | 1,6 | 1,8 | 1,5 | 1,8 | 2,0 | 1,6 | 1,1 | 1,0 | 1,3 |
| Carpets and other floor covering | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Repair of furniture, furnishings and floor covering | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Household textiles | 1,7 | 2,1 | 2,4 | 2,3 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,0 | 1,8 | 1,1 | 0,7 | 1,3 |
| Major household appliances | 0,9 | 1,0 | 1,3 | 1,4 | 1,3 | 1,6 | 1,3 | 1,2 | 0,7 | 0,5 | 0,8 |
| Small electrical household appliances | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |

| | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total | |
|---|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | | |
| Repair of household appliances | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Major tools and equipment | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 |
| Small tools and miscellaneous accessories | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Non-durable household goods | 1,9 | 1,9 | 1,8 | 1,6 | 1,5 | 1,4 | 1,2 | 0,9 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,8 |
| Domestic services and household articles | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,7 | 1,1 | 1,8 | 3,4 | 2,1 | 2,1 |
| Health | 1,3 | 1,7 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 1,8 | 1,7 | 1,4 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 1,8 | 1,7 | 1,7 |
| Medical products, appliances and equipment | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,6 |
| Out-patient services | 0,7 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 1,1 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 0,9 |
| Hospital services | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Transport | 10,5 | 12,3 | 10,9 | 10,9 | 11,4 | 13,2 | 14,3 | 16,4 | 22,9 | 24,0 | 19,9 | 19,9 |
| Motor cars | 2,5 | 4,1 | 3,1 | 2,1 | 2,0 | 3,4 | 3,0 | 6,2 | 13,1 | 16,9 | 11,4 | 11,4 |
| Motorcycles | 0,0 | - | - | - | 0,0 | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Bicycles | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Animal-drawn vehicles | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Spare parts and accessories | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 1,0 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 |
| Fuels and lubricants | 0,8 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 1,7 | 2,4 | 3,4 | 5,0 | 4,1 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| Maintenance and repair of personal transport equipment | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,5 |
| Other services in respect of personal transport equipment | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,5 |
| Passenger transport by rail | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,2 |
| Passenger transport by road | 6,3 | 6,8 | 6,7 | 7,1 | 7,2 | 6,7 | 7,2 | 4,8 | 2,0 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 2,9 |
| Passenger transport by air | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,3 |

| | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Passenger transport by sea and inland waterway | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | - | - | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Other purchased transport services | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Cost for other modes of transport | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Communication | 3,0 | 2,9 | 3,3 | 3,2 | 3,5 | 3,4 | 3,9 | 3,7 | 3,6 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| Postal services | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Telephone and telefax equipment | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,4 |
| Telephone and telefax services | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,5 | 2,4 | 2,7 | 2,6 | 3,2 | 3,1 | 3,1 | 3,2 | 3,0 |
| Recreation and culture | 2,2 | 2,2 | 3,1 | 3,1 | 3,6 | 3,9 | 4,2 | 3,8 | 4,3 | 5,6 | 4,6 |
| Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment | 1,0 | 1,0 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,8 | 2,1 | 1,6 | 1,4 | 1,4 | 1,5 |
| Other major durables for recreation and culture | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,2 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Other recreational items and equipment, garden and pets | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,8 | 1,3 | 0,8 |
| Recreational and cultural services | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 1,1 | 1,8 | 1,3 |
| Newspapers, books and stationery | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 |
| Package holidays | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,2 |
| Education | 2,2 | 1,9 | 1,8 | 2,0 | 2,0 | 1,7 | 2,4 | 3,9 | 2,7 | 2,2 | 2,4 |
| Pre-primary and primary education | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,6 |
| Secondary education | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,6 |
| Tertiary education | 1,2 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 0,7 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 1,4 | 0,7 | 0,9 |
| Education not definable by level | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,3 | 1,7 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 4,2 | 2,3 | 2,2 | 2,1 | 2,3 | 2,7 | 2,6 | 2,0 | 2,1 | 2,1 | 2,2 |
| Beverages in restaurants, cafes, canteens and the like | 1,2 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,5 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,4 |
| Meals in restaurants, cafes, canteens and the like | 2,6 | 1,1 | 1,2 | 1,0 | 1,3 | 1,4 | 1,3 | 1,1 | 1,0 | 0,8 | 1,0 |
| Accommodation services | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,9 | 1,1 | 0,8 |

| | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 8,2 | 8,3 | 8,7 | 10,7 | 10,3 | 10,7 | 11,5 | 14,3 | 15,4 | 16,5 | 14,4 |
| Hairdressing salons and personal grooming establishments | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Electrical appliances for personal care | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Other appliances, articles and products for personal care | 1,9 | 2,0 | 1,7 | 1,8 | 1,7 | 1,7 | 1,6 | 1,3 | 1,0 | 0,8 | 1,2 |
| Jewellery, clocks and watches | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 |
| Other personal effects | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Social protection services | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Insurance connected with the dwelling | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 1,6 | 2,2 | 4,8 | 2,8 |
| Insurance connected with health | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,5 | 1,3 | 3,3 | 4,6 | 4,7 | 3,4 |
| Insurance connected with transport | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 1,1 | 1,3 | 0,8 |
| Other insurance | 1,1 | 1,6 | 1,8 | 1,8 | 1,9 | 1,9 | 1,8 | 1,8 | 1,2 | 0,5 | 1,1 |
| Financial services n.e.c. | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 1,5 | 1,0 | 1,3 | 1,4 | 1,4 | 1,7 | 1,5 | 1,4 |
| Other services | 3,4 | 3,4 | 3,6 | 4,7 | 4,5 | 4,4 | 4,1 | 3,7 | 2,9 | 2,2 | 3,0 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals
- No expenditure

2. Expenditure

Table 2.16 - Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and province

| | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu-Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Total |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Number of households in sample | 2 404 | 2 825 | 1 726 | 1 754 | 4 732 | 1 569 | 2 496 | 1 687 | 1 951 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 1 271 541 | 1 723 789 | 293 306 | 899 152 | 2 214 405 | 907 475 | 2 967 693 | 879 707 | 1 300 512 | 12 457 580 |
| Main expenditure group | Percentage (%) | | | | | | | | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 12,6 | 17,8 | 16,1 | 13,0 | 16,9 | 15,0 | 12,0 | 16,3 | 22,1 | 14,4 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 1,3 | 1,4 | 1,8 | 1,1 | 0,9 | 1,2 | 1,1 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 1,2 |
| Clothing and footwear | 3,5 | 5,7 | 5,8 | 5,8 | 5,6 | 5,3 | 4,7 | 5,6 | 6,7 | 5,0 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 28,6 | 21,4 | 20,5 | 19,8 | 22,8 | 19,8 | 24,8 | 17,6 | 19,9 | 23,6 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 5,2 | 7,3 | 8,6 | 8,3 | 7,2 | 8,2 | 6,4 | 9,2 | 8,8 | 6,9 |
| Health | 1,4 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 2,3 | 1,7 | 1,7 | 1,8 | 1,4 | 1,4 | 1,7 |
| Transport | 21,5 | 19,1 | 19,0 | 21,4 | 18,4 | 17,8 | 20,6 | 21,7 | 14,5 | 19,9 |
| Communication | 3,7 | 3,3 | 3,6 | 3,6 | 4,0 | 3,7 | 3,3 | 3,4 | 3,1 | 3,5 |
| Recreation and culture | 5,3 | 3,4 | 4,4 | 4,5 | 4,6 | 4,0 | 4,9 | 4,3 | 3,6 | 4,6 |
| Education | 1,9 | 2,0 | 1,2 | 2,5 | 2,6 | 3,7 | 2,4 | 2,4 | 3,2 | 2,4 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 2,3 | 1,8 | 2,7 | 2,5 | 1,6 | 1,9 | 2,4 | 1,7 | 3,0 | 2,2 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 12,1 | 15,2 | 14,7 | 15,0 | 13,4 | 17,6 | 15,4 | 15,4 | 12,3 | 14,4 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 0,6 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,5 | 0,3 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.17 - Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by secondary expenditure group and province

| | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu-Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Total |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Number of households in sample | 2 404 | 2 825 | 1 726 | 1 754 | 4 732 | 1 569 | 2 496 | 1 687 | 1 951 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 1 271 541 | 1 723 789 | 293 306 | 899 152 | 2 214 405 | 907 475 | 2 967 693 | 879 707 | 1 300 512 | 12 457 580 |
| Secondary expenditure group | Percentage (%) | | | | | | | | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 12,6 | 17,8 | 16,1 | 13,0 | 16,9 | 15,0 | 12,0 | 16,3 | 22,1 | 14,4 |
| Food | 9,2 | 15,9 | 14,4 | 11,5 | 14,5 | 13,4 | 10,0 | 14,6 | 18,7 | 12,2 |
| Non-alcoholic beverages | 0,9 | 1,1 | 1,2 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 1,2 | 1,1 | 1,2 | 1,4 | 1,1 |
| Unspecified food | 2,5 | 0,8 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 1,4 | 0,4 | 0,9 | 0,5 | 2,0 | 1,2 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 1,3 | 1,4 | 1,8 | 1,1 | 0,9 | 1,2 | 1,1 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 1,2 |
| Alcoholic beverages | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,5 |
| Tobacco | 0,8 | 0,8 | 1,3 | 0,8 | 0,5 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,7 |
| Clothing and footwear | 3,5 | 5,7 | 5,8 | 5,8 | 5,6 | 5,3 | 4,7 | 5,6 | 6,7 | 5,0 |
| Clothing | 2,5 | 4,0 | 4,3 | 4,1 | 3,9 | 3,8 | 3,2 | 4,0 | 4,8 | 3,5 |
| Footwear | 1,0 | 1,7 | 1,5 | 1,7 | 1,6 | 1,5 | 1,4 | 1,6 | 1,9 | 1,5 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 28,6 | 21,4 | 20,5 | 19,8 | 22,8 | 19,8 | 24,8 | 17,6 | 19,9 | 23,6 |
| Actual rentals for housing | 4,0 | 2,8 | 2,8 | 2,9 | 3,3 | 5,6 | 3,8 | 2,5 | 3,1 | 3,6 |
| Imputed rentals for housing | 17,2 | 11,0 | 8,6 | 8,8 | 11,1 | 7,8 | 13,9 | 8,9 | 10,6 | 12,6 |
| Maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 2,9 | 2,2 | 1,5 | 1,4 | 1,2 | 1,0 | 1,7 | 1,1 | 1,0 | 1,7 |
| Water supply and miscellaneous services relating to the dwelling | 2,5 | 2,1 | 4,1 | 3,6 | 4,4 | 2,4 | 3,9 | 2,2 | 1,5 | 3,2 |
| Electricity, gas and other fuels | 2,1 | 3,3 | 3,4 | 3,2 | 2,8 | 3,1 | 1,7 | 2,9 | 3,8 | 2,4 |

| | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu-Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Total |
|---|--------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 5,2 | 7,3 | 8,6 | 8,3 | 7,2 | 8,2 | 6,4 | 9,2 | 8,8 | 6,9 |
| Furniture and furnishings, carpets and other floor covering | 1,0 | 1,6 | 1,8 | 1,9 | 1,5 | 1,6 | 1,3 | 2,2 | 2,1 | 1,5 |
| Household textiles | 0,8 | 1,7 | 2,0 | 1,7 | 1,3 | 1,6 | 1,0 | 2,2 | 2,1 | 1,3 |
| Household appliances | 0,8 | 1,1 | 1,7 | 1,2 | 1,1 | 1,1 | 0,8 | 1,4 | 1,5 | 1,0 |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 |
| Tools and equipment for house and garden | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Goods and services for routine household maintenance | 2,4 | 2,4 | 2,7 | 3,1 | 3,0 | 3,6 | 3,1 | 3,0 | 2,6 | 2,9 |
| Health | 1,4 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 2,3 | 1,7 | 1,7 | 1,8 | 1,4 | 1,4 | 1,7 |
| Medical products, appliances and equipment | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 1,0 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,6 |
| Out-patient services | 0,7 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,9 |
| Hospital services | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Transport | 21,5 | 19,1 | 19,0 | 21,4 | 18,4 | 17,8 | 20,6 | 21,7 | 14,5 | 19,9 |
| Purchase of vehicles | 14,7 | 10,6 | 11,4 | 12,8 | 9,1 | 8,5 | 11,6 | 14,3 | 5,9 | 11,5 |
| Operation of personal transport equipment | 5,0 | 4,4 | 5,1 | 5,3 | 5,0 | 5,6 | 5,4 | 3,8 | 4,4 | 5,0 |
| Transport services | 1,7 | 4,0 | 2,5 | 3,2 | 4,3 | 3,8 | 3,7 | 3,6 | 4,2 | 3,4 |
| Operational values of other modes of transport | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Communication | 3,7 | 3,3 | 3,6 | 3,6 | 4,0 | 3,7 | 3,3 | 3,4 | 3,1 | 3,5 |
| Postal services | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Telephone and telefax equipment | 0,3 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,4 |
| Telephone and telefax services | 3,4 | 2,7 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,4 | 3,2 | 2,9 | 2,6 | 2,3 | 3,0 |
| Recreation and culture | 5,3 | 3,4 | 4,4 | 4,5 | 4,6 | 4,0 | 4,9 | 4,3 | 3,6 | 4,6 |
| Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment | 1,5 | 1,3 | 1,9 | 1,7 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,3 | 1,9 | 1,8 | 1,5 |
| Other major durables for recreation and culture | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Other recreational items and equipment, garden and pets | 1,3 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,8 |
| Recreational and cultural services | 1,6 | 0,7 | 1,0 | 1,2 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 1,6 | 1,0 | 0,7 | 1,3 |
| Newspapers, books and stationery | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,8 |
| Package holidays | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,5 | 0,0 | 0,2 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,2 |

| | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu-Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Total |
|---|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Education | 1,9 | 2,0 | 1,2 | 2,5 | 2,6 | 3,7 | 2,4 | 2,4 | 3,2 | 2,4 |
| Pre-primary and primary education | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,7 | 0,5 | 0,7 | 0,6 |
| Secondary education | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 1,2 | 0,8 | 0,6 |
| Tertiary education | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,4 | 1,0 | 1,2 | 2,5 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 1,6 | 0,9 |
| Education not definable by level | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,0 | 0,7 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 2,3 | 1,8 | 2,7 | 2,5 | 1,6 | 1,9 | 2,4 | 1,7 | 3,0 | 2,2 |
| Catering services | 1,6 | 1,3 | 1,9 | 1,7 | 0,9 | 1,2 | 1,4 | 0,9 | 2,0 | 1,4 |
| Accommodation services | 0,7 | 0,5 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 1,0 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,8 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 12,1 | 15,2 | 14,7 | 15,0 | 13,4 | 17,6 | 15,4 | 15,4 | 12,3 | 14,4 |
| Personal care | 1,3 | 1,0 | 1,5 | 1,3 | 1,0 | 1,3 | 1,4 | 1,2 | 1,3 | 1,2 |
| Personal effects | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,5 |
| Social protection | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Insurance | 6,9 | 7,7 | 7,8 | 8,5 | 6,5 | 9,5 | 9,6 | 8,5 | 5,4 | 8,1 |
| Financial services n.e.c. | 1,0 | 1,7 | 1,5 | 1,2 | 1,3 | 3,3 | 1,2 | 2,0 | 1,2 | 1,4 |
| Other services n.e.c. | 2,2 | 4,2 | 3,4 | 3,4 | 3,9 | 3,0 | 2,4 | 3,1 | 3,9 | 3,0 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 0,6 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,5 | 0,3 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.18 - Percentage distribution of annual household consumption expenditure by third expenditure group and province

| | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu-Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Total |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Number of households in sample | 2 404 | 2 825 | 1 726 | 1 754 | 4 732 | 1 569 | 2 496 | 1 687 | 1 951 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 1 271 541 | 1 723 789 | 293 306 | 899 152 | 2 214 405 | 907 475 | 2 967 693 | 879 707 | 1 300 512 | 12 457 580 |
| Third expenditure group | Percentage (%) | | | | | | | | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 12,6 | 17,8 | 16,1 | 13,0 | 16,9 | 15,0 | 12,0 | 16,3 | 22,1 | 14,4 |
| Bread and cereals | 1,6 | 4,5 | 2,8 | 2,6 | 4,3 | 3,1 | 2,1 | 4,0 | 6,7 | 3,0 |
| Meat | 3,0 | 4,0 | 5,3 | 3,6 | 3,9 | 4,1 | 3,3 | 4,3 | 4,9 | 3,6 |
| Fish | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 1,0 | 0,8 | 0,5 |
| Milk, cheese and eggs | 1,2 | 1,8 | 1,3 | 1,4 | 1,4 | 1,7 | 1,3 | 1,4 | 1,6 | 1,4 |
| Oils and fats | 0,3 | 0,7 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,8 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,5 |
| Fruits | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,4 |
| Vegetables | 1,1 | 2,0 | 1,3 | 1,3 | 1,8 | 1,5 | 1,0 | 1,5 | 1,9 | 1,4 |
| Sugar, jam, honey, chocolate and confectionery | 0,6 | 1,3 | 1,1 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,5 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,7 |
| Food products n.e.c. | 0,5 | 0,9 | 1,1 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,8 | 0,7 |
| Coffee, tea and cocoa | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 |
| Mineral waters, soft drinks, fruit and vegetable juices | 0,7 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 1,1 | 0,8 |
| Unspecified food | 2,5 | 0,8 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 1,4 | 0,4 | 0,9 | 0,5 | 2,0 | 1,2 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 1,3 | 1,4 | 1,8 | 1,1 | 0,9 | 1,2 | 1,1 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 1,2 |
| Spirits | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 |
| Wine | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 |
| Beer | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,3 |
| Tobacco | 0,8 | 0,8 | 1,3 | 0,8 | 0,5 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,7 |

| | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu-Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Total |
|---|--------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Clothing and footwear | 3,5 | 5,7 | 5,8 | 5,8 | 5,6 | 5,3 | 4,7 | 5,6 | 6,7 | 5,0 |
| Clothing materials | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 |
| Garments | 2,5 | 3,8 | 4,1 | 3,9 | 3,7 | 3,6 | 3,1 | 3,9 | 4,6 | 3,4 |
| Other articles of clothing and clothing accessories | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Cleaning, repair and hire of clothing | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Shoes and other footwear | 1,0 | 1,7 | 1,5 | 1,7 | 1,6 | 1,5 | 1,4 | 1,6 | 1,9 | 1,4 |
| Repair and hire of footwear | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 28,6 | 21,4 | 20,5 | 19,8 | 22,8 | 19,8 | 24,8 | 17,6 | 19,9 | 23,6 |
| Actual rentals paid by tenants | 4,0 | 2,8 | 2,8 | 2,9 | 3,3 | 5,6 | 3,8 | 2,5 | 3,1 | 3,6 |
| Imputed rentals of owner-occupiers | 17,2 | 11,0 | 8,6 | 8,8 | 11,1 | 7,8 | 13,9 | 8,9 | 10,6 | 12,6 |
| Materials for maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,9 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,7 |
| Service of the maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 2,3 | 1,4 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 1,1 |
| Water and electricity | 0,2 | 0,3 | 1,1 | 0,3 | 2,3 | 0,3 | 1,4 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,9 |
| Water supply | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,6 |
| Refuse collection | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Sewerage collection | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Other services relating to the dwelling | 1,2 | 1,0 | 1,4 | 1,3 | 1,4 | 0,9 | 1,4 | 1,1 | 0,3 | 1,2 |
| Electricity | 1,9 | 1,8 | 2,5 | 2,4 | 1,9 | 2,6 | 1,4 | 2,1 | 2,3 | 1,8 |
| Gas | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Liquid fuels | 0,1 | 0,9 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,3 |
| Solid fuels | 0,1 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,5 | 1,0 | 0,3 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 5,2 | 7,3 | 8,6 | 8,3 | 7,2 | 8,2 | 6,4 | 9,2 | 8,8 | 6,9 |
| Furniture and furnishings | 0,9 | 1,4 | 1,7 | 1,6 | 1,2 | 1,5 | 1,1 | 1,9 | 2,0 | 1,3 |
| Carpets and other floor covering | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Repair of furniture, furnishings and floor covering | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Household textiles | 0,8 | 1,7 | 2,0 | 1,7 | 1,3 | 1,6 | 1,0 | 2,2 | 2,1 | 1,3 |
| Major household appliances | 0,6 | 0,9 | 1,6 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 0,6 | 1,2 | 1,3 | 0,8 |
| Small electrical household appliances | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 |

| | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu-Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Total |
|---|--------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Repair of household appliances | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 |
| Major tools and equipment | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Small tools and miscellaneous accessories | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Non-durable household goods | 0,6 | 0,9 | 1,1 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 1,1 | 1,3 | 0,8 |
| Domestic services and household articles | 1,9 | 1,6 | 1,7 | 2,3 | 2,2 | 2,7 | 2,3 | 1,9 | 1,3 | 2,1 |
| Health | 1,4 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 2,3 | 1,7 | 1,7 | 1,8 | 1,4 | 1,4 | 1,7 |
| Medical products, appliances and equipment | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 1,0 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,6 |
| Out-patient services | 0,7 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,9 |
| Hospital services | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Transport | 21,5 | 19,1 | 19,0 | 21,4 | 18,4 | 17,8 | 20,6 | 21,7 | 14,5 | 19,9 |
| Motor cars | 14,6 | 10,6 | 11,3 | 12,8 | 9,1 | 8,3 | 11,4 | 14,2 | 5,9 | 11,4 |
| Motorcycles | 0,1 | - | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,2 | 0,1 | - | - | 0,1 |
| Bicycles | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Animal-drawn vehicles | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Spare parts and accessories | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,7 | 0,6 |
| Fuels and lubricants | 3,4 | 3,3 | 3,5 | 3,7 | 3,4 | 3,8 | 3,8 | 2,5 | 2,9 | 3,5 |
| Maintenance and repair of personal transport equipment | 0,6 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,5 |
| Other services in respect of personal transport equipment | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,5 |
| Passenger transport by rail | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Passenger transport by road | 1,1 | 3,7 | 2,2 | 2,9 | 3,9 | 3,6 | 3,0 | 3,5 | 4,1 | 2,9 |

| | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu-Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Total |
|---|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Passenger transport by air | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,5 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,3 |
| Passenger transport by sea and inland waterway | 0,0 | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Other purchased transport services | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 |
| Cost for other modes of transport | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Communication | 3,7 | 3,3 | 3,6 | 3,6 | 4,0 | 3,7 | 3,3 | 3,4 | 3,1 | 3,5 |
| Postal services | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Telephone and telefax equipment | 0,3 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,4 |
| Telephone and telefax services | 3,4 | 2,7 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,4 | 3,2 | 2,9 | 2,6 | 2,3 | 3,0 |
| Recreation and culture | 5,3 | 3,4 | 4,4 | 4,5 | 4,6 | 4,0 | 4,9 | 4,3 | 3,6 | 4,6 |
| Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment | 1,5 | 1,3 | 1,9 | 1,7 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,3 | 1,9 | 1,8 | 1,5 |
| Other major durables for recreation and culture | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Other recreational items and equipment, garden and pets | 1,3 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,8 |
| Recreational and cultural services | 1,6 | 0,7 | 1,0 | 1,2 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 1,6 | 1,0 | 0,7 | 1,3 |
| Newspapers, books and stationery | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,8 |
| Package holidays | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,5 | 0,0 | 0,2 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,2 |
| Education | 1,9 | 2,0 | 1,2 | 2,5 | 2,6 | 3,7 | 2,4 | 2,4 | 3,2 | 2,4 |
| Pre-primary and primary education | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,7 | 0,5 | 0,7 | 0,6 |
| Secondary education | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 1,2 | 0,8 | 0,6 |
| Tertiary education | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,4 | 1,0 | 1,2 | 2,5 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 1,6 | 0,9 |
| Education not definable by level | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,0 | 0,7 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 2,3 | 1,8 | 2,7 | 2,5 | 1,6 | 1,9 | 2,4 | 1,7 | 3,0 | 2,2 |
| Beverages in restaurants, cafes, canteens and the like | 0,2 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,4 |
| Meals in restaurants, cafes, canteens and the like | 1,4 | 0,8 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 1,1 | 0,5 | 1,6 | 1,0 |
| Accommodation services | 0,7 | 0,5 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 1,0 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,8 |

| | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu-Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Total |
|---|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 12,1 | 15,2 | 14,7 | 15,0 | 13,4 | 17,6 | 15,4 | 15,4 | 12,3 | 14,4 |
| Hairdressing salons and personal grooming establishments | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Electrical appliances for personal care | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Other appliances, articles and products for personal care | 1,1 | 1,0 | 1,5 | 1,2 | 1,0 | 1,2 | 1,3 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,2 |
| Jewellery, clocks and watches | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 |
| Other personal effects | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Social protection services | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Insurance connected with the dwelling | 2,2 | 1,4 | 1,7 | 1,8 | 1,7 | 2,9 | 4,4 | 2,3 | 1,4 | 2,8 |
| Insurance connected with health | 3,3 | 3,5 | 3,2 | 4,0 | 2,6 | 5,1 | 3,5 | 4,4 | 2,1 | 3,4 |
| Insurance connected with transport | 0,9 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 0,4 | 1,0 | 0,7 | 0,4 | 0,8 |
| Other insurance | 0,6 | 2,0 | 2,3 | 1,8 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 0,8 | 1,2 | 1,5 | 1,1 |
| Financial services n.e.c. | 1,0 | 1,7 | 1,5 | 1,2 | 1,3 | 3,3 | 1,2 | 2,0 | 1,2 | 1,4 |
| Other services | 2,2 | 4,2 | 3,4 | 3,4 | 3,9 | 3,0 | 2,4 | 3,1 | 3,9 | 3,0 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 0,6 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,5 | 0,3 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

- No expenditure

2. Expenditure

Table 2.19 - Average household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and population group of household head

| | Black African | Coloured | Indian/Asian | White | Unspecified | Total |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of households in sample | 16 110 | 2 691 | 348 | 1 974 | 21 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 9 566 382 | 965 778 | 310 652 | 1 596 888 | 17 881 | 12 457 581 |
| Average household size | 4,2 | 4,3 | 3,9 | 2,7 | 2,9 | 3,8 |
| Main expenditure group | Rand per household per year | | | | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 6 542 | 10 912 | 10 129 | 15 361 | 9 838 | 8 105 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 413 | 1 374 | 822 | 1 574 | 915 | 647 |
| Clothing and footwear | 2 248 | 3 496 | 4 563 | 5 193 | 2 476 | 2 781 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 5 456 | 14 161 | 27 937 | 56 422 | 19 910 | 13 245 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 2 469 | 3 190 | 6 142 | 12 212 | 4 056 | 3 868 |
| Health | 452 | 718 | 1 606 | 3 814 | 798 | 933 |
| Transport | 5 341 | 10 428 | 25 592 | 43 849 | 7 682 | 11 180 |
| Communication | 1 012 | 2 233 | 4 082 | 7 115 | 3 657 | 1 969 |
| Recreation and culture | 1 081 | 2 767 | 5 540 | 10 878 | 3 067 | 2 582 |
| Education | 830 | 1 101 | 2 265 | 4 485 | 1 378 | 1 356 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 692 | 1 088 | 2 065 | 4 402 | 807 | 1 232 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 3 898 | 7 039 | 13 492 | 32 674 | 12 372 | 8 081 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 75 | 297 | 299 | 655 | 321 | 172 |
| Total | 30 509 | 58 805 | 104 533 | 198 632 | 67 278 | 56 152 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.20 - Average household consumption expenditure by secondary expenditure group and population group of household head

| | Black African | Coloured | Indian/Asian | White | Unspecified | Total |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Number of households in sample | 16 110 | 2 691 | 348 | 1 974 | 21 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 9 566 382 | 965 778 | 310 652 | 1 596 888 | 17 881 | 12 457 581 |
| Average household size | 4,2 | 4,3 | 3,9 | 2,7 | 2,9 | 3,8 |
| Secondary expenditure group | Rand per household per year | | | | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 6 542 | 10 912 | 10 129 | 15 361 | 9 838 | 8 105 |
| Food | 5 803 | 8 934 | 8 119 | 11 376 | 7 405 | 6 820 |
| Non-alcoholic beverages | 441 | 789 | 815 | 1 366 | 1 150 | 597 |
| Unspecified food | 298 | 1 189 | 1 195 | 2 619 | 1 283 | 688 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 413 | 1 374 | 822 | 1 574 | 915 | 647 |
| Alcoholic beverages | 195 | 337 | 165 | 702 | 559 | 271 |
| Tobacco | 218 | 1 037 | 656 | 872 | 356 | 377 |
| Clothing and footwear | 2 248 | 3 496 | 4 563 | 5 193 | 2 476 | 2 781 |
| Clothing | 1 574 | 2 465 | 3 328 | 3 746 | 1 558 | 1 966 |
| Footwear | 674 | 1 031 | 1 235 | 1 446 | 917 | 815 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 5 456 | 14 161 | 27 937 | 56 422 | 19 910 | 13 245 |
| Actual rentals for housing | 1 014 | 2 259 | 4 472 | 7 318 | 9 682 | 2 017 |
| Imputed rentals for housing | 2 272 | 7 080 | 14 243 | 34 525 | 4 907 | 7 081 |
| Maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 367 | 989 | 769 | 4 673 | 757 | 978 |
| Water supply and miscellaneous services relating to the dwelling | 732 | 2 187 | 6 944 | 6 927 | 3 185 | 1 798 |
| Electricity, gas and other fuels | 1 071 | 1 645 | 1 507 | 2 979 | 1 379 | 1 371 |

| | Black African | Coloured | Indian/Asian | White | Unspecified | Total |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 2 469 | 3 190 | 6 142 | 12 212 | 4 056 | 3 868 |
| Furniture and furnishings, carpets and other floor covering | 666 | 608 | 641 | 1 869 | 188 | 814 |
| Household textiles | 651 | 654 | 933 | 1 073 | 511 | 712 |
| Household appliances | 437 | 658 | 956 | 1 084 | 339 | 550 |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils | 93 | 89 | 153 | 202 | 101 | 108 |
| Tools and equipment for house and garden | 34 | 58 | 51 | 277 | 43 | 67 |
| Goods and services for routine household maintenance | 589 | 1 123 | 3 408 | 7 707 | 2 874 | 1 617 |
| Health | 452 | 718 | 1 606 | 3 814 | 798 | 933 |
| Medical products, appliances and equipment | 155 | 308 | 662 | 1 488 | 398 | 351 |
| Out-patient services | 257 | 315 | 791 | 1 833 | 399 | 477 |
| Hospital services | 40 | 95 | 152 | 493 | 1 | 105 |
| Transport | 5 341 | 10 428 | 25 592 | 43 849 | 7 682 | 11 180 |
| Purchase of vehicles | 2 244 | 5 909 | 16 355 | 30 032 | | 6 439 |
| Operation of personal transport equipment | 1 123 | 2 814 | 7 466 | 12 127 | 5 449 | 2 829 |
| Transport services | 1 973 | 1 704 | 1 739 | 1 673 | 2 234 | 1 908 |
| Operational values of other modes of transport | 1 | 1 | 31 | 17 | - | 4 |
| Communication | 1 012 | 2 233 | 4 082 | 7 115 | 3 657 | 1 969 |
| Postal services | 14 | 19 | 124 | 136 | 40 | 33 |
| Telephone and telefax equipment | 226 | 234 | 278 | 280 | 284 | 235 |
| Telephone and telefax services | 773 | 1 980 | 3 681 | 6 699 | 3 333 | 1 702 |
| Recreation and culture | 1 081 | 2 767 | 5 540 | 10 878 | 3 067 | 2 582 |
| Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment | 507 | 933 | 1 901 | 2 491 | 1 093 | 830 |
| Other major durables for recreation and culture | 19 | 14 | 15 | 229 | 32 | 45 |
| Other recreational items and equipment, garden and pets | 58 | 584 | 945 | 2 675 | 591 | 457 |
| Recreational and cultural services | 243 | 691 | 1 111 | 3 444 | 809 | 711 |
| Newspapers, books and stationery | 241 | 494 | 734 | 1 470 | 542 | 431 |
| Package holidays | 13 | 51 | 835 | 569 | - | 107 |

| | Black African | Coloured | Indian/Asian | White | Unspecified | Total |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Education | 830 | 1 101 | 2 265 | 4 485 | 1 378 | 1 356 |
| Pre-primary and primary education | 187 | 501 | 548 | 1 129 | 148 | 341 |
| Secondary education | 189 | 274 | 550 | 1 389 | 613 | 359 |
| Tertiary education | 311 | 307 | 1 159 | 1 777 | 603 | 520 |
| Education not definable by level | 143 | 20 | 9 | 190 | 14 | 136 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 692 | 1 088 | 2 065 | 4 402 | 807 | 1 232 |
| Catering services | 543 | 754 | 1 054 | 2 115 | 489 | 773 |
| Accommodation services | 149 | 334 | 1 011 | 2 287 | 318 | 459 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 3 898 | 7 039 | 13 492 | 32 674 | 12 372 | 8 081 |
| Personal care | 462 | 832 | 955 | 1 961 | 863 | 696 |
| Personal effects | 137 | 263 | 638 | 886 | 94 | 255 |
| Social protection | 78 | 202 | 161 | 324 | | 121 |
| Insurance | 1 532 | 3 493 | 8 392 | 22 392 | 8 804 | 4 540 |
| Financial services n.e.c. | 434 | 898 | 1 262 | 2 765 | 680 | 790 |
| Other services n.e.c. | 1 254 | 1 352 | 2 084 | 4 345 | 1 930 | 1 680 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 75 | 297 | 299 | 655 | 321 | 172 |
| Total | 30 509 | 58 805 | 104 533 | 198 632 | 67 278 | 56 152 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.21 - Average household consumption expenditure by third expenditure group and population group of household head

| | Black African | Coloured | Indian/Asian | White | Unspecified | Total |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Number of households in sample | 16 110 | 2 691 | 348 | 1 974 | 21 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 9 566 382 | 965 778 | 310 652 | 1 596 888 | 17 881 | 12 457 581 |
| Average household size | 4,2 | 4,3 | 3,9 | 2,7 | 2,9 | 3,8 |
| Third expenditure group | Rand per household per year | | | | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 6 542 | 10 912 | 10 129 | 15 361 | 9 838 | 8 105 |
| Bread and cereals | 1 683 | 1 704 | 1 783 | 1 692 | 1 595 | 1 688 |
| Meat | 1 650 | 3 284 | 2 249 | 3 588 | 1 517 | 2 039 |
| Fish | 217 | 416 | 437 | 568 | 258 | 283 |
| Milk, cheese and eggs | 572 | 1 056 | 1 089 | 1 770 | 1 195 | 777 |
| Oils and fats | 239 | 308 | 314 | 370 | 279 | 263 |
| Fruits | 133 | 180 | 241 | 657 | 427 | 207 |
| Vegetables | 649 | 927 | 917 | 1 374 | 1 074 | 771 |
| Sugar, jam, honey, chocolate and confectionery | 331 | 607 | 421 | 732 | 564 | 406 |
| Food products n.e.c. | 329 | 452 | 667 | 627 | 495 | 386 |
| Coffee, tea and cocoa | 105 | 250 | 154 | 344 | 273 | 148 |
| Mineral waters, soft drinks, fruit and vegetable juices | 336 | 540 | 661 | 1 022 | 877 | 449 |
| Unspecified food | 298 | 1 189 | 1 195 | 2 619 | 1 283 | 688 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 413 | 1 374 | 822 | 1 574 | 915 | 647 |
| Spirits | 41 | 128 | 36 | 231 | 239 | 72 |
| Wine | 16 | 81 | 36 | 267 | 37 | 54 |
| Beer | 138 | 128 | 93 | 204 | 284 | 145 |
| Tobacco | 218 | 1 037 | 656 | 872 | 356 | 377 |

| | Black African | Coloured | Indian/Asian | White | Unspecified | Total |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Clothing and footwear | 2 248 | 3 496 | 4 563 | 5 193 | 2 476 | 2 781 |
| Clothing materials | 15 | 10 | 64 | 45 | - | 20 |
| Garments | 1 518 | 2 420 | 3 179 | 3 549 | 1 493 | 1 889 |
| Other articles of clothing and clothing accessories | 33 | 30 | 83 | 128 | 65 | 46 |
| Cleaning, repair and hire of clothing | 9 | 4 | 3 | 25 | - | 10 |
| Shoes and other footwear | 667 | 1 029 | 1 230 | 1 443 | 917 | 809 |
| Repair and hire of footwear | 7 | 2 | 5 | 3 | - | 6 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 5 456 | 14 161 | 27 937 | 56 422 | 19 910 | 13 245 |
| Actual rentals paid by tenants | 1 014 | 2 259 | 4 472 | 7 318 | 9 682 | 2 017 |
| Imputed rentals of owner-occupiers | 2 272 | 7 080 | 14 243 | 34 525 | 4 907 | 7 081 |
| Materials for maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 186 | 224 | 354 | 1 568 | 20 | 370 |
| Service of the maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 181 | 764 | 416 | 3 105 | 736 | 608 |
| Water and electricity | 173 | 449 | 3 957 | 2 048 | 839 | 530 |
| Water supply | 213 | 474 | 703 | 1 072 | 223 | 356 |
| Refuse collection | 69 | 203 | 165 | 291 | 371 | 110 |
| Sewerage collection | 77 | 208 | 165 | 363 | 240 | 126 |
| Other services relating to the dwelling | 200 | 854 | 1 954 | 3 153 | 1 513 | 675 |
| Electricity | 663 | 1 510 | 1 415 | 2 819 | 1 274 | 1 024 |
| Gas | 28 | 31 | 36 | 84 | - | 36 |
| Liquid fuels | 204 | 56 | 16 | 24 | 84 | 165 |
| Solid fuels | 176 | 48 | 40 | 52 | 21 | 147 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 2 469 | 3 190 | 6 142 | 12 212 | 4 056 | 3 868 |
| Furniture and furnishings | 605 | 459 | 548 | 1 516 | 142 | 709 |
| Carpets and other floor covering | 51 | 121 | 84 | 261 | 46 | 84 |
| Repair of furniture, furnishings and floor covering | 10 | 28 | 8 | 92 | - | 22 |
| Household textiles | 651 | 654 | 933 | 1 073 | 511 | 712 |
| Major household appliances | 371 | 543 | 768 | 845 | 237 | 455 |
| Small electrical household appliances | 56 | 103 | 159 | 163 | 95 | 76 |

| | Black African | Coloured | Indian/Asian | White | Unspecified | Total |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Repair of household appliances | 10 | 12 | 29 | 75 | 6 | 19 |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils | 93 | 89 | 153 | 202 | 101 | 108 |
| Major tools and equipment | 6 | 23 | 15 | 111 | 18 | 21 |
| Small tools and miscellaneous accessories | 27 | 35 | 36 | 166 | 26 | 46 |
| Non-durable household goods | 379 | 480 | 453 | 958 | 496 | 463 |
| Domestic services and household articles | 210 | 644 | 2 955 | 6 749 | 2 378 | 1 154 |
| Health | 452 | 718 | 1 606 | 3 814 | 798 | 933 |
| Pharmaceutical products | 141 | 269 | 577 | 1 320 | 354 | 314 |
| Other medical products | 6 | 13 | 24 | 36 | 2 | 11 |
| Therapeutic appliances and equipment | 7 | 25 | 61 | 132 | 42 | 26 |
| Medical services | 232 | 251 | 393 | 1 202 | 359 | 362 |
| Dental services | 11 | 21 | 85 | 328 | 14 | 54 |
| Paramedic services | 15 | 43 | 313 | 302 | 26 | 62 |
| Hospital services | 40 | 95 | 152 | 493 | 1 | 105 |
| Transport | 5 341 | 10 428 | 25 592 | 43 849 | 7 682 | 11 180 |
| Motor cars | 2 236 | 5 841 | 16 355 | 29 683 | - | 6 383 |
| Motorcycles | 4 | 20 | - | 256 | - | 37 |
| Bicycles | 2 | 47 | - | 55 | - | 12 |
| Animal-drawn vehicles | 2 | 2 | - | 38 | - | 6 |
| Spare parts and accessories | 152 | 361 | 700 | 1 373 | 510 | 339 |
| Fuels and lubricants | 717 | 1 973 | 5 551 | 8 511 | 3 915 | 1 939 |
| Maintenance and repair of personal transport equipment | 101 | 227 | 581 | 1 171 | 366 | 260 |
| Other services in respect of personal transport equipment | 153 | 253 | 635 | 1 072 | 658 | 291 |
| Passenger transport by rail | 94 | 89 | 28 | 31 | 14 | 84 |
| Passenger transport by road | 1 843 | 1 579 | 1 358 | 569 | 579 | 1 646 |

| | Black African | Coloured | Indian/Asian | White | Unspecified | Total |
|---|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Passenger transport by air | 23 | 26 | 349 | 1 001 | 1 641 | 159 |
| Passenger transport by sea and inland waterway | - | - | - | 9 | - | 1 |
| Other purchased transport services | 12 | 11 | 4 | 63 | - | 19 |
| Cost for other modes of transport | 1 | 1 | 31 | 17 | - | 4 |
| Communication | 1 012 | 2 233 | 4 082 | 7 115 | 3 657 | 1 969 |
| Postal services | 14 | 19 | 124 | 136 | 40 | 33 |
| Telephone and telefax equipment | 226 | 234 | 278 | 280 | 284 | 235 |
| Telephone and telefax services | 773 | 1 980 | 3 681 | 6 699 | 3 333 | 1 702 |
| Recreation and culture | 1 081 | 2 767 | 5 540 | 10 878 | 3 067 | 2 582 |
| Equipment for the reception, recording and reproduction of sound and pictures | 364 | 588 | 471 | 645 | 677 | 420 |
| Photographic and cinematographic equipment and optical instruments | 10 | 46 | 155 | 356 | 115 | 61 |
| Information processing equipment | 73 | 202 | 941 | 1 107 | 124 | 237 |
| Recording media | 61 | 97 | 335 | 383 | 177 | 112 |
| Major durables for outdoor recreation | 1 | 3 | - | 135 | - | 19 |
| Musical instruments and major durables for outdoor recreation | 10 | 5 | 2 | 68 | - | 17 |
| Maintenance and repair of other major durables for recreation and culture | 8 | 6 | 12 | 26 | 32 | 10 |
| Games, toys and hobbies | 10 | 87 | 247 | 372 | 120 | 68 |
| Equipment for sport, camping and open-air recreation | 13 | 190 | 86 | 434 | - | 82 |
| Gardens, plants and flowers | 8 | 61 | 110 | 593 | 81 | 90 |
| Pets and related products | 26 | 225 | 311 | 998 | 364 | 174 |
| Veterinary and other services | 1 | 21 | 191 | 277 | 26 | 43 |
| Recreational and sporting services | 42 | 91 | 148 | 899 | 89 | 158 |
| Cultural services | 82 | 404 | 747 | 1 789 | 606 | 343 |
| Games of chance | 120 | 196 | 216 | 755 | 115 | 209 |
| Books | 51 | 118 | 251 | 416 | 113 | 108 |
| Newspaper and periodicals | 131 | 250 | 324 | 783 | 360 | 229 |
| Miscellaneous printed matter | 2 | 9 | 8 | 47 | 8 | 8 |
| Stationery and drawing materials | 57 | 118 | 151 | 225 | 61 | 85 |
| Package holidays | 13 | 51 | 835 | 569 | - | 107 |

| | Black African | Coloured | Indian/Asian | White | Unspecified | Total |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Education | 830 | 1 101 | 2 265 | 4 485 | 1 378 | 1 356 |
| Pre-primary and primary education | 187 | 501 | 548 | 1 129 | 148 | 341 |
| Secondary education | 189 | 274 | 550 | 1 389 | 613 | 359 |
| Tertiary education | 311 | 307 | 1 159 | 1 777 | 603 | 520 |
| Education not definable by level | 143 | 20 | 9 | 190 | 14 | 136 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 692 | 1 088 | 2 065 | 4 402 | 807 | 1 232 |
| Beverages in restaurants, cafes, canteens and the like | 201 | 176 | 34 | 263 | 75 | 203 |
| Meals in restaurants, cafes, canteens and the like | 342 | 578 | 1 020 | 1 852 | 413 | 571 |
| Accommodation services | 149 | 334 | 1 011 | 2 287 | 318 | 459 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 3 898 | 7 039 | 13 492 | 32 674 | 12 372 | 8 081 |
| Hairdressing salons and personal grooming establishments | 14 | 38 | 61 | 211 | 11 | 42 |
| Electrical appliances for personal care | 3 | 5 | 4 | 24 | - | 6 |
| Other appliances, articles and products for personal care | 445 | 789 | 890 | 1 727 | 852 | 648 |
| Jewellery, clocks and watches | 62 | 163 | 445 | 524 | 25 | 139 |
| Other personal effects | 74 | 99 | 193 | 362 | 70 | 116 |
| Social protection services | 78 | 202 | 161 | 324 | - | 121 |
| Insurance connected with the dwelling | 187 | 788 | 3 363 | 9 794 | 2 093 | 1 547 |
| Insurance connected with health | 637 | 1 762 | 3 298 | 9 350 | 5 055 | 1 914 |
| Insurance connected with transport | 105 | 286 | 1 251 | 2 601 | 1 409 | 469 |
| Other insurance | 604 | 658 | 480 | 647 | 247 | 610 |
| Financial services n.e.c. | 434 | 898 | 1 262 | 2 765 | 680 | 790 |
| Other services | 1 254 | 1 352 | 2 084 | 4 345 | 1 930 | 1 680 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 75 | 297 | 299 | 655 | 321 | 172 |
| Total | 30 509 | 58 805 | 104 533 | 198 632 | 67 278 | 56 152 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

- No expenditure

2. Expenditure

Table 2.22 Average household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and sex of household head

| | Male | Female | *Total |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of households in sample | 11 815 | 9 310 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 7 607 409 | 4 841 472 | 12 457 580 |
| Average of household size | 3,8 | 4,3 | 3,8 |
| Main expenditure group | Rand per household per year | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 8 578 | 7 364 | 8 105 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 842 | 340 | 647 |
| Clothing and footwear | 3 026 | 2 396 | 2 781 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 16 035 | 8 868 | 13 245 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 4 450 | 2 949 | 3 868 |
| Health | 1 135 | 615 | 933 |
| Transport | 14 272 | 6 333 | 11 180 |
| Communication | 2 382 | 1 322 | 1 969 |
| Recreation and culture | 3 270 | 1 501 | 2 582 |
| Education | 1 588 | 993 | 1 356 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 1 579 | 688 | 1 232 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 9 768 | 5 436 | 8 081 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 205 | 121 | 172 |
| Total | 67 128 | 38 927 | 56 152 |

*Total includes households with unspecified sex of household head
 Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.23 - Average household consumption expenditure by secondary expenditure group and sex of household head

| | Male | Female | *Total |
|---|------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| Number of households in sample | 11 815 | 9 310 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 7 607 409 | 4 841 472 | 12 457 580 |
| Average of household size | 3,8 | 4,3 | 3,8 |
| Secondary expenditure group | Rand per household per year | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 8 578 | 7 364 | 8 105 |
| Food | 7 083 | 6 408 | 6 820 |
| Non-alcoholic beverages | 677 | 472 | 597 |
| Unspecified food | 819 | 484 | 688 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 842 | 340 | 647 |
| Alcoholic beverages | 362 | 126 | 271 |
| Tobacco | 480 | 215 | 377 |
| Clothing and footwear | 3 026 | 2 396 | 2 781 |
| Clothing | 2 142 | 1 689 | 1 966 |
| Footwear | 884 | 707 | 815 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 16 035 | 8 868 | 13 245 |
| Actual rentals for housing | 2 424 | 1 381 | 2 017 |
| Imputed rentals for housing | 8 770 | 4 430 | 7 081 |
| Maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 1 274 | 513 | 978 |
| Water supply and miscellaneous services relating to the dwelling | 2 116 | 1 296 | 1 798 |
| Electricity, gas and other fuels | 1 451 | 1 248 | 1 371 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 4 450 | 2 949 | 3 868 |

| | Male | Female | *Total |
|---|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Furniture and furnishings, carpets and other floor covering | 895 | 687 | 814 |
| Household textiles | 734 | 675 | 712 |
| Household appliances | 611 | 453 | 550 |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils | 115 | 96 | 108 |
| Tools and equipment for house and garden | 82 | 43 | 67 |
| Goods and services for routine household maintenance | 2 011 | 994 | 1 617 |
| Health | 1 135 | 615 | 933 |
| Medical products, appliances and equipment | 423 | 237 | 351 |
| Out-patient services | 573 | 327 | 477 |
| Hospital services | 139 | 51 | 105 |
| Transport | 14 272 | 6 333 | 11 180 |
| Purchase of vehicles | 8 464 | 3 266 | 6 439 |
| Operation of personal transport equipment | 3 783 | 1 329 | 2 829 |
| Transport services | 2 018 | 1 738 | 1 908 |
| Operational values of other modes of transport | 6 | 1 | 4 |
| Communication | 2 382 | 1 322 | 1 969 |
| Postal services | 43 | 17 | 33 |
| Telephone and telefax equipment | 249 | 213 | 235 |
| Telephone and telefax services | 2 090 | 1 093 | 1 702 |
| Recreation and culture | 3 270 | 1 501 | 2 582 |
| Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment | 1 006 | 554 | 830 |
| Other major durables for recreation and culture | 62 | 19 | 45 |
| Other recreational items and equipment, garden and pets | 594 | 243 | 457 |
| Recreational and cultural services | 935 | 360 | 711 |

| | Male | Female | *Total |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Newspapers, books and stationery | 520 | 291 | 431 |
| Package holidays | 154 | 35 | 107 |
| Education | 1 588 | 993 | 1 356 |
| Pre-primary and primary education | 417 | 221 | 341 |
| Secondary education | 424 | 258 | 359 |
| Tertiary education | 635 | 341 | 520 |
| Education not definable by level | 112 | 174 | 136 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 1 579 | 688 | 1 232 |
| Catering services | 971 | 463 | 773 |
| Accommodation services | 608 | 225 | 459 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 9 768 | 5 436 | 8 081 |
| Personal care | 752 | 607 | 696 |
| Personal effects | 300 | 184 | 255 |
| Social protection | 144 | 87 | 121 |
| Insurance | 5 744 | 2 651 | 4 540 |
| Financial services n.e.c. | 981 | 491 | 790 |
| Other services n.e.c. | 1 847 | 1 416 | 1 680 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 205 | 121 | 172 |
| Total | 67 128 | 38 927 | 56 152 |

*Total includes households with unspecified sex of household head
Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.24 - Average household consumption expenditure by third expenditure group and sex of household head

| | Male | Female | *Total |
|---|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Number of households in sample | 11 815 | 9 310 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 7 607 409 | 4 841 472 | 12 457 580 |
| Average household size | 3,8 | 4,3 | 3,8 |
| Third expenditure group | Rand per household per year | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 8 578 | 7 364 | 8 105 |
| Bread and cereals | 1 614 | 1 807 | 1 688 |
| Meat | 2 219 | 1 758 | 2 039 |
| Fish | 342 | 192 | 283 |
| Milk, cheese and eggs | 850 | 662 | 777 |
| Oils and fats | 260 | 267 | 263 |
| Fruits | 228 | 174 | 207 |
| Vegetables | 770 | 772 | 771 |
| Sugar, jam, honey, chocolate and confectionery | 404 | 408 | 406 |
| Food products n.e.c. | 397 | 368 | 386 |
| Coffee, tea and cocoa | 160 | 130 | 148 |
| Mineral waters, soft drinks, fruit and vegetable juices | 517 | 342 | 449 |
| Unspecified food | 819 | 484 | 688 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 842 | 340 | 647 |
| Spirits | 97 | 31 | 72 |
| Wine | 70 | 29 | 54 |
| Beer | 195 | 65 | 145 |
| Tobacco | 480 | 215 | 377 |
| Clothing and footwear | 3 026 | 2 396 | 2 781 |
| Clothing materials | 17 | 23 | 20 |
| Garments | 2 060 | 1 621 | 1 889 |

| | Male | Female | *Total |
|---|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Other articles of clothing and clothing accessories | 53 | 36 | 46 |
| Cleaning, repair and hire of clothing | 11 | 9 | 10 |
| Shoes and other footwear | 878 | 702 | 809 |
| Repair and hire of footwear | 6 | 5 | 6 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 16 035 | 8 868 | 13 245 |
| Actual rentals paid by tenants | 2 424 | 1 381 | 2 017 |
| Imputed rentals of owner-occupiers | 8 770 | 4 430 | 7 081 |
| Materials for maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 452 | 241 | 370 |
| Service of the maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 822 | 272 | 608 |
| Water and electricity | 665 | 318 | 530 |
| Water supply | 390 | 301 | 356 |
| Refuse collection | 124 | 89 | 110 |
| Sewerage collection | 137 | 110 | 126 |
| Other services relating to the dwelling | 799 | 478 | 675 |
| Electricity | 1 152 | 824 | 1 024 |
| Gas | 37 | 34 | 36 |
| Liquid fuels | 152 | 185 | 165 |
| Solid fuels | 110 | 204 | 147 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 4 450 | 2 949 | 3 868 |
| Furniture and furnishings | 770 | 613 | 709 |
| Carpets and other floor covering | 101 | 58 | 84 |
| Repair of furniture, furnishings and floor covering | 25 | 16 | 22 |
| Household textiles | 734 | 675 | 712 |
| Major household appliances | 508 | 372 | 455 |
| Small electrical household appliances | 83 | 66 | 76 |

| | Male | Female | *Total |
|---|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Repair of household appliance | 21 | 16 | 19 |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils | 115 | 96 | 108 |
| Major tools and equipment | 29 | 9 | 21 |
| Small tools and miscellaneous accessories | 53 | 34 | 46 |
| Non-durable household goods | 486 | 427 | 463 |
| Domestic services and household articles | 1 525 | 567 | 1 154 |
| Health | 1 135 | 615 | 933 |
| Pharmaceutical products | 377 | 214 | 314 |
| Other medical products | 13 | 8 | 11 |
| Therapeutic appliances and equipment | 33 | 15 | 26 |
| Medical services | 428 | 258 | 362 |
| Dental services | 65 | 37 | 54 |
| Paramedic services | 80 | 32 | 62 |
| Hospital services | 139 | 51 | 105 |
| Transport | 14 272 | 6 333 | 11 180 |
| Motor cars | 8 386 | 3 245 | 6 383 |
| Motorcycles | 53 | 13 | 37 |
| Bicycles | 15 | 7 | 12 |
| Animal-drawn vehicles | 10 | 1 | 6 |
| Spare parts and accessories | 457 | 153 | 339 |
| Fuels and lubricants | 2 598 | 901 | 1 939 |
| Maintenance and repair of personal transport equipment | 355 | 112 | 260 |
| Other services in respect of personal transport equipment | 373 | 163 | 291 |
| Passenger transport by rail | 99 | 61 | 84 |
| Passenger transport by road | 1 679 | 1 594 | 1 646 |

| | Male | Female | *Total |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Passenger transport by air | 217 | 67 | 159 |
| Passenger transport by sea and inland waterway | 2 | - | 1 |
| Other purchased transport services | 21 | 14 | 19 |
| Cost for other modes of transport | 6 | 1 | 4 |
| Communication | 2 382 | 1 322 | 1 969 |
| Postal services | 43 | 17 | 33 |
| Telephone and telefax equipment | 249 | 213 | 235 |
| Telephone and telefax services | 2 090 | 1 093 | 1 702 |
| Recreation and culture | 3 270 | 1 501 | 2 582 |
| Equipment for the reception, recording and reproduction of sound and pictures | 488 | 314 | 420 |
| Photographic and cinematographic equipment and optical instruments | 75 | 38 | 61 |
| Information processing equipment | 299 | 141 | 237 |
| Recording media | 144 | 61 | 112 |
| Major durables for outdoor recreation | 29 | 2 | 19 |
| Musical instruments and major durables for outdoor recreation | 21 | 9 | 17 |
| Maintenance and repair of other major durables for recreation and culture | 12 | 7 | 10 |
| Games, toys and hobbies | 84 | 44 | 68 |
| Equipment for sport, camping and open-air recreation | 114 | 32 | 82 |
| Gardens, plants and flowers | 115 | 52 | 90 |
| Pets and related products | 224 | 94 | 174 |
| Veterinary and other services | 57 | 21 | 43 |
| Recreational and sporting services | 200 | 92 | 158 |
| Cultural services | 444 | 184 | 343 |
| Games of chance | 290 | 83 | 209 |
| Books | 125 | 80 | 108 |
| Newspaper and periodicals | 296 | 125 | 229 |
| Miscellaneous printed matter | 10 | 5 | 8 |
| Stationery and drawing materials | 89 | 80 | 85 |
| Package holidays | 154 | 35 | 107 |

| | Male | Female | *Total |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Education | 1 588 | 993 | 1 356 |
| Pre-primary and primary education | 417 | 221 | 341 |
| Secondary education | 424 | 258 | 359 |
| Tertiary education | 635 | 341 | 520 |
| Education not definable by level | 112 | 174 | 136 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 1 579 | 688 | 1 232 |
| Beverages in restaurants, cafes, canteens and the like | 270 | 97 | 203 |
| Meals in restaurants, cafes, canteens and the like | 701 | 366 | 571 |
| Accommodation services | 608 | 225 | 459 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 9 768 | 5 436 | 8 081 |
| Hairdressing salons and personal grooming establishments | 45 | 38 | 42 |
| Electrical appliances for personal care | 6 | 5 | 6 |
| Other appliances, articles and products for personal care | 701 | 564 | 648 |
| Jewellery, clocks and watches | 171 | 88 | 139 |
| Other personal effects | 129 | 96 | 116 |
| Social protection services | 144 | 87 | 121 |
| Insurance connected with the dwelling | 1 944 | 925 | 1 547 |
| Insurance connected with health | 2 568 | 885 | 1 914 |
| Insurance connected with transport | 602 | 261 | 469 |
| Other insurance | 630 | 581 | 610 |
| Financial services n.e.c. | 981 | 491 | 790 |
| Other services | 1 847 | 1 416 | 1 680 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 205 | 121 | 172 |
| Total | 67 128 | 38 927 | 56 152 |

*Total includes households with unspecified sex of household head

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.25 - Average household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and type of settlement

| | Urban | Rural | Total |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Number of households in sample | 11 859 | 9 285 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 8 112 493 | 4 345 088 | 12 457 581 |
| Main expenditure group | Rand per household per year | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 9 054 | 6 334 | 8 105 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 828 | 311 | 647 |
| Clothing and footwear | 3 301 | 1 808 | 2 781 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 18 103 | 4 175 | 13 245 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 4 737 | 2 245 | 3 868 |
| Health | 1 192 | 449 | 933 |
| Transport | 15 076 | 3 907 | 11 180 |
| Communication | 2 589 | 812 | 1 969 |
| Recreation and culture | 3 537 | 797 | 2 582 |
| Education | 1 666 | 777 | 1 356 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 1 632 | 487 | 1 232 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 10 582 | 3 413 | 8 081 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 232 | 61 | 172 |
| Total | 72 529 | 25 576 | 56 152 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.26 - Average household consumption expenditure by secondary expenditure group and type of settlement

| | Urban | Rural | Total |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Number of households in sample | 11 859 | 9 285 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 8 112 493 | 4 345 088 | 12 457 581 |
| Secondary expenditure group | Rand per household per year | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 9 054 | 6 334 | 8 105 |
| Food | 7 403 | 5 732 | 6 820 |
| Non-alcoholic beverages | 724 | 359 | 597 |
| Unspecified food | 927 | 243 | 688 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 828 | 311 | 647 |
| Alcoholic beverages | 342 | 138 | 271 |
| Tobacco | 486 | 173 | 377 |
| Clothing and footwear | 3 301 | 1 808 | 2 781 |
| Clothing | 2 334 | 1 278 | 1 966 |
| Footwear | 968 | 530 | 815 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 18 103 | 4 175 | 13 245 |
| Actual rentals for housing | 2 803 | 550 | 2 017 |
| Imputed rentals for housing | 9 806 | 1 993 | 7 081 |
| Maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 1 362 | 261 | 978 |
| Water supply and miscellaneous services relating to the dwelling | 2 651 | 204 | 1 798 |
| Electricity, gas and other fuels | 1 481 | 1 167 | 1 371 |

| | Urban | Rural | Total |
|---|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 4 737 | 2 245 | 3 868 |
| Furniture and furnishings, carpets and other floor covering | 969 | 525 | 814 |
| Household textiles | 781 | 583 | 712 |
| Household appliances | 655 | 355 | 550 |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils | 121 | 83 | 108 |
| Tools and equipment for house and garden | 82 | 40 | 67 |
| Goods and services for routine household maintenance | 2 129 | 659 | 1 617 |
| Health | 1 192 | 449 | 933 |
| Medical products, appliances and equipment | 463 | 140 | 351 |
| Out-patient services | 581 | 283 | 477 |
| Hospital services | 147 | 26 | 105 |
| Transport | 15 076 | 3 907 | 11 180 |
| Purchase of vehicles | 9 018 | 1 623 | 6 439 |
| Operation of personal transport equipment | 3 876 | 874 | 2 829 |
| Transport services | 2 179 | 1 402 | 1 908 |
| Operational values of other modes of transport | 2 | 8 | 4 |
| Communication | 2 589 | 812 | 1 969 |
| Postal services | 43 | 13 | 33 |
| Telephone and telefax equipment | 260 | 187 | 235 |
| Telephone and telefax services | 2 286 | 612 | 1 702 |
| Recreation and culture | 3 537 | 797 | 2 582 |
| Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment | 1 086 | 353 | 830 |
| Other major durables for recreation and culture | 60 | 18 | 45 |
| Other recreational items and equipment, garden and pets | 646 | 105 | 457 |
| Recreational and cultural services | 1 009 | 154 | 711 |

| | Urban | Rural | Total |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Newspapers, books and stationery | 574 | 163 | 431 |
| Package holidays | 163 | 5 | 107 |
| Education | 1 666 | 777 | 1 356 |
| Pre-primary and primary education | 437 | 161 | 341 |
| Secondary education | 443 | 202 | 359 |
| Tertiary education | 693 | 198 | 520 |
| Education not definable by level | 93 | 216 | 136 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 1 632 | 487 | 1 232 |
| Catering services | 1 014 | 324 | 773 |
| Accommodation services | 618 | 163 | 459 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 10 582 | 3 413 | 8 081 |
| Personal care | 894 | 325 | 696 |
| Personal effects | 330 | 115 | 255 |
| Social protection | 169 | 33 | 121 |
| Insurance | 6 244 | 1 359 | 4 540 |
| Financial services n.e.c. | 1 024 | 353 | 790 |
| Other services n.e.c. | 1 921 | 1 228 | 1 680 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 232 | 61 | 172 |
| Total | 72 529 | 25 576 | 56 152 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.27 - Average household consumption expenditure by third expenditure group and type of settlement

| | Urban | Rural | Total |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Number of households in sample | 11 859 | 9 285 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 8 112 493 | 4 345 088 | 12 457 581 |
| Third expenditure group | Rand per household per year | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 9 054 | 6 334 | 8 105 |
| Bread and cereals | 1 577 | 1 898 | 1 688 |
| Meat | 2 369 | 1 425 | 2 039 |
| Fish | 346 | 167 | 283 |
| Milk, cheese and eggs | 924 | 502 | 777 |
| Oils and fats | 272 | 246 | 263 |
| Fruits | 245 | 135 | 207 |
| Vegetables | 820 | 680 | 771 |
| Sugar, jam, honey, chocolate and confectionery | 415 | 389 | 406 |
| Food products n.e.c. | 436 | 291 | 386 |
| Coffee, tea and cocoa | 170 | 107 | 148 |
| Mineral waters, soft drinks, fruit and vegetable juices | 554 | 252 | 449 |
| Unspecified food | 927 | 243 | 688 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 828 | 311 | 647 |
| Spirits | 98 | 23 | 72 |
| Wine | 74 | 17 | 54 |
| Beer | 170 | 98 | 145 |
| Tobacco | 486 | 173 | 377 |

| | Urban | Rural | Total |
|---|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Clothing and footwear | 3 301 | 1 808 | 2 781 |
| Clothing materials | 21 | 16 | 20 |
| Garments | 2 243 | 1 230 | 1 889 |
| Other articles of clothing and clothing accessories | 57 | 26 | 46 |
| Cleaning, repair and hire of clothing | 13 | 6 | 10 |
| Shoes and other footwear | 961 | 525 | 809 |
| Repair and hire of footwear | 6 | 5 | 6 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 18 103 | 4 175 | 13 245 |
| Actual rentals paid by tenants | 2 803 | 550 | 2 017 |
| Imputed rentals of owner-occupiers | 9 806 | 1 993 | 7 081 |
| Materials for maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 508 | 112 | 370 |
| Service of the maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 854 | 149 | 608 |
| Water and electricity | 770 | 83 | 530 |
| Water supply | 514 | 60 | 356 |
| Refuse collection | 165 | 8 | 110 |
| Sewerage collection | 191 | 6 | 126 |
| Other services relating to the dwelling | 1 011 | 48 | 675 |
| Electricity | 1 256 | 592 | 1 024 |
| Gas | 31 | 45 | 36 |
| Liquid fuels | 138 | 214 | 165 |
| Solid fuels | 56 | 316 | 147 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 4 737 | 2 245 | 3 868 |
| Furniture and furnishings | 829 | 483 | 709 |
| Carpets and other floor covering | 111 | 34 | 84 |
| Repair of furniture, furnishings and floor covering | 29 | 8 | 22 |
| Household textiles | 781 | 583 | 712 |
| Major household appliances | 535 | 306 | 455 |
| Small electrical household appliances | 96 | 38 | 76 |

| | Urban | Rural | Total |
|---|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Repair of household appliance | 23 | 11 | 19 |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils | 121 | 83 | 108 |
| Major tools and equipment | 30 | 5 | 21 |
| Small tools and miscellaneous accessories | 52 | 35 | 46 |
| Non-durable household goods | 523 | 350 | 463 |
| Domestic services and household articles | 1 606 | 309 | 1 154 |
| Health | 1 192 | 449 | 933 |
| Pharmaceutical products | 411 | 131 | 314 |
| Other medical products | 14 | 5 | 11 |
| Therapeutic appliances and equipment | 37 | 5 | 26 |
| Medical services | 419 | 254 | 362 |
| Dental services | 76 | 12 | 54 |
| Paramedic services | 86 | 16 | 62 |
| Hospital services | 147 | 26 | 105 |
| Transport | 15 076 | 3 907 | 11 180 |
| Motorcars | 8 958 | 1 574 | 6 383 |
| Motor cycles | 50 | 13 | 37 |
| Bicycles | 9 | 18 | 12 |
| Animal-drawn vehicles | - | 18 | 6 |
| Spare parts and accessories | 448 | 134 | 339 |
| Fuels and lubricants | 2 683 | 550 | 1 939 |
| Maintenance and repair of personal transport equipment | 364 | 67 | 260 |
| Other services in respect of personal transport equipment | 382 | 122 | 291 |
| Passenger transport by rail | 116 | 25 | 84 |
| Passenger transport by road | 1 806 | 1 346 | 1 646 |

| | Urban | Rural | Total |
|---|--------------|------------|--------------|
| Passenger transport by air | 236 | 16 | 159 |
| Passenger transport by sea and inland waterway | 2 | - | 1 |
| Other purchased transport services | 20 | 16 | 19 |
| Cost for other modes of transport | 2 | 8 | 4 |
| Communication | 2 589 | 812 | 1 969 |
| Postal services | 43 | 13 | 33 |
| Telephone and telefax equipment | 260 | 187 | 235 |
| Telephone and telefax services | 2 286 | 612 | 1 702 |
| Recreation and culture | 3 537 | 797 | 2 582 |
| Equipment for the reception, recording and reproduction of sound and pictures | 501 | 270 | 420 |
| Photographic and cinematographic equipment and optical instruments | 89 | 8 | 61 |
| Information processing equipment | 342 | 42 | 237 |
| Recording media | 154 | 34 | 112 |
| Major durables for outdoor recreation | 28 | 1 | 19 |
| Musical instruments and major durables for outdoor recreation | 19 | 12 | 17 |
| Maintenance and repair of other major durables for recreation and culture | 12 | 6 | 10 |
| Games, toys and hobbies | 101 | 7 | 68 |
| Equipment for sport, camping and open-air recreation | 119 | 14 | 82 |
| Gardens, plants and flowers | 127 | 22 | 90 |
| Pets and related products | 235 | 59 | 174 |
| Veterinary and other services | 64 | 4 | 43 |
| Recreational and sporting services | 229 | 26 | 158 |
| Cultural services | 497 | 55 | 343 |
| Games of chance | 283 | 73 | 209 |
| Books | 142 | 44 | 108 |
| Newspaper and periodicals | 315 | 69 | 229 |
| Miscellaneous printed matter | 12 | 2 | 8 |
| Stationery and drawing materials | 105 | 48 | 85 |
| Package holidays | 163 | 5 | 107 |

| | Urban | Rural | Total |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Education | 1 666 | 777 | 1 356 |
| Pre-primary and primary education | 437 | 161 | 341 |
| Secondary education | 443 | 202 | 359 |
| Tertiary education | 693 | 198 | 520 |
| Education not definable by level | 93 | 216 | 136 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 1 632 | 487 | 1 232 |
| Beverages in restaurants, cafes, canteens and the like | 240 | 133 | 203 |
| Meals in restaurants, cafes, canteens and the like | 774 | 191 | 571 |
| Accommodation services | 618 | 163 | 459 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 10 582 | 3 413 | 8 081 |
| Hairdressing salons and personal grooming establishments | 60 | 10 | 42 |
| Electrical appliances for personal care | 7 | 2 | 6 |
| Other appliances, articles and products for personal care | 827 | 313 | 648 |
| Jewellery, clocks and watches | 184 | 54 | 139 |
| Other personal effects | 145 | 61 | 116 |
| Social protection services | 169 | 33 | 121 |
| Insurance connected with the dwelling | 2 208 | 312 | 1 547 |
| Insurance connected with health | 2 680 | 483 | 1 914 |
| Insurance connected with transport | 670 | 94 | 469 |
| Other insurance | 686 | 470 | 610 |
| Financial services n.e.c. | 1 024 | 353 | 790 |
| Other services | 1 921 | 1 228 | 1 680 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 232 | 61 | 172 |
| Total | 72 529 | 25 576 | 56 152 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.28 - Average household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and expenditure deciles

| | Expenditure deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Average household size | 2,6 | 3,4 | 4,0 | 4,3 | 4,6 | 4,8 | 4,7 | 4,5 | 3,9 | 3,5 | 3,8 |
| Main expenditure group | Rand per household per year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 2 077 | 3 497 | 4 498 | 5 435 | 6 421 | 7 457 | 8 733 | 10 524 | 12 662 | 19 731 | 8 105 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 195 | 249 | 267 | 344 | 419 | 507 | 706 | 792 | 1 234 | 1 758 | 647 |
| Clothing and footwear | 543 | 906 | 1 175 | 1 550 | 1 810 | 2 226 | 2 807 | 3 749 | 4 902 | 8 129 | 2 781 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 1 214 | 1 895 | 2 464 | 3 078 | 3 897 | 4 807 | 6 907 | 12 129 | 26 545 | 69 414 | 13 245 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 280 | 555 | 906 | 1 217 | 1 628 | 2 268 | 3 164 | 4 401 | 6 551 | 17 683 | 3 868 |
| Health | 98 | 162 | 211 | 292 | 321 | 393 | 524 | 966 | 1 438 | 4 914 | 933 |
| Transport | 472 | 833 | 1 203 | 1 658 | 2 017 | 2 674 | 3 913 | 6 730 | 14 447 | 77 729 | 11 180 |
| Communication | 162 | 317 | 464 | 580 | 764 | 975 | 1 368 | 2 089 | 3 943 | 9 019 | 1 969 |
| Recreation and culture | 86 | 199 | 343 | 471 | 671 | 1 005 | 1 441 | 2 279 | 4 186 | 15 112 | 2 582 |
| Education | 53 | 108 | 136 | 225 | 266 | 516 | 685 | 1 322 | 3 095 | 7 147 | 1 356 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 202 | 270 | 419 | 366 | 478 | 704 | 1 012 | 1 087 | 2 059 | 5 722 | 1 232 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 360 | 774 | 1 073 | 1 434 | 2 092 | 2 938 | 4 229 | 7 566 | 15 507 | 44 775 | 8 081 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 9 | 18 | 27 | 40 | 48 | 66 | 93 | 154 | 281 | 984 | 172 |
| Total | 5 749 | 9 784 | 13 185 | 16 691 | 20 831 | 26 536 | 35 581 | 53 788 | 96 851 | 282 119 | 56 152 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.29 - Average household consumption expenditure by secondary expenditure group and expenditure deciles

| | Expenditure deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Average household size | 2,6 | 3,4 | 4,0 | 4,3 | 4,6 | 4,8 | 4,7 | 4,5 | 3,9 | 3,5 | 3,8 |
| Secondary expenditure group | Rand per household per year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 2 077 | 3 497 | 4 498 | 5 435 | 6 421 | 7 457 | 8 733 | 10 524 | 12 662 | 19 731 | 8 105 |
| Food | 1 936 | 3 233 | 4 146 | 4 970 | 5 820 | 6 701 | 7 745 | 9 119 | 10 450 | 14 069 | 6 820 |
| Non-alcoholic beverages | 107 | 194 | 245 | 305 | 407 | 491 | 616 | 788 | 1 087 | 1 726 | 597 |
| Unspecified food | 34 | 70 | 107 | 160 | 193 | 265 | 372 | 616 | 1 125 | 3 936 | 688 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 195 | 249 | 267 | 344 | 419 | 507 | 706 | 792 | 1 234 | 1 758 | 647 |
| Alcoholic beverages | 70 | 85 | 76 | 137 | 152 | 211 | 271 | 304 | 527 | 874 | 271 |
| Tobacco | 125 | 164 | 191 | 207 | 267 | 296 | 435 | 489 | 708 | 885 | 377 |
| Clothing and footwear | 543 | 906 | 1 175 | 1 550 | 1 810 | 2 226 | 2 807 | 3 749 | 4 902 | 8 129 | 2 781 |
| Clothing | 370 | 626 | 795 | 1 086 | 1 249 | 1 526 | 1 974 | 2 670 | 3 546 | 5 808 | 1 966 |
| Footwear | 173 | 281 | 381 | 464 | 561 | 700 | 833 | 1 079 | 1 356 | 2 321 | 815 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 1 214 | 1 895 | 2 464 | 3 078 | 3 897 | 4 807 | 6 907 | 12 129 | 26 545 | 69 414 | 13 245 |
| Actual rentals for housing | 255 | 356 | 492 | 602 | 831 | 991 | 1 681 | 3 056 | 5 890 | 6 011 | 2 017 |
| Imputed rentals for housing | 443 | 691 | 910 | 1 096 | 1 397 | 1 833 | 2 549 | 4 871 | 13 393 | 43 562 | 7 081 |
| Maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 17 | 24 | 47 | 96 | 94 | 145 | 268 | 502 | 969 | 7 603 | 978 |
| Water supply and miscellaneous services relating to the dwelling | 84 | 170 | 221 | 371 | 514 | 613 | 1 038 | 2 101 | 3 921 | 8 932 | 1 798 |
| Electricity, gas and other fuels | 415 | 654 | 794 | 913 | 1 061 | 1 225 | 1 371 | 1 600 | 2 372 | 3 306 | 1 371 |

| | Expenditure deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|---------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 280 | 555 | 906 | 1 217 | 1 628 | 2 268 | 3 164 | 4 401 | 6 551 | 17 683 | 3 868 |
| Furniture and furnishings, carpets and other floor covering | 15 | 39 | 137 | 164 | 318 | 491 | 838 | 1 175 | 1 439 | 3 519 | 814 |
| Household textiles | 89 | 197 | 260 | 409 | 451 | 635 | 828 | 1 086 | 1 284 | 1 878 | 712 |
| Household appliances | 23 | 57 | 154 | 221 | 361 | 576 | 687 | 830 | 940 | 1 652 | 550 |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils | 13 | 27 | 37 | 54 | 61 | 78 | 105 | 142 | 209 | 352 | 108 |
| Tools and equipment for house and garden | 10 | 14 | 22 | 21 | 22 | 32 | 29 | 52 | 100 | 369 | 67 |
| Goods and services for routine household | 130 | 223 | 296 | 349 | 416 | 455 | 677 | 1 115 | 2 578 | 9 913 | 1 617 |
| Health | 98 | 162 | 211 | 292 | 321 | 393 | 524 | 966 | 1 438 | 4 914 | 933 |
| Medical products, appliances and equipment | 41 | 58 | 76 | 103 | 122 | 149 | 196 | 348 | 614 | 1 797 | 351 |
| Out-patient services | 53 | 102 | 131 | 183 | 193 | 234 | 316 | 512 | 657 | 2 388 | 477 |
| Hospital services | 4 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 12 | 107 | 167 | 729 | 105 |
| Transport | 472 | 833 | 1 203 | 1 658 | 2 017 | 2 674 | 3 913 | 6 730 | 14 447 | 77 729 | 11 180 |
| Purchase of vehicles | 5 | 4 | 12 | 31 | 34 | 62 | 199 | 1 071 | 3 963 | 58 904 | 6 439 |
| Operation of personal transport equipment | 5 | 41 | 58 | 119 | 183 | 337 | 923 | 2 719 | 7 751 | 16 131 | 2 829 |
| Transport services | 462 | 787 | 1 132 | 1 506 | 1 799 | 2 273 | 2 790 | 2 938 | 2 732 | 2 663 | 1 908 |
| Operational values of other modes of transport | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 31 | 4 |
| Communication | 162 | 317 | 464 | 580 | 764 | 975 | 1 368 | 2 089 | 3 943 | 9 019 | 1 969 |
| Postal services | 1 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 10 | 15 | 36 | 69 | 176 | 33 |
| Telephone and telefax equipment | 38 | 70 | 115 | 130 | 181 | 205 | 297 | 327 | 470 | 514 | 235 |
| Telephone and telefax services | 123 | 245 | 344 | 446 | 576 | 760 | 1 055 | 1 726 | 3 404 | 8 329 | 1 702 |
| Recreation and culture | 86 | 199 | 343 | 471 | 671 | 1 005 | 1 441 | 2 279 | 4 186 | 15 112 | 2 582 |
| Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment | 25 | 67 | 149 | 219 | 341 | 529 | 663 | 987 | 1 429 | 3 888 | 830 |
| Other major durables for recreation and culture | 1 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 17 | 16 | 33 | 89 | 277 | 45 |
| Other recreational items and equipment, garden and pets | 7 | 17 | 19 | 27 | 37 | 51 | 87 | 208 | 665 | 3 448 | 457 |
| Recreational and cultural services | 26 | 61 | 88 | 106 | 148 | 182 | 330 | 500 | 1 033 | 4 627 | 711 |
| Newspapers, books and stationery | 27 | 51 | 81 | 106 | 131 | 189 | 310 | 518 | 814 | 2 078 | 431 |
| Package holidays | - | - | 1 | 7 | 6 | 38 | 35 | 34 | 155 | 795 | 107 |

| | Expenditure deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|---------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Education | 53 | 108 | 136 | 225 | 266 | 516 | 685 | 1 322 | 3 095 | 7 147 | 1 356 |
| Pre-primary and primary education | 23 | 48 | 59 | 70 | 85 | 126 | 164 | 331 | 762 | 1 736 | 341 |
| Secondary education | 27 | 46 | 56 | 68 | 84 | 137 | 187 | 298 | 591 | 2 095 | 359 |
| Tertiary education | 2 | 11 | 15 | 74 | 81 | 234 | 309 | 662 | 1 677 | 2 135 | 520 |
| Education not definable by level | 1 | 3 | 5 | 12 | 15 | 18 | 25 | 32 | 66 | 1 181 | 136 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 202 | 270 | 419 | 366 | 478 | 704 | 1 012 | 1 087 | 2 059 | 5 722 | 1 232 |
| Catering services | 191 | 254 | 393 | 327 | 429 | 620 | 866 | 793 | 1 180 | 2 676 | 773 |
| Accommodation services | 11 | 15 | 26 | 38 | 48 | 84 | 146 | 294 | 879 | 3 046 | 459 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 360 | 774 | 1 073 | 1 434 | 2 092 | 2 938 | 4 229 | 7 566 | 15 507 | 44 775 | 8 081 |
| Personal care | 108 | 193 | 246 | 293 | 402 | 490 | 682 | 861 | 1 283 | 2 396 | 696 |
| Personal effects | 21 | 39 | 47 | 68 | 91 | 115 | 168 | 232 | 403 | 1 363 | 255 |
| Social protection | 8 | 10 | 23 | 33 | 34 | 48 | 77 | 160 | 231 | 590 | 121 |
| Insurance | 125 | 217 | 281 | 362 | 471 | 722 | 1 147 | 3 232 | 8 736 | 30 057 | 4 540 |
| Financial services n.e.c. | 20 | 82 | 119 | 154 | 220 | 293 | 459 | 739 | 1 623 | 4 186 | 790 |
| Other services n.e.c. | 79 | 233 | 357 | 523 | 874 | 1 270 | 1 695 | 2 343 | 3 232 | 6 183 | 1 680 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 9 | 18 | 27 | 40 | 48 | 66 | 93 | 154 | 281 | 984 | 172 |
| Total | 5 749 | 9 784 | 13 185 | 16 691 | 20 831 | 26 536 | 35 581 | 53 788 | 96 851 | 282 119 | 56 152 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.30 - Average household consumption expenditure by third expenditure group and expenditure deciles

| | Expenditure deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Average household size | 2,6 | 3,4 | 4,0 | 4,3 | 4,6 | 4,8 | 4,7 | 4,5 | 3,9 | 3,5 | 3,8 |
| Third expenditure group | Rand per household per year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 2 077 | 3 497 | 4 498 | 5 435 | 6 421 | 7 457 | 8 733 | 10 524 | 12 662 | 19 731 | 8 105 |
| Bread and cereals | 705 | 1 085 | 1 369 | 1 615 | 1 765 | 1 983 | 2 078 | 2 160 | 1 960 | 2 166 | 1 688 |
| Meat | 400 | 757 | 975 | 1 260 | 1 551 | 1 907 | 2 386 | 3 075 | 3 626 | 4 456 | 2 039 |
| Fish | 68 | 94 | 140 | 164 | 193 | 190 | 294 | 315 | 498 | 875 | 283 |
| Milk, cheese and eggs | 155 | 285 | 359 | 466 | 565 | 674 | 827 | 1 070 | 1 409 | 1 955 | 777 |
| Oils and fats | 91 | 148 | 192 | 212 | 250 | 283 | 299 | 360 | 355 | 436 | 263 |
| Fruits | 34 | 56 | 80 | 94 | 125 | 141 | 164 | 233 | 377 | 762 | 207 |
| Vegetables | 278 | 422 | 529 | 593 | 668 | 730 | 809 | 907 | 1 116 | 1 655 | 771 |
| Sugar, jam, honey, chocolate and confectionery | 134 | 216 | 288 | 309 | 354 | 393 | 442 | 476 | 536 | 911 | 406 |
| Food products n.e.c. | 71 | 170 | 216 | 255 | 348 | 400 | 446 | 524 | 572 | 853 | 386 |
| Coffee, tea and cocoa | 43 | 72 | 89 | 100 | 115 | 133 | 149 | 172 | 224 | 383 | 148 |
| Mineral waters, soft drinks, fruit and vegetable juices | 64 | 121 | 156 | 205 | 292 | 358 | 467 | 616 | 863 | 1 343 | 449 |
| Unspecified food | 34 | 70 | 107 | 160 | 193 | 265 | 372 | 616 | 1 125 | 3 936 | 688 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 195 | 249 | 267 | 344 | 419 | 507 | 706 | 792 | 1 234 | 1 758 | 647 |
| Spirits | 5 | 6 | 11 | 16 | 24 | 37 | 55 | 105 | 141 | 320 | 72 |
| Wine | 5 | 5 | 12 | 24 | 9 | 13 | 25 | 38 | 96 | 311 | 54 |
| Beer | 60 | 74 | 53 | 97 | 119 | 161 | 191 | 160 | 289 | 243 | 145 |
| Tobacco | 125 | 164 | 191 | 207 | 267 | 296 | 435 | 489 | 708 | 885 | 377 |

| | Expenditure deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Clothing and footwear | 543 | 906 | 1 175 | 1 550 | 1 810 | 2 226 | 2 807 | 3 749 | 4 902 | 8 129 | 2 781 |
| Clothing materials | 1 | 5 | 6 | 16 | 10 | 15 | 17 | 25 | 38 | 64 | 20 |
| Garments | 362 | 606 | 771 | 1 045 | 1 207 | 1 474 | 1 911 | 2 572 | 3 403 | 5 539 | 1 889 |
| Other articles of clothing and clothing accessories | 6 | 12 | 15 | 21 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 57 | 89 | 170 | 46 |
| Cleaning, repair and hire of clothing | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 6 | 11 | 16 | 16 | 36 | 10 |
| Shoes and other footwear | 171 | 278 | 378 | 460 | 556 | 692 | 825 | 1 072 | 1 347 | 2 313 | 809 |
| Repair and hire of footwear | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 9 | 8 | 6 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 1 214 | 1 895 | 2 464 | 3 078 | 3 897 | 4 807 | 6 907 | 12 129 | 26 545 | 69 414 | 13 245 |
| Actual rentals paid by tenants | 255 | 356 | 492 | 602 | 831 | 991 | 1 681 | 3 056 | 5 890 | 6 011 | 2 017 |
| Imputed rentals of owner-occupiers | 443 | 691 | 910 | 1 096 | 1 397 | 1 833 | 2 549 | 4 871 | 13 393 | 43 562 | 7 081 |
| Materials for maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 10 | 15 | 25 | 35 | 41 | 65 | 108 | 199 | 352 | 2 844 | 370 |
| Service of the maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 8 | 9 | 23 | 61 | 53 | 80 | 160 | 302 | 617 | 4 759 | 608 |
| Water and electricity | 10 | 24 | 43 | 68 | 92 | 98 | 240 | 740 | 1 278 | 2 705 | 530 |
| Water supply | 25 | 51 | 67 | 114 | 165 | 218 | 299 | 445 | 746 | 1 423 | 356 |
| Refuse collection | 15 | 32 | 38 | 54 | 68 | 77 | 104 | 148 | 237 | 330 | 110 |
| Sewerage collection | 13 | 27 | 27 | 46 | 55 | 59 | 101 | 154 | 241 | 542 | 126 |
| Other services relating to the dwelling | 21 | 36 | 45 | 89 | 133 | 162 | 295 | 614 | 1 418 | 3 931 | 675 |
| Electricity | 162 | 267 | 378 | 471 | 587 | 778 | 974 | 1 367 | 2 158 | 3 098 | 1 024 |
| Gas | 1 | 12 | 11 | 18 | 27 | 36 | 42 | 38 | 89 | 84 | 36 |
| Liquid fuels | 149 | 209 | 214 | 246 | 222 | 208 | 164 | 115 | 75 | 43 | 165 |
| Solid fuels | 103 | 166 | 191 | 178 | 225 | 203 | 191 | 79 | 50 | 81 | 147 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 280 | 555 | 906 | 1 217 | 1 628 | 2 268 | 3 164 | 4 401 | 6 551 | 17 683 | 3 868 |
| Furniture and furnishings | 12 | 31 | 126 | 152 | 294 | 455 | 792 | 1 078 | 1 261 | 2 882 | 709 |
| Carpets and other floor covering | 2 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 19 | 27 | 38 | 89 | 145 | 492 | 84 |
| Repair of furniture, furnishings and floor covering | 1 | - | 2 | 3 | 5 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 34 | 145 | 22 |
| Household textiles | 89 | 197 | 260 | 409 | 451 | 635 | 828 | 1 086 | 1 284 | 1 878 | 712 |
| Major household appliances | 11 | 36 | 123 | 177 | 304 | 508 | 591 | 702 | 780 | 1 317 | 455 |
| Small electrical household appliances | 11 | 19 | 27 | 38 | 48 | 59 | 76 | 105 | 130 | 247 | 76 |

| | Expenditure deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|---------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Repair of household appliances | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 9 | 20 | 22 | 30 | 88 | 19 |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils | 13 | 27 | 37 | 54 | 61 | 78 | 105 | 142 | 209 | 352 | 108 |
| Major tools and equipment | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 2 | 3 | 18 | 28 | 159 | 21 |
| Small tools and miscellaneous accessories | 10 | 13 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 29 | 26 | 35 | 72 | 210 | 46 |
| Non-durable household goods | 127 | 213 | 272 | 302 | 369 | 415 | 478 | 564 | 698 | 1 191 | 463 |
| Domestic services and household articles | 3 | 9 | 24 | 47 | 47 | 41 | 200 | 551 | 1 880 | 8 722 | 1 154 |
| Health | 98 | 162 | 211 | 292 | 321 | 393 | 524 | 966 | 1 438 | 4 914 | 933 |
| Pharmaceutical products | 38 | 56 | 71 | 96 | 115 | 142 | 179 | 310 | 548 | 1 578 | 314 |
| Other medical products | 2 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 14 | 13 | 52 | 11 |
| Therapeutic appliances and equipment | 1 | - | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 9 | 23 | 54 | 167 | 26 |
| Medical services | 49 | 96 | 123 | 171 | 181 | 220 | 286 | 409 | 511 | 1 568 | 362 |
| Dental services | 1 | 3 | 2 | 8 | 5 | 7 | 14 | 23 | 84 | 392 | 54 |
| Paramedic services | 2 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 17 | 80 | 62 | 429 | 62 |
| Hospital services | 4 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 12 | 107 | 167 | 729 | 105 |
| Transport | 472 | 833 | 1 203 | 1 658 | 2 017 | 2 674 | 3 913 | 6 730 | 14 447 | 77 729 | 11 180 |
| Motor cars | 2 | 1 | 10 | 27 | 28 | 54 | 194 | 1 065 | 3 926 | 58 420 | 6 383 |
| Motorcycles | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 1 | 3 | 13 | 352 | 37 |
| Bicycles | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 24 | 84 | 12 |
| Animal-drawn vehicles | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | - | 48 | 6 |
| Spare parts and accessories | 1 | 3 | 2 | 16 | 27 | 41 | 130 | 365 | 938 | 1 861 | 339 |
| Fuels and lubricants | 1 | 9 | 14 | 61 | 86 | 203 | 609 | 1 860 | 5 431 | 11 099 | 1 939 |
| Maintenance and repairs of personal transport equipment | - | - | - | 3 | 16 | 9 | 57 | 203 | 665 | 1 646 | 260 |
| Other services in respect of personal transport equipment | 3 | 29 | 42 | 38 | 54 | 84 | 127 | 291 | 717 | 1 525 | 291 |
| Passenger transport by rail | 27 | 50 | 82 | 106 | 119 | 101 | 129 | 108 | 82 | 37 | 84 |
| Passenger transport by road | 431 | 735 | 1 043 | 1 397 | 1 670 | 2 157 | 2 631 | 2 791 | 2 385 | 1 218 | 1 646 |

| | Expenditure deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|---------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Passenger transport by air | - | - | - | 1 | - | 4 | 6 | 22 | 228 | 1 327 | 159 |
| Passenger transport by sea and inland waterway | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 11 | 1 |
| Other purchased transport services | 3 | 2 | 7 | 3 | 10 | 11 | 24 | 16 | 37 | 70 | 19 |
| Cost for other modes of transport | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 31 | 4 |
| Communication | 162 | 317 | 464 | 580 | 764 | 975 | 1 368 | 2 089 | 3 943 | 9 019 | 1 969 |
| Postal services | 1 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 10 | 15 | 36 | 69 | 176 | 33 |
| Telephone and telefax equipment | 38 | 70 | 115 | 130 | 181 | 205 | 297 | 327 | 470 | 514 | 235 |
| Telephone and telefax services | 123 | 245 | 344 | 446 | 576 | 760 | 1 055 | 1 726 | 3 404 | 8 329 | 1 702 |
| Recreation and culture | 86 | 199 | 343 | 471 | 671 | 1 005 | 1 441 | 2 279 | 4 186 | 15 112 | 2 582 |
| Equipment for the reception, recording and reproduction of sound and pictures | 22 | 60 | 120 | 198 | 301 | 467 | 564 | 697 | 692 | 1 080 | 420 |
| Photographic and cinematographic equipment and optical instruments | - | - | 3 | - | 1 | 3 | 8 | 13 | 114 | 464 | 61 |
| Information processing equipment | 1 | 3 | 11 | 7 | 13 | 22 | 26 | 152 | 407 | 1 729 | 237 |
| Recording media | 2 | 4 | 15 | 13 | 26 | 37 | 66 | 126 | 216 | 615 | 112 |
| Major durables for outdoor recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 | 169 | 19 |
| Musical instruments and major durables for outdoor recreation | - | - | 2 | 1 | 2 | 7 | 5 | 22 | 62 | 64 | 17 |
| Maintenance and repair of other major durables for recreation and culture | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 43 | 10 |
| Games, toys and hobbies | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 9 | 11 | 22 | 97 | 529 | 68 |
| Equipment for sport, camping and open-air recreation | 1 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 21 | 66 | 704 | 82 |
| Gardens, plants and flowers | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 5 | 10 | 25 | 110 | 728 | 90 |
| Pets and related products | 3 | 9 | 13 | 13 | 17 | 30 | 57 | 129 | 336 | 1 127 | 174 |
| Veterinary and other services | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 11 | 56 | 358 | 43 |
| Recreational and sporting services | 4 | 9 | 13 | 12 | 14 | 23 | 48 | 98 | 191 | 1 168 | 158 |
| Cultural services | 4 | 8 | 19 | 27 | 44 | 61 | 99 | 219 | 567 | 2 380 | 343 |
| Games of chance | 18 | 44 | 56 | 67 | 90 | 99 | 183 | 183 | 276 | 1 078 | 209 |
| Books | 3 | 6 | 9 | 11 | 20 | 33 | 48 | 96 | 242 | 610 | 108 |
| Newspaper and periodicals | 11 | 23 | 38 | 52 | 69 | 98 | 194 | 320 | 398 | 1 087 | 229 |
| Miscellaneous printed matter | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 7 | 14 | 58 | 8 |
| Stationery and drawing materials | 13 | 22 | 33 | 42 | 42 | 56 | 66 | 96 | 161 | 323 | 85 |
| Package holidays | | | 1 | 7 | 6 | 38 | 35 | 34 | 155 | 795 | 107 |

| | Expenditure deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|---------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Education | 53 | 108 | 136 | 225 | 266 | 516 | 685 | 1 322 | 3 095 | 7 147 | 1 356 |
| Pre-primary and primary education | 23 | 48 | 59 | 70 | 85 | 126 | 164 | 331 | 762 | 1 736 | 341 |
| Secondary education | 27 | 46 | 56 | 68 | 84 | 137 | 187 | 298 | 591 | 2 095 | 359 |
| Tertiary education | 2 | 11 | 15 | 74 | 81 | 234 | 309 | 662 | 1 677 | 2 135 | 520 |
| Education not definable by level | 1 | 3 | 5 | 12 | 15 | 18 | 25 | 32 | 66 | 1 181 | 136 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 202 | 270 | 419 | 366 | 478 | 704 | 1 012 | 1 087 | 2 059 | 5 722 | 1 232 |
| Beverages in restaurants, cafes, canteens and the like | 82 | 111 | 176 | 140 | 201 | 227 | 240 | 298 | 214 | 339 | 203 |
| Meals in restaurants, cafes, canteens and the like | 110 | 144 | 217 | 188 | 228 | 393 | 626 | 495 | 966 | 2 337 | 571 |
| Accommodation services | 11 | 15 | 26 | 38 | 48 | 84 | 146 | 294 | 879 | 3 046 | 459 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 360 | 774 | 1 073 | 1 434 | 2 092 | 2 938 | 4 229 | 7 566 | 15 507 | 44 775 | 8 081 |
| Hairdressing salons and personal grooming establishment | - | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 20 | 26 | 72 | 277 | 42 |
| Electrical appliances for personal care | - | - | 1 | 2 | 1 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 30 | 6 |
| Other appliances, articles and products for personal care | 107 | 190 | 240 | 287 | 397 | 475 | 658 | 828 | 1 205 | 2 090 | 648 |
| Jewellery, clocks and watches | 7 | 14 | 15 | 23 | 37 | 46 | 79 | 116 | 218 | 831 | 139 |
| Other personal effects | 14 | 25 | 33 | 45 | 54 | 69 | 89 | 116 | 185 | 531 | 116 |
| Social protection services | 8 | 10 | 23 | 33 | 34 | 48 | 77 | 160 | 231 | 590 | 121 |
| Insurance connected with the dwelling | - | 1 | - | 2 | 8 | 17 | 43 | 432 | 2 088 | 12 854 | 1 547 |
| Insurance connected with health | 1 | 2 | 16 | 11 | 33 | 135 | 359 | 1 652 | 4 529 | 12 377 | 1 914 |
| Insurance connected with transport | - | 4 | - | - | 2 | 2 | 21 | 131 | 858 | 3 668 | 469 |
| Other insurance | 124 | 211 | 265 | 349 | 428 | 568 | 723 | 1 017 | 1 260 | 1 159 | 610 |
| Financial services n.e.c. | 20 | 82 | 119 | 154 | 220 | 293 | 459 | 739 | 1 623 | 4 186 | 790 |
| Other services | 79 | 233 | 357 | 523 | 874 | 1 270 | 1 695 | 2 343 | 3 232 | 6 183 | 1 680 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 9 | 18 | 27 | 40 | 48 | 66 | 93 | 154 | 281 | 984 | 172 |
| Total | 5 749 | 9 784 | 13 185 | 16 691 | 20 831 | 26 536 | 35 581 | 53 788 | 96 851 | 282 119 | 56 152 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

- No expenditure

2. Expenditure

Table 2.31 - Average household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and income deciles

| | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Average household size | 2,8 | 3,3 | 3,8 | 4,4 | 4,7 | 4,9 | 4,6 | 4,4 | 3,8 | 3,6 | 3,8 |
| Main expenditure group | Rand per household per year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 3 735 | 4 638 | 5 190 | 6 108 | 6 600 | 7 392 | 7 904 | 9 225 | 11 990 | 18 267 | 8 105 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 241 | 300 | 290 | 374 | 417 | 583 | 689 | 773 | 1 117 | 1 689 | 647 |
| Clothing and footwear | 928 | 1 122 | 1 392 | 1 684 | 1 875 | 2 161 | 2 704 | 3 419 | 4 793 | 7 725 | 2 781 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 2 156 | 2 466 | 3 190 | 3 753 | 4 175 | 5 199 | 7 110 | 12 321 | 26 634 | 65 427 | 13 245 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 706 | 1 008 | 1 375 | 1 701 | 1 778 | 2 372 | 2 794 | 4 008 | 6 398 | 16 533 | 3 868 |
| Health | 151 | 233 | 271 | 322 | 409 | 482 | 500 | 863 | 1 717 | 4 377 | 933 |
| Transport | 1 195 | 1 725 | 1 835 | 2 230 | 2 597 | 3 751 | 5 085 | 9 015 | 24 690 | 59 658 | 11 180 |
| Communication | 341 | 406 | 551 | 652 | 801 | 949 | 1 397 | 2 048 | 3 875 | 8 671 | 1 969 |
| Recreation and culture | 250 | 310 | 515 | 630 | 813 | 1 114 | 1 488 | 2 114 | 4 603 | 13 977 | 2 582 |
| Education | 247 | 265 | 302 | 414 | 444 | 473 | 841 | 2 142 | 2 935 | 5 496 | 1 356 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 479 | 321 | 372 | 423 | 513 | 774 | 932 | 1 102 | 2 304 | 5 103 | 1 232 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 929 | 1 159 | 1 466 | 2 207 | 2 341 | 3 038 | 4 101 | 7 851 | 16 659 | 41 050 | 8 081 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 23 | 27 | 37 | 49 | 56 | 87 | 109 | 174 | 310 | 850 | 172 |
| Total | 11 381 | 13 982 | 16 784 | 20 547 | 22 819 | 28 374 | 35 654 | 55 055 | 108 024 | 248 823 | 56 152 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.32 - Average household consumption expenditure by secondary expenditure group and income deciles

| | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Average household size | 2,8 | 3,3 | 3,8 | 4,4 | 4,7 | 4,9 | 4,6 | 4,4 | 3,8 | 3,6 | 3,8 |
| Secondary expenditure group | Rand per household per year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 3 735 | 4 638 | 5 190 | 6 108 | 6 600 | 7 392 | 7 904 | 9 225 | 11 990 | 18 267 | 8 105 |
| Food | 3 439 | 4 272 | 4 740 | 5 553 | 5 955 | 6 533 | 6 896 | 7 823 | 9 750 | 13 235 | 6 820 |
| Non-alcoholic beverages | 205 | 256 | 300 | 361 | 421 | 513 | 574 | 706 | 999 | 1 634 | 597 |
| Unspecified food | 91 | 110 | 149 | 194 | 224 | 346 | 434 | 696 | 1 240 | 3 398 | 688 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 241 | 300 | 290 | 374 | 417 | 583 | 689 | 773 | 1 117 | 1 689 | 647 |
| Alcoholic beverages | 100 | 101 | 97 | 163 | 172 | 275 | 261 | 264 | 463 | 811 | 271 |
| Tobacco | 141 | 199 | 193 | 211 | 245 | 309 | 428 | 510 | 654 | 878 | 377 |
| Clothing and footwear | 928 | 1 122 | 1 392 | 1 684 | 1 875 | 2 161 | 2 704 | 3 419 | 4 793 | 7 725 | 2 781 |
| Clothing | 629 | 773 | 965 | 1 163 | 1 291 | 1 492 | 1 906 | 2 438 | 3 489 | 5 509 | 1 966 |
| Footwear | 300 | 348 | 428 | 522 | 584 | 669 | 798 | 981 | 1 304 | 2 216 | 815 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 2 156 | 2 466 | 3 190 | 3 753 | 4 175 | 5 199 | 7 110 | 12 321 | 26 634 | 65 427 | 13 245 |
| Actual rentals for housing | 689 | 508 | 624 | 634 | 978 | 1 129 | 1 982 | 2 873 | 6 436 | 4 313 | 2 017 |
| Imputed rentals for housing | 543 | 784 | 1 141 | 1 428 | 1 460 | 1 952 | 2 656 | 5 323 | 12 888 | 42 622 | 7 081 |
| Maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 43 | 95 | 109 | 185 | 134 | 213 | 334 | 484 | 1 283 | 6 896 | 978 |
| Water supply and miscellaneous services relating to the dwelling | 274 | 269 | 391 | 493 | 541 | 823 | 953 | 2 098 | 3 715 | 8 416 | 1 798 |
| Electricity, gas and other fuels | 606 | 809 | 924 | 1 012 | 1 062 | 1 082 | 1 185 | 1 544 | 2 311 | 3 179 | 1 371 |

| | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 706 | 1 008 | 1 375 | 1 701 | 1 778 | 2 372 | 2 794 | 4 008 | 6 398 | 16 533 | 3 868 |
| Furniture and furnishings, carpets and other floor covering | 96 | 170 | 288 | 404 | 363 | 561 | 763 | 989 | 1 448 | 3 057 | 814 |
| Household textiles | 190 | 290 | 409 | 464 | 510 | 629 | 703 | 991 | 1 180 | 1 754 | 712 |
| Household appliances | 123 | 179 | 256 | 329 | 350 | 526 | 534 | 775 | 911 | 1 517 | 550 |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils | 28 | 42 | 55 | 63 | 65 | 81 | 91 | 116 | 177 | 360 | 108 |
| Tools and equipment for house and garden | 17 | 20 | 24 | 25 | 22 | 32 | 27 | 62 | 103 | 340 | 67 |
| Goods and services for routine household maintenance | 252 | 307 | 343 | 415 | 469 | 542 | 676 | 1 076 | 2 579 | 9 506 | 1 617 |
| Health | 151 | 233 | 271 | 322 | 409 | 482 | 500 | 863 | 1 717 | 4 377 | 933 |
| Medical products, appliances and equipment | 60 | 88 | 92 | 117 | 137 | 150 | 188 | 327 | 691 | 1 657 | 351 |
| Out-patient services | 84 | 141 | 175 | 196 | 228 | 307 | 285 | 416 | 728 | 2 213 | 477 |
| Hospital services | 7 | 5 | 4 | 9 | 45 | 26 | 27 | 121 | 297 | 507 | 105 |
| Transport | 1 195 | 1 725 | 1 835 | 2 230 | 2 597 | 3 751 | 5 085 | 9 015 | 24 690 | 59 658 | 11 180 |
| Purchase of vehicles | 285 | 580 | 518 | 460 | 475 | 970 | 1 054 | 3 447 | 14 340 | 42 244 | 6 439 |
| Operation of personal transport equipment | 141 | 118 | 138 | 237 | 349 | 756 | 1 287 | 2 720 | 7 776 | 14 763 | 2 829 |
| Transport services | 769 | 1 025 | 1 177 | 1 533 | 1 772 | 2 022 | 2 742 | 2 847 | 2 573 | 2 621 | 1 908 |
| Operational values of other modes of transport | - | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 30 | 4 |
| Communication | 341 | 406 | 551 | 652 | 801 | 949 | 1 397 | 2 048 | 3 875 | 8 671 | 1 969 |
| Postal services | 4 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 10 | 9 | 18 | 39 | 72 | 158 | 33 |
| Telephone and telefax equipment | 85 | 95 | 119 | 146 | 183 | 203 | 247 | 322 | 467 | 480 | 235 |
| Telephone and telefax services | 252 | 308 | 427 | 498 | 609 | 737 | 1 132 | 1 687 | 3 336 | 8 033 | 1 702 |
| Recreation and culture | 250 | 310 | 515 | 630 | 813 | 1 114 | 1 488 | 2 114 | 4 603 | 13 977 | 2 582 |
| Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment | 115 | 137 | 253 | 316 | 341 | 512 | 734 | 863 | 1 542 | 3 489 | 830 |
| Other major durables for recreation and culture | 3 | 4 | 37 | 7 | 8 | 14 | 18 | 44 | 49 | 269 | 45 |
| Other recreational items and equipment, garden and pets | 16 | 19 | 29 | 44 | 49 | 77 | 106 | 218 | 858 | 3 154 | 457 |
| Recreational and cultural services | 54 | 73 | 93 | 118 | 167 | 240 | 305 | 486 | 1 162 | 4 408 | 711 |
| Newspapers, books and stationery | 63 | 76 | 102 | 128 | 213 | 261 | 299 | 449 | 855 | 1 862 | 431 |
| Package holidays | - | - | 1 | 16 | 36 | 10 | 26 | 54 | 137 | 795 | 107 |

| | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Education | 247 | 265 | 302 | 414 | 444 | 473 | 841 | 2 142 | 2 935 | 5 496 | 1 356 |
| Pre-primary and primary education | 55 | 65 | 75 | 125 | 107 | 122 | 195 | 404 | 710 | 1 547 | 341 |
| Secondary education | 50 | 68 | 76 | 94 | 108 | 133 | 188 | 268 | 611 | 1 995 | 359 |
| Tertiary education | 136 | 125 | 139 | 183 | 213 | 205 | 359 | 516 | 1 530 | 1 795 | 520 |
| Education not definable by level | 5 | 7 | 12 | 11 | 15 | 13 | 100 | 955 | 84 | 159 | 136 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 479 | 321 | 372 | 423 | 513 | 774 | 932 | 1 102 | 2 304 | 5 103 | 1 232 |
| Catering services | 432 | 275 | 338 | 351 | 454 | 654 | 740 | 845 | 1 325 | 2 317 | 773 |
| Accommodation services | 47 | 46 | 33 | 72 | 59 | 119 | 192 | 257 | 979 | 2 786 | 459 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 929 | 1 159 | 1 466 | 2 207 | 2 341 | 3 038 | 4 101 | 7 851 | 16 659 | 41 050 | 8 081 |
| Personal care | 224 | 275 | 292 | 375 | 394 | 499 | 603 | 775 | 1 179 | 2 339 | 696 |
| Personal effects | 45 | 48 | 65 | 75 | 113 | 113 | 166 | 240 | 491 | 1 192 | 255 |
| Social protection | 11 | 15 | 23 | 48 | 55 | 66 | 55 | 158 | 249 | 534 | 121 |
| Insurance | 175 | 269 | 339 | 451 | 515 | 770 | 1 337 | 3 878 | 9 762 | 27 894 | 4 540 |
| Financial services n.e.c. | 88 | 76 | 139 | 302 | 234 | 355 | 495 | 774 | 1 815 | 3 622 | 790 |
| Other services n.e.c. | 387 | 476 | 607 | 956 | 1 030 | 1 234 | 1 445 | 2 027 | 3 162 | 5 469 | 1 680 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 23 | 27 | 37 | 49 | 56 | 87 | 109 | 174 | 310 | 850 | 172 |
| Total | 11 381 | 13 982 | 16 784 | 20 547 | 22 819 | 28 374 | 35 654 | 55 055 | 108 024 | 248 823 | 56 152 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.33 - Average household consumption expenditure by third expenditure group and income deciles

| | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Average household size | 2,8 | 3,3 | 3,8 | 4,4 | 4,7 | 4,9 | 4,6 | 4,4 | 3,8 | 3,6 | 3,8 |
| Third expenditure group | Rand per household per year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 3 735 | 4 638 | 5 190 | 6 108 | 6 600 | 7 392 | 7 904 | 9 225 | 11 990 | 18 267 | 8 105 |
| Bread and cereals | 1 106 | 1 398 | 1 550 | 1 727 | 1 737 | 1 805 | 1 801 | 1 844 | 1 878 | 2 039 | 1 688 |
| Meat | 781 | 991 | 1 175 | 1 448 | 1 719 | 1 991 | 2 215 | 2 594 | 3 285 | 4 193 | 2 039 |
| Fish | 129 | 127 | 144 | 212 | 204 | 244 | 238 | 286 | 497 | 750 | 283 |
| Milk, cheese and eggs | 321 | 382 | 418 | 509 | 559 | 648 | 752 | 934 | 1 359 | 1 886 | 777 |
| Oils and fats | 155 | 193 | 203 | 249 | 245 | 254 | 275 | 299 | 318 | 437 | 263 |
| Fruits | 57 | 78 | 99 | 108 | 124 | 137 | 167 | 216 | 352 | 728 | 207 |
| Vegetables | 462 | 583 | 581 | 648 | 655 | 711 | 696 | 807 | 1 003 | 1 564 | 771 |
| Sugar, jam, honey, chocolate and confectionery | 220 | 275 | 314 | 361 | 352 | 385 | 385 | 400 | 529 | 840 | 406 |
| Food products n.e.c. | 207 | 246 | 257 | 292 | 360 | 358 | 367 | 444 | 529 | 797 | 386 |
| Coffee, tea and cocoa | 67 | 85 | 98 | 108 | 131 | 132 | 145 | 144 | 214 | 356 | 148 |
| Mineral waters, soft drinks, fruit and vegetable juices | 138 | 171 | 202 | 253 | 289 | 380 | 429 | 562 | 785 | 1 277 | 449 |
| Unspecified food | 91 | 110 | 149 | 194 | 224 | 346 | 434 | 696 | 1 240 | 3 398 | 688 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 241 | 300 | 290 | 374 | 417 | 583 | 689 | 773 | 1 117 | 1 689 | 647 |
| Spirits | 15 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 19 | 97 | 54 | 60 | 102 | 302 | 72 |
| Wine | 9 | 12 | 10 | 21 | 18 | 21 | 28 | 34 | 108 | 279 | 54 |
| Beer | 76 | 66 | 64 | 117 | 135 | 157 | 179 | 169 | 253 | 230 | 145 |
| Tobacco | 141 | 199 | 193 | 211 | 245 | 309 | 428 | 510 | 654 | 878 | 377 |

| | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Clothing and footwear | 928 | 1 122 | 1 392 | 1 684 | 1 875 | 2 161 | 2 704 | 3 419 | 4 793 | 7 725 | 2 781 |
| Clothing materials | 4 | 4 | 11 | 17 | 9 | 12 | 18 | 26 | 51 | 44 | 20 |
| Garments | 606 | 751 | 933 | 1 119 | 1 250 | 1 433 | 1 834 | 2 352 | 3 341 | 5 275 | 1 889 |
| Other articles of clothing and clothing accessories | 15 | 16 | 18 | 21 | 26 | 38 | 38 | 51 | 82 | 156 | 46 |
| Cleaning, repair and hire of clothing | 4 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 16 | 10 | 14 | 33 | 10 |
| Shoes and other footwear | 296 | 345 | 425 | 517 | 579 | 662 | 790 | 974 | 1 296 | 2 208 | 809 |
| Repair and hire of footwear | 4 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 6 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 2 156 | 2 466 | 3 190 | 3 753 | 4 175 | 5 199 | 7 110 | 12 321 | 26 634 | 65 427 | 13 245 |
| Actual rentals paid by tenants | 689 | 508 | 624 | 634 | 978 | 1 129 | 1 982 | 2 873 | 6 436 | 4 313 | 2 017 |
| Imputed rentals of owner-occupiers | 543 | 784 | 1 141 | 1 428 | 1 460 | 1 952 | 2 656 | 5 323 | 12 888 | 42 622 | 7 081 |
| Materials for maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 18 | 39 | 44 | 97 | 64 | 102 | 101 | 216 | 443 | 2 574 | 370 |
| Service of the maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 25 | 56 | 65 | 88 | 70 | 111 | 233 | 267 | 841 | 4 323 | 608 |
| Water and electricity | 68 | 47 | 56 | 83 | 147 | 296 | 218 | 652 | 1 022 | 2 712 | 530 |
| Water supply | 64 | 84 | 129 | 170 | 159 | 191 | 219 | 464 | 890 | 1 184 | 356 |
| Refuse collection | 37 | 41 | 51 | 50 | 60 | 78 | 105 | 163 | 195 | 325 | 110 |
| Sewerage collection | 32 | 34 | 41 | 43 | 48 | 67 | 89 | 167 | 357 | 387 | 126 |
| Other services relating to the dwelling | 72 | 63 | 114 | 148 | 127 | 191 | 322 | 651 | 1 252 | 3 809 | 675 |
| Electricity | 279 | 355 | 470 | 512 | 653 | 674 | 878 | 1 323 | 2 109 | 2 989 | 1 024 |
| Gas | 10 | 12 | 18 | 23 | 24 | 37 | 25 | 39 | 82 | 89 | 36 |
| Liquid fuels | 185 | 215 | 206 | 238 | 208 | 198 | 161 | 123 | 78 | 33 | 165 |
| Solid fuels | 132 | 228 | 230 | 239 | 176 | 174 | 121 | 60 | 41 | 68 | 147 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 706 | 1 008 | 1 375 | 1 701 | 1 778 | 2 372 | 2 794 | 4 008 | 6 398 | 16 533 | 3 868 |
| Furniture and furnishings | 89 | 160 | 271 | 372 | 341 | 515 | 709 | 892 | 1 225 | 2 511 | 709 |
| Carpets and other floor covering | 6 | 9 | 15 | 23 | 18 | 37 | 47 | 81 | 142 | 461 | 84 |
| Repair of furniture, furnishings and floor covering | 1 | 2 | 2 | 9 | 3 | 9 | 7 | 16 | 81 | 85 | 22 |
| Household textiles | 190 | 290 | 409 | 464 | 510 | 629 | 703 | 991 | 1 180 | 1 754 | 712 |
| Major household appliances | 97 | 142 | 220 | 284 | 291 | 461 | 453 | 658 | 757 | 1 188 | 455 |
| Small electrical household appliances | 24 | 32 | 31 | 40 | 47 | 54 | 68 | 101 | 116 | 247 | 76 |

| | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Repair of household appliances | 2 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 12 | 11 | 13 | 16 | 38 | 82 | 19 |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils | 28 | 42 | 55 | 63 | 65 | 81 | 91 | 116 | 177 | 360 | 108 |
| Major tools and equipment | 2 | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 17 | 41 | 144 | 21 |
| Small tools and miscellaneous accessories | 15 | 19 | 23 | 25 | 19 | 29 | 25 | 45 | 62 | 196 | 46 |
| Non-durable household goods | 220 | 268 | 302 | 335 | 349 | 404 | 428 | 500 | 657 | 1 166 | 463 |
| Domestic services and household articles | 32 | 39 | 42 | 81 | 120 | 139 | 247 | 576 | 1 921 | 8 340 | 1 154 |
| Health | 151 | 233 | 271 | 322 | 409 | 482 | 500 | 863 | 1 717 | 4 377 | 933 |
| Pharmaceutical products | 56 | 81 | 88 | 100 | 132 | 139 | 173 | 292 | 610 | 1 463 | 314 |
| Other medical products | 3 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 7 | 9 | 13 | 11 | 51 | 11 |
| Therapeutic appliances and equipment | 1 | 2 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 4 | 6 | 22 | 70 | 143 | 26 |
| Medical services | 79 | 133 | 161 | 180 | 205 | 238 | 249 | 346 | 549 | 1 476 | 362 |
| Dental services | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 12 | 7 | 12 | 35 | 104 | 355 | 54 |
| Paramedic services | 3 | 5 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 62 | 25 | 34 | 75 | 383 | 62 |
| Hospital services | 7 | 5 | 4 | 9 | 45 | 26 | 27 | 121 | 297 | 507 | 105 |
| Transport | 1 195 | 1 725 | 1 835 | 2 230 | 2 597 | 3 751 | 5 085 | 9 015 | 24 690 | 59 658 | 11 180 |
| Motor cars | 281 | 577 | 514 | 436 | 466 | 965 | 1 051 | 3 435 | 14 113 | 41 976 | 6 383 |
| Motorcycles | - | - | - | - | 4 | 2 | - | 7 | 197 | 164 | 37 |
| Bicycles | 1 | 1 | 2 | 23 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 30 | 56 | 12 |
| Animal-drawn vehicles | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | 48 | 6 |
| Spare parts and accessories | 12 | 17 | 19 | 42 | 51 | 115 | 164 | 349 | 1 022 | 1 595 | 339 |
| Fuels and lubricants | 96 | 61 | 80 | 131 | 155 | 474 | 869 | 1 844 | 5 381 | 10 293 | 1 939 |
| Maintenance and repair of personal transport equipment | 11 | 5 | 4 | 11 | 23 | 56 | 92 | 221 | 659 | 1 519 | 260 |
| Other services in respect of personal transport equipment | 21 | 34 | 36 | 52 | 120 | 111 | 163 | 306 | 714 | 1 356 | 291 |
| Passenger transport by rail | 54 | 68 | 50 | 55 | 123 | 113 | 163 | 107 | 60 | 46 | 84 |
| Passenger transport by road | 712 | 944 | 1 118 | 1 464 | 1 634 | 1 887 | 2 551 | 2 649 | 2 206 | 1 290 | 1 646 |
| Passenger transport by air | - | 3 | 2 | 7 | 9 | 6 | 7 | 74 | 278 | 1 204 | 159 |

| | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Passenger transport by sea and inland waterway | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 11 | 1 |
| Other purchased transport services | 3 | 10 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 17 | 21 | 16 | 29 | 69 | 19 |
| Cost for other modes of transport | | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 30 | 4 |
| Communication | 341 | 406 | 551 | 652 | 801 | 949 | 1 397 | 2 048 | 3 875 | 8 671 | 1 969 |
| Postal services | 4 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 10 | 9 | 18 | 39 | 72 | 158 | 33 |
| Telephone and telefax equipment | 85 | 95 | 119 | 146 | 183 | 203 | 247 | 322 | 467 | 480 | 235 |
| Telephone and telefax services | 252 | 308 | 427 | 498 | 609 | 737 | 1 132 | 1 687 | 3 336 | 8 033 | 1 702 |
| Recreation and culture | 250 | 310 | 515 | 630 | 813 | 1 114 | 1 488 | 2 114 | 4 603 | 13 977 | 2 582 |
| Equipment for the reception, recording and reproduction of sound and pictures | 81 | 116 | 223 | 285 | 274 | 386 | 567 | 579 | 677 | 1 014 | 420 |
| Photographic and cinematographic equipment and optical instruments | 1 | 5 | | 1 | 3 | 23 | 18 | 31 | 93 | 432 | 61 |
| Information processing equipment | 25 | 6 | 12 | 8 | 31 | 57 | 68 | 145 | 527 | 1 493 | 237 |
| Recording media | 8 | 11 | 17 | 21 | 33 | 46 | 81 | 108 | 245 | 551 | 112 |
| Major durables for outdoor recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 5 | 5 | 175 | 19 |
| Musical instruments and major durables for outdoor recreation | - | - | 33 | 2 | 1 | 7 | 6 | 30 | 25 | 62 | 17 |
| Maintenance and repair of other major durables for recreation and culture | | 4 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 19 | 32 | 10 |
| Games, toys and hobbies | 2 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 181 | 434 | 68 |
| Equipment for sport, camping and open-air recreation | 4 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 4 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 100 | 659 | 82 |
| Gardens, plants and flowers | 2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 45 | 132 | 671 | 90 |
| Pets and related products | 8 | 10 | 18 | 25 | 26 | 41 | 66 | 117 | 390 | 1 035 | 174 |
| Veterinary and other services | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | 11 | 56 | 356 | 43 |
| Recreational and sporting services | 9 | 11 | 9 | 14 | 35 | 49 | 51 | 75 | 213 | 1 117 | 158 |
| Cultural services | 21 | 22 | 24 | 39 | 49 | 67 | 105 | 223 | 613 | 2 265 | 343 |
| Games of chance | 23 | 40 | 61 | 65 | 83 | 124 | 150 | 188 | 336 | 1 026 | 209 |
| Books | 11 | 17 | 19 | 22 | 35 | 42 | 55 | 108 | 238 | 531 | 108 |
| Newspaper and periodicals | 25 | 25 | 46 | 51 | 114 | 149 | 180 | 245 | 435 | 1 022 | 229 |
| Miscellaneous printed matter | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 7 | 16 | 52 | 8 |
| Stationery and drawing materials | 27 | 34 | 37 | 53 | 63 | 68 | 60 | 90 | 167 | 257 | 85 |
| Package holidays | - | - | 1 | 16 | 36 | 10 | 26 | 54 | 137 | 795 | 107 |

| | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Education | 247 | 265 | 302 | 414 | 444 | 473 | 841 | 2 142 | 2 935 | 5 496 | 1 356 |
| Pre-primary and primary education | 55 | 65 | 75 | 125 | 107 | 122 | 195 | 404 | 710 | 1 547 | 341 |
| Secondary education | 50 | 68 | 76 | 94 | 108 | 133 | 188 | 268 | 611 | 1 995 | 359 |
| Tertiary education | 136 | 125 | 139 | 183 | 213 | 205 | 359 | 516 | 1 530 | 1 795 | 520 |
| Education not definable by level | 5 | 7 | 12 | 11 | 15 | 13 | 100 | 955 | 84 | 159 | 136 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 479 | 321 | 372 | 423 | 513 | 774 | 932 | 1 102 | 2 304 | 5 103 | 1 232 |
| Beverages in restaurants, cafes, canteens and the like | 132 | 120 | 141 | 156 | 166 | 251 | 287 | 261 | 224 | 290 | 203 |
| Meals in restaurants, cafes, canteens and the like | 300 | 155 | 198 | 195 | 288 | 404 | 453 | 584 | 1 101 | 2 027 | 571 |
| Accommodation services | 47 | 46 | 33 | 72 | 59 | 119 | 192 | 257 | 979 | 2 786 | 459 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 929 | 1 159 | 1 466 | 2 207 | 2 341 | 3 038 | 4 101 | 7 851 | 16 659 | 41 050 | 8 081 |
| Hairdressing salons and personal grooming establishment | 3 | 3 | 6 | 9 | 8 | 16 | 15 | 33 | 93 | 236 | 42 |
| Electrical appliances for personal care | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 27 | 6 |
| Other appliances, articles and products for personal care | 221 | 272 | 286 | 364 | 383 | 478 | 584 | 736 | 1 078 | 2 077 | 648 |
| Jewellery, clocks and watches | 17 | 15 | 24 | 24 | 55 | 48 | 86 | 116 | 258 | 745 | 139 |
| Other personal effects | 28 | 33 | 41 | 51 | 58 | 65 | 80 | 123 | 233 | 447 | 116 |
| Social protection services | 11 | 15 | 23 | 48 | 55 | 66 | 55 | 158 | 249 | 534 | 121 |
| Insurance connected with the dwelling | 6 | 11 | 21 | 40 | 29 | 79 | 194 | 855 | 2 395 | 11 835 | 1 547 |
| Insurance connected with health | 39 | 39 | 20 | 24 | 55 | 131 | 461 | 1 798 | 4 927 | 11 637 | 1 914 |
| Insurance connected with transport | 2 | - | 1 | 8 | 6 | 24 | 51 | 236 | 1 145 | 3 217 | 469 |
| Other insurance | 128 | 219 | 297 | 379 | 425 | 536 | 631 | 989 | 1 295 | 1 205 | 610 |
| Financial services n.e.c. | 88 | 76 | 139 | 302 | 234 | 355 | 495 | 774 | 1 815 | 3 622 | 790 |
| Other services | 387 | 476 | 607 | 956 | 1 030 | 1 234 | 1 445 | 2 027 | 3 162 | 5 469 | 1 680 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 23 | 27 | 37 | 49 | 56 | 87 | 109 | 174 | 310 | 850 | 172 |
| Total | 11 381 | 13 982 | 16 784 | 20 547 | 22 819 | 28 374 | 35 654 | 55 055 | 108 024 | 248 823 | 56 152 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.34 - Average household consumption expenditure by main expenditure group and province

| | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu-Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Total |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of households in sample | 2 404 | 2 825 | 1 726 | 1 754 | 4 732 | 1 569 | 2 496 | 1 687 | 1 951 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 1 271 541 | 1 723 789 | 293 306 | 899 152 | 2 214 405 | 907 475 | 2 967 693 | 879 707 | 1 300 512 | 12 457 580 |
| Main expenditure group | Rand per household per year | | | | | | | | | |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 12 960 | 6 957 | 6 173 | 6 527 | 7 529 | 6 549 | 9 334 | 7 019 | 6 406 | 8 105 |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | 1 381 | 532 | 680 | 549 | 417 | 541 | 860 | 408 | 287 | 647 |
| Clothing and footwear | 3 597 | 2 213 | 2 232 | 2 905 | 2 480 | 2 302 | 3 621 | 2 427 | 1 940 | 2 781 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 29 496 | 8 379 | 7 855 | 9 957 | 10 165 | 8 679 | 19 284 | 7 573 | 5 783 | 13 245 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling | 5 351 | 2 838 | 3 291 | 4 148 | 3 208 | 3 592 | 4 933 | 3 950 | 2 547 | 3 868 |
| Health | 1 454 | 612 | 626 | 1 161 | 766 | 725 | 1 366 | 610 | 419 | 933 |
| Transport | 22 090 | 7 470 | 7 290 | 10 718 | 8 207 | 7 802 | 16 035 | 9 325 | 4 224 | 11 180 |
| Communication | 3 792 | 1 282 | 1 371 | 1 805 | 1 764 | 1 626 | 2 574 | 1 441 | 912 | 1 969 |
| Recreation and culture | 5 486 | 1 317 | 1 669 | 2 277 | 2 050 | 1 749 | 3 801 | 1 849 | 1 033 | 2 582 |
| Education | 1 942 | 799 | 466 | 1 272 | 1 179 | 1 625 | 1 885 | 1 019 | 916 | 1 356 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 2 351 | 720 | 1 037 | 1 254 | 726 | 833 | 1 877 | 727 | 859 | 1 232 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 12 439 | 5 949 | 5 651 | 7 540 | 5 965 | 7 723 | 11 954 | 6 623 | 3 573 | 8 081 |
| Other unclassified expenses | 636 | 74 | 47 | 67 | 156 | 38 | 175 | 55 | 143 | 172 |
| Total | 102 977 | 39 141 | 38 389 | 50 181 | 44 612 | 43 784 | 77 700 | 43 026 | 29 042 | 56 152 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Expenditure

Table 2.35 - Average household consumption expenditure by secondary expenditure group and province

| | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu-Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Total |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Number of households in sample | 2 404 | 2 825 | 1 726 | 1 754 | 4 732 | 1 569 | 2 496 | 1 687 | 1 951 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 1 271 541 | 1 723 789 | 293 306 | 899 152 | 2 214 405 | 907 475 | 2 967 693 | 879 707 | 1 300 512 | 12 457 580 |
| Secondary expenditure group | Rand per household per year | | | | | | | | | |
| Food | 9 469 | 6 232 | 5 514 | 5 746 | 6 486 | 5 869 | 7 785 | 6 287 | 5 438 | 6 820 |
| Non-alcoholic beverages | 948 | 429 | 469 | 512 | 421 | 528 | 847 | 514 | 396 | 597 |
| Unspecified food | 2 544 | 296 | 190 | 269 | 623 | 152 | 701 | 218 | 572 | 688 |
| Alcoholic beverages | 544 | 210 | 176 | 173 | 181 | 241 | 399 | 153 | 133 | 271 |
| Tobacco | 837 | 321 | 504 | 376 | 236 | 300 | 461 | 255 | 154 | 377 |
| Clothing | 2 609 | 1 548 | 1 650 | 2 031 | 1 753 | 1 648 | 2 516 | 1 740 | 1 395 | 1 966 |
| Footwear | 989 | 664 | 582 | 873 | 727 | 653 | 1 105 | 687 | 545 | 815 |
| Actual rentals for housing | 4 136 | 1 094 | 1 088 | 1 450 | 1 475 | 2 448 | 2 950 | 1 088 | 892 | 2 017 |
| Imputed rentals for housing | 17 688 | 4 311 | 3 318 | 4 418 | 4 952 | 3 423 | 10 758 | 3 818 | 3 065 | 7 081 |
| Maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 2 961 | 853 | 573 | 676 | 534 | 423 | 1 285 | 467 | 292 | 978 |
| Water supply and miscellaneous services relating to the dwelling | 2 553 | 830 | 1 562 | 1 807 | 1 970 | 1 030 | 3 012 | 953 | 432 | 1 798 |
| Electricity, gas and other fuels | 2 157 | 1 290 | 1 314 | 1 606 | 1 233 | 1 355 | 1 280 | 1 246 | 1 102 | 1 371 |
| Furniture and furnishings, carpets and other floor covering | 1 071 | 615 | 680 | 941 | 659 | 707 | 998 | 929 | 608 | 814 |
| Household textiles | 773 | 674 | 769 | 848 | 565 | 700 | 744 | 949 | 620 | 712 |
| Household appliances | 790 | 427 | 657 | 592 | 510 | 470 | 585 | 609 | 430 | 550 |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils | 98 | 110 | 69 | 143 | 72 | 88 | 136 | 133 | 93 | 108 |
| Tools and equipment for house and garden | 115 | 56 | 61 | 63 | 59 | 55 | 84 | 45 | 37 | 67 |

| | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu-Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Total |
|---|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------|------------|---------|--------------|
| Goods and services for routine household maintenance | 2 505 | 956 | 1 054 | 1 560 | 1 342 | 1 573 | 2 385 | 1 285 | 757 | 1 617 |
| Medical products, appliances and equipment | 638 | 267 | 233 | 509 | 275 | 305 | 432 | 232 | 153 | 351 |
| Out-patient services | 691 | 311 | 258 | 432 | 414 | 366 | 742 | 350 | 236 | 477 |
| Hospital services | 126 | 33 | 136 | 220 | 76 | 55 | 192 | 28 | 30 | 105 |
| Purchase of vehicles | 15 158 | 4 150 | 4 367 | 6 427 | 4 066 | 3 710 | 9 009 | 6 133 | 1 708 | 6 439 |
| Operation of personal transport equipment | 5 188 | 1 733 | 1 970 | 2 677 | 2 235 | 2 432 | 4 179 | 1 641 | 1 287 | 2 829 |
| Transport services | 1 739 | 1 582 | 942 | 1 600 | 1 905 | 1 658 | 2 841 | 1 552 | 1 229 | 1 908 |
| Operational values of other modes of transport | 5 | 5 | 11 | 14 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 1 | - | 4 |
| Postal services | 44 | 20 | 19 | 35 | 39 | 24 | 39 | 32 | 18 | 33 |
| Telephone and telefax equipment | 268 | 219 | 192 | 251 | 214 | 189 | 252 | 275 | 221 | 235 |
| Telephone and telefax services | 3 480 | 1 043 | 1 160 | 1 519 | 1 511 | 1 413 | 2 283 | 1 134 | 673 | 1 702 |
| Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment | 1 544 | 515 | 730 | 828 | 685 | 640 | 1 026 | 828 | 510 | 830 |
| Other major durables for recreation and culture | 68 | 16 | 65 | 57 | 20 | 31 | 53 | 121 | 35 | 45 |
| Other recreational items and equipment, garden and pets | 1 289 | 206 | 239 | 366 | 309 | 312 | 672 | 222 | 113 | 457 |
| Recreational and cultural services | 1 614 | 280 | 399 | 617 | 455 | 453 | 1 214 | 437 | 187 | 711 |
| Newspapers, books and stationery | 781 | 277 | 229 | 341 | 353 | 297 | 681 | 238 | 185 | 431 |
| Package holidays | 191 | 23 | 8 | 69 | 229 | 16 | 156 | 3 | 3 | 107 |
| Pre-primary and primary education | 588 | 268 | 167 | 194 | 285 | 233 | 513 | 208 | 202 | 341 |
| Secondary education | 486 | 213 | 117 | 230 | 327 | 256 | 515 | 507 | 245 | 359 |
| Tertiary education | 774 | 229 | 168 | 496 | 538 | 1 075 | 543 | 277 | 451 | 520 |
| Education not definable by level | 95 | 88 | 14 | 352 | 30 | 61 | 315 | 27 | 18 | 136 |
| Catering services | 1 644 | 520 | 718 | 831 | 386 | 516 | 1 093 | 397 | 593 | 773 |
| Accommodation services | 707 | 200 | 319 | 423 | 341 | 317 | 784 | 330 | 265 | 459 |

| | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu-Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Total |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Personal care | 1 286 | 405 | 583 | 630 | 437 | 562 | 1 066 | 533 | 374 | 696 |
| Personal effects | 424 | 155 | 135 | 286 | 259 | 167 | 343 | 163 | 143 | 255 |
| Social protection | 245 | 86 | 45 | 94 | 32 | 95 | 225 | 90 | 41 | 121 |
| Insurance | 7 116 | 2 993 | 3 002 | 4 252 | 2 895 | 4 161 | 7 489 | 3 649 | 1 554 | 4 540 |
| Financial services n.e.c. | 1 072 | 658 | 579 | 584 | 596 | 1 439 | 948 | 876 | 339 | 790 |
| Other services n.e.c. | 2 296 | 1 652 | 1 305 | 1 694 | 1 747 | 1 300 | 1 883 | 1 311 | 1 123 | 1 680 |
| Other diary | 636 | 74 | 47 | 67 | 156 | 38 | 175 | 55 | 143 | 172 |
| Total | 102 977 | 39 141 | 38 389 | 50 181 | 44 612 | 43 784 | 77 700 | 43 026 | 29 042 | 56 152 |

Due to rounding figures do not necessarily add up to totals
- No expenditure

2. Expenditure

Table 2.36 - Average household consumption expenditure by third expenditure group and province

| | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu-Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Total |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Number of households in sample | 2 404 | 2 825 | 1 726 | 1 754 | 4 732 | 1 569 | 2 496 | 1 687 | 1 951 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 1 271 541 | 1 723 789 | 293 306 | 899 152 | 2 214 405 | 907 475 | 2 967 693 | 879 707 | 1 300 512 | 12 457 580 |
| Third expenditure group | Rand per household per year | | | | | | | | | |
| Bread and cereals | 1 682 | 1 746 | 1 069 | 1 285 | 1 901 | 1 374 | 1 653 | 1 733 | 1 946 | 1 688 |
| Meat | 3 073 | 1 562 | 2 032 | 1 800 | 1 740 | 1 801 | 2 571 | 1 856 | 1 418 | 2 039 |
| Fish | 534 | 173 | 233 | 256 | 144 | 207 | 372 | 411 | 217 | 283 |
| Milk, cheese and eggs | 1 231 | 706 | 501 | 724 | 639 | 742 | 971 | 615 | 450 | 777 |
| Oils and fats | 330 | 254 | 187 | 202 | 333 | 204 | 269 | 242 | 189 | 263 |
| Fruits | 370 | 152 | 119 | 178 | 155 | 163 | 262 | 163 | 181 | 207 |
| Vegetables | 1 129 | 798 | 499 | 642 | 820 | 650 | 808 | 624 | 553 | 771 |
| Sugar, jam, honey, chocolate and confectionery | 621 | 490 | 438 | 379 | 392 | 365 | 376 | 337 | 264 | 406 |
| Food products n.e.c. | 498 | 351 | 436 | 281 | 363 | 362 | 505 | 307 | 220 | 386 |
| Coffee, tea and cocoa | 276 | 124 | 177 | 132 | 89 | 157 | 184 | 120 | 90 | 148 |
| Mineral waters, soft drinks, fruit and vegetable juices | 671 | 304 | 293 | 380 | 332 | 371 | 664 | 394 | 306 | 449 |
| Unspecified food | 2 544 | 296 | 190 | 269 | 623 | 152 | 701 | 218 | 572 | 688 |
| Spirits | 184 | 88 | 41 | 51 | 63 | 35 | 85 | 20 | 10 | 72 |
| Wine | 230 | 32 | 57 | 31 | 20 | 33 | 60 | 16 | 11 | 54 |
| Beer | 130 | 90 | 78 | 91 | 97 | 173 | 254 | 118 | 112 | 145 |
| Tobacco | 837 | 321 | 504 | 376 | 236 | 300 | 461 | 255 | 154 | 377 |
| Clothing materials | 24 | 19 | 21 | 31 | 23 | 22 | 13 | 19 | 17 | 20 |
| Garments | 2 534 | 1 492 | 1 590 | 1 939 | 1 668 | 1 580 | 2 422 | 1 665 | 1 348 | 1 889 |
| Other articles of clothing and clothing accessories | 40 | 31 | 26 | 48 | 52 | 36 | 69 | 43 | 23 | 46 |
| Cleaning, repair and hire of clothing | 11 | 7 | 14 | 13 | 9 | 10 | 13 | 12 | 7 | 10 |
| Shoes and other footwear | 986 | 658 | 579 | 864 | 720 | 649 | 1 098 | 681 | 542 | 809 |
| Repair and hire of footwear | 2 | 6 | 3 | 10 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 6 | 3 | 6 |

| | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu-Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Total |
|---|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------|------------|---------|--------------|
| Actual rentals paid by tenants | 4 136 | 1 094 | 1 088 | 1 450 | 1 475 | 2 448 | 2 950 | 1 088 | 892 | 2 017 |
| Imputed rentals of owner-occupiers | 17 688 | 4 311 | 3 318 | 4 418 | 4 952 | 3 423 | 10 758 | 3 818 | 3 065 | 7 081 |
| Materials for maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 578 | 316 | 175 | 228 | 243 | 175 | 685 | 227 | 109 | 370 |
| Service of the maintenance and repair of the dwelling | 2 384 | 537 | 398 | 449 | 290 | 248 | 600 | 240 | 183 | 608 |
| Water and electricity | 209 | 113 | 426 | 162 | 1 012 | 136 | 1 046 | 223 | 164 | 530 |
| Water supply | 632 | 178 | 290 | 498 | 282 | 354 | 521 | 133 | 136 | 356 |
| Refuse collection | 259 | 71 | 147 | 206 | 42 | 69 | 149 | 71 | 27 | 110 |
| Sewerage collection | 248 | 83 | 163 | 289 | 27 | 70 | 206 | 60 | 17 | 126 |
| Other services relating to the dwelling | 1 205 | 386 | 536 | 652 | 607 | 400 | 1 090 | 466 | 88 | 675 |
| Electricity | 1 965 | 698 | 952 | 1 219 | 829 | 1 124 | 1 058 | 919 | 675 | 1 024 |
| Gas | 50 | 49 | 56 | 53 | 37 | 12 | 34 | 15 | 21 | 36 |
| Liquid fuels | 95 | 349 | 144 | 195 | 146 | 161 | 132 | 105 | 120 | 165 |
| Solid fuels | 47 | 194 | 163 | 138 | 222 | 58 | 56 | 206 | 286 | 147 |
| Furniture and furnishings | 890 | 536 | 634 | 822 | 525 | 657 | 880 | 815 | 583 | 709 |
| Carpets and other floor covering | 155 | 72 | 37 | 105 | 92 | 34 | 94 | 90 | 19 | 84 |
| Repair of furniture, furnishings and floor covering | 26 | 7 | 10 | 14 | 42 | 16 | 24 | 24 | 7 | 22 |
| Household textiles | 773 | 674 | 769 | 848 | 565 | 700 | 744 | 949 | 620 | 712 |
| Major household appliances | 650 | 367 | 597 | 504 | 417 | 391 | 458 | 523 | 373 | 455 |
| Small electrical household appliances | 111 | 51 | 51 | 72 | 79 | 65 | 98 | 69 | 40 | 76 |
| Repair of household appliances | 28 | 9 | 10 | 16 | 14 | 13 | 29 | 17 | 17 | 19 |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils | 98 | 110 | 69 | 143 | 72 | 88 | 136 | 133 | 93 | 108 |
| Major tools and equipment | 46 | 16 | 20 | 15 | 17 | 15 | 30 | 13 | 7 | 21 |
| Small tools and miscellaneous accessories | 69 | 41 | 41 | 48 | 43 | 40 | 54 | 31 | 30 | 46 |
| Non-durable household goods | 594 | 348 | 409 | 431 | 354 | 412 | 625 | 457 | 376 | 463 |
| Domestic services and household articles | 1 912 | 608 | 645 | 1 129 | 988 | 1 161 | 1 760 | 828 | 381 | 1 154 |
| Pharmaceutical products | 559 | 235 | 218 | 389 | 241 | 277 | 412 | 211 | 140 | 314 |
| Other medical products | 23 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 6 | 14 | 12 | 5 | 11 |
| Therapeutic appliances and equipment | 56 | 24 | 7 | 112 | 25 | 21 | 5 | 9 | 8 | 26 |
| Medical services | 441 | 258 | 211 | 347 | 303 | 308 | 550 | 290 | 221 | 362 |
| Dental services | 150 | 33 | 16 | 30 | 54 | 45 | 65 | 34 | 6 | 54 |
| Paramedic services | 99 | 20 | 30 | 55 | 57 | 13 | 128 | 26 | 9 | 62 |

| | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu-Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Total |
|---|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------|------------|---------|-------|
| Hospital services | 126 | 33 | 136 | 220 | 76 | 55 | 192 | 28 | 30 | 105 |
| Motor cars | 15 010 | 4 144 | 4 333 | 6 408 | 4 048 | 3 637 | 8 890 | 6 129 | 1 703 | 6 383 |
| Motorcycles | 81 | - | 20 | 6 | 14 | 66 | 88 | - | - | 37 |
| Bicycles | 67 | 3 | 8 | 11 | 2 | 5 | 12 | 3 | 3 | 12 |
| Animal-drawn vehicles | - | 3 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 20 | 1 | 2 | 6 |
| Spare parts and accessories | 655 | 196 | 334 | 374 | 281 | 355 | 411 | 228 | 194 | 339 |
| Fuels and lubricants | 3 453 | 1 284 | 1 360 | 1 840 | 1 499 | 1 648 | 2 915 | 1 072 | 835 | 1 939 |
| Maintenance and repair of personal transport equipment | 566 | 127 | 140 | 230 | 216 | 189 | 397 | 141 | 80 | 260 |
| Other services in respect of personal transport equipment | 514 | 126 | 136 | 233 | 240 | 240 | 456 | 199 | 178 | 291 |
| Passenger transport by rail | 217 | 30 | 44 | 37 | 55 | 44 | 160 | 20 | 16 | 84 |
| Passenger transport by road | 1 155 | 1 453 | 856 | 1 446 | 1 745 | 1 575 | 2 299 | 1 512 | 1 175 | 1 646 |
| Passenger transport by air | 319 | 80 | 30 | 66 | 91 | 34 | 369 | 9 | 25 | 159 |
| Passenger transport by sea and inland waterway | 1 | - | - | 14 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Other purchased transport services | 47 | 20 | 13 | 37 | 12 | 5 | 14 | 11 | 13 | 19 |
| Cost for other modes of transport | 5 | 5 | 11 | 14 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 1 | - | 4 |
| Postal services | 44 | 20 | 19 | 35 | 39 | 24 | 39 | 32 | 18 | 33 |
| Telephone and telefax equipment | 268 | 219 | 192 | 251 | 214 | 189 | 252 | 275 | 221 | 235 |
| Telephone and telefax services | 3 480 | 1 043 | 1 160 | 1 519 | 1 511 | 1 413 | 2 283 | 1 134 | 673 | 1 702 |
| Equipment for the reception, recording and reproduction of sound and pictures | 689 | 320 | 536 | 477 | 286 | 394 | 443 | 517 | 355 | 420 |
| Photographic and cinematographic equipment and optical instruments | 121 | 29 | 29 | 45 | 60 | 23 | 106 | 13 | 17 | 61 |
| Information processing equipment | 537 | 106 | 107 | 181 | 243 | 131 | 318 | 205 | 89 | 237 |
| Recording media | 197 | 60 | 57 | 124 | 96 | 93 | 159 | 92 | 50 | 112 |
| Major durables for outdoor recreation | 24 | 4 | 54 | 34 | 2 | 2 | 17 | 102 | | 19 |
| Musical instruments and major durables for outdoor recreation | 27 | 7 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 23 | 10 | 28 | 17 |
| Maintenance and repair of other major durables for recreation and culture | 17 | 5 | 7 | 11 | 6 | 18 | 12 | 9 | 7 | 10 |
| Games, toys and hobbies | 260 | 20 | 26 | 56 | 30 | 34 | 96 | 28 | 18 | 68 |
| Equipment for sport, camping and open-air recreation | 165 | 36 | 59 | 88 | 52 | 42 | 154 | 35 | 11 | 82 |

| | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu-Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Total |
|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Gardens, plants and flowers | 223 | 39 | 50 | 64 | 47 | 32 | 156 | 73 | 32 | 90 |
| Pets and related products | 454 | 98 | 97 | 141 | 131 | 192 | 225 | 75 | 49 | 174 |
| Veterinary and other services | 188 | 12 | 6 | 18 | 50 | 12 | 41 | 12 | 3 | 43 |
| Recreational and sporting services | 419 | 61 | 41 | 108 | 115 | 95 | 263 | 74 | 31 | 158 |
| Cultural services | 952 | 150 | 224 | 357 | 228 | 167 | 509 | 191 | 63 | 343 |
| Games of chance | 243 | 70 | 133 | 152 | 111 | 190 | 442 | 172 | 94 | 209 |
| Books | 247 | 62 | 41 | 93 | 92 | 73 | 144 | 43 | 69 | 108 |
| Newspaper and periodicals | 380 | 116 | 141 | 142 | 152 | 131 | 436 | 165 | 82 | 229 |
| Miscellaneous printed matter | 23 | 4 | 2 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 13 | 3 | 2 | 8 |
| Stationery and drawing materials | 130 | 95 | 45 | 98 | 103 | 87 | 88 | 28 | 33 | 85 |
| Package holidays | 191 | 23 | 8 | 69 | 229 | 16 | 156 | 3 | 3 | 107 |
| Pre-primary and primary education | 588 | 268 | 167 | 194 | 285 | 233 | 513 | 208 | 202 | 341 |
| Secondary education | 486 | 213 | 117 | 230 | 327 | 256 | 515 | 507 | 245 | 359 |
| Tertiary education | 774 | 229 | 168 | 496 | 538 | 1 075 | 543 | 277 | 451 | 520 |
| Education not definable by level | 95 | 88 | 14 | 352 | 30 | 61 | 315 | 27 | 18 | 136 |
| Beverages in restaurants, cafes, canteens and the like | 198 | 227 | 267 | 257 | 115 | 173 | 278 | 194 | 128 | 203 |
| Meals in restaurants, cafes, canteens and the like | 1 446 | 294 | 451 | 575 | 271 | 342 | 815 | 203 | 466 | 571 |
| Accommodation services | 707 | 200 | 319 | 423 | 341 | 317 | 784 | 330 | 265 | 459 |
| Hairdressing salons and personal grooming establishments | 126 | 18 | 11 | 44 | 6 | 25 | 73 | 22 | 15 | 42 |
| Electrical appliances for personal care | 6 | 4 | 13 | 5 | 2 | 7 | 12 | 1 | 2 | 6 |
| Other appliances, articles and products for personal care | 1 154 | 383 | 560 | 581 | 429 | 530 | 981 | 510 | 357 | 648 |
| Jewellery, clocks and watches | 209 | 69 | 60 | 175 | 165 | 82 | 190 | 80 | 72 | 139 |
| Other personal effects | 215 | 86 | 75 | 111 | 93 | 85 | 153 | 83 | 71 | 116 |
| Social protection services | 245 | 86 | 45 | 94 | 32 | 95 | 225 | 90 | 41 | 121 |
| Insurance connected with the dwelling | 2 294 | 558 | 645 | 925 | 753 | 1 254 | 3 434 | 968 | 401 | 1 547 |
| Insurance connected with health | 3 375 | 1 383 | 1 212 | 2 007 | 1 145 | 2 229 | 2 699 | 1 880 | 601 | 1 914 |
| Insurance connected with transport | 881 | 263 | 279 | 419 | 448 | 175 | 758 | 285 | 123 | 469 |
| Other insurance | 566 | 789 | 867 | 902 | 549 | 503 | 598 | 515 | 429 | 610 |
| Financial services n.e.c. | 1 072 | 658 | 579 | 584 | 596 | 1 439 | 948 | 876 | 339 | 790 |
| Other services | 2 296 | 1 652 | 1 305 | 1 694 | 1 747 | 1 300 | 1 883 | 1 311 | 1 123 | 1 680 |
| Consumption of unclassified diary items | 636 | 74 | 47 | 67 | 156 | 38 | 175 | 55 | 143 | 172 |
| Total | 102 977 | 39 141 | 38 389 | 50 181 | 44 612 | 43 784 | 77 700 | 43 026 | 29 042 | 56 152 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

- No expenditure

3. Income

Table 3.1 - Average household income by main income group and expenditure deciles

| Source of income | Expenditure deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Income from work | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household salaries and wages | 4 147 | 7 238 | 9 521 | 11 430 | 14 352 | 19 410 | 29 862 | 49 034 | 97 620 | 238 574 | 48 152 |
| Household self-employment and business | 458 | 890 | 1 205 | 1 500 | 1 647 | 2 334 | 4 431 | 5 708 | 9 055 | 45 705 | 7 300 |
| Income from capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Income from capital | 20 | 17 | 45 | 50 | 71 | 197 | 348 | 241 | 1 734 | 5 920 | 865 |
| Pensions, social insurance, family allowances | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension from previous employment | 130 | 95 | 210 | 184 | 396 | 484 | 922 | 2 666 | 4 871 | 5 939 | 1 590 |
| Annuities from own investment | 40 | 9 | 15 | 11 | 34 | 45 | 106 | 523 | 851 | 1 993 | 363 |
| Old age pensions | 1 226 | 1 872 | 2 119 | 2 238 | 2 619 | 2 308 | 2 358 | 3 089 | 1 605 | 899 | 2 033 |
| Disability grants | 643 | 892 | 1 015 | 1 109 | 1 200 | 1 138 | 939 | 956 | 332 | 115 | 834 |
| Family and other allowances | 989 | 1 580 | 1 846 | 1 911 | 1 996 | 2 144 | 1 838 | 1 404 | 1 244 | 1 102 | 1 605 |
| Workmen's compensation funds | 21 | 22 | 21 | 81 | 23 | 53 | 51 | 106 | 334 | 140 | 85 |
| Income from individuals | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alimony, palimony and other allowances | 415 | 616 | 651 | 676 | 808 | 881 | 1 022 | 1 050 | 1 031 | 1 726 | 888 |
| Other income from individuals | 172 | 203 | 233 | 297 | 245 | 395 | 400 | 360 | 405 | 433 | 314 |
| Other income | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other income | 692 | 597 | 583 | 713 | 1 197 | 1 170 | 1 385 | 2 383 | 3 669 | 19 371 | 3 179 |
| Benefits, cash, donations and gifts | 103 | 100 | 114 | 115 | 152 | 223 | 216 | 367 | 641 | 947 | 298 |
| Imputed rent on owned dwelling (7% per year of dwelling) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Imputed rent on owned dwelling (7% per year of dwelling) | 443 | 691 | 910 | 1 096 | 1 397 | 1 833 | 2 549 | 4 871 | 13 393 | 43 562 | 7 081 |
| Total | 9 500 | 14 823 | 18 488 | 21 412 | 26 137 | 32 615 | 46 428 | 72 755 | 136 786 | 366 425 | 74 589 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

3. Income

Table 3.2 - Average household income by main income group and income deciles

| Source of income | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Income from work | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household salaries and wages | 1 159 | 2 974 | 4 400 | 6 625 | 10 532 | 16 137 | 27 979 | 49 227 | 91 164 | 271 256 | 48 152 |
| Household self-employment and business | 293 | 471 | 734 | 862 | 1 172 | 1 971 | 3 299 | 4 548 | 9 301 | 50 345 | 7 300 |
| Income from capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Income from capital | 14 | 30 | 38 | 69 | 77 | 124 | 193 | 573 | 923 | 6 610 | 865 |
| Pensions, social insurance, family allowances | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension from previous employment | 11 | 37 | 95 | 142 | 387 | 745 | 1 234 | 2 280 | 5 211 | 5 759 | 1 590 |
| Annuities from own investment | 1 | 3 | 11 | 11 | 38 | 89 | 206 | 388 | 1 024 | 1 857 | 363 |
| Old age pensions | 31 | 1 596 | 2 309 | 2 540 | 3 216 | 3 081 | 2 317 | 1 850 | 1 594 | 1 795 | 2 033 |
| Disability grants | 43 | 764 | 1 113 | 1 183 | 1 401 | 1 550 | 989 | 829 | 370 | 95 | 834 |
| Family and other allowances | 935 | 1 280 | 1 645 | 2 306 | 2 273 | 2 157 | 1 762 | 1 373 | 896 | 1 428 | 1 605 |
| Workmen's compensation funds | 8 | 14 | 17 | 49 | 79 | 48 | 54 | 72 | 173 | 336 | 85 |
| Income from individuals | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alimony, palimony and other allowances | 539 | 676 | 718 | 1 061 | 901 | 878 | 936 | 714 | 1 178 | 1 276 | 888 |
| Other income from individuals | 190 | 285 | 373 | 331 | 332 | 263 | 294 | 216 | 511 | 348 | 314 |
| Other income | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other income | 443 | 555 | 591 | 849 | 921 | 1 340 | 1 421 | 1 783 | 2 913 | 20 973 | 3 179 |
| Benefits, cash, donations and gifts | 100 | 119 | 112 | 171 | 185 | 188 | 230 | 318 | 640 | 917 | 298 |
| Imputed rent on owned dwelling (7% per year of dwelling) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Imputed rent on owned dwelling (7% per year of dwelling) | 543 | 784 | 1 141 | 1 428 | 1 460 | 1 952 | 2 656 | 5 323 | 12 888 | 42 622 | 7 081 |
| Total | 4 312 | 9 587 | 13 297 | 17 626 | 22 974 | 30 522 | 43 572 | 69 495 | 128 785 | 405 617 | 74 589 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

3. Income

Table 3.3 - Average household income by main income group and population group of household head

| Source of income | Black African | Coloured | Indian/ Asian | White | Unspecified | Total |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income from work | | | | | | |
| Household salaries and wages | 24 666 | 59 037 | 91 197 | 174 171 | 23 500 | 48 152 |
| Household self-employment and business | 2 893 | 2 968 | 19 200 | 33 701 | 34 653 | 7 300 |
| Income from capital | | | | | | |
| Income from capital | 201 | 670 | 944 | 4 870 | 7 757 | 865 |
| Pensions, social insurance, family allowances | | | | | | |
| Pension from previous employment | 386 | 1 056 | 1 559 | 9 152 | 178 | 1 590 |
| Annuities from own investment | 49 | 82 | 182 | 2 414 | 3 626 | 363 |
| Old age pensions | 1 972 | 1 988 | 2 291 | 2 391 | 504 | 2 033 |
| Disability grants | 863 | 1 369 | 1 030 | 308 | 44 | 834 |
| Family and other allowances | 1 777 | 1 082 | 631 | 1 085 | 1 324 | 1 605 |
| Workmen's compensation funds | 53 | 113 | 86 | 262 | - | 85 |
| Income from individuals | | | | | | |
| Alimony, palimony and other allowances | 756 | 683 | 693 | 1 846 | - | 888 |
| Other income from individuals | 305 | 301 | 160 | 408 | 157 | 314 |
| Other income | | | | | | |
| Other income | 1 338 | 2 536 | 1 981 | 14 837 | 2 545 | 3 179 |
| Benefits, cash, donations and gifts | 180 | 459 | 345 | 898 | 139 | 298 |
| Imputed rent on owned dwelling (7% per year of dwelling) | | | | | | |
| Imputed rent on owned dwelling (7% per year of dwelling) | 2 272 | 7 080 | 14 243 | 34 525 | 4 907 | 7 081 |
| Total | 37 711 | 79 423 | 134 543 | 280 870 | 79 334 | 74 589 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

- No income

3. Income

Table 3.4 - Average household income by main income group and province

| Source of income | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu-Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Total |
|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income from work | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household salaries and wages | 77 471 | 26 543 | 29 865 | 35 062 | 38 974 | 38 477 | 79 945 | 36 068 | 19 306 | 48 152 |
| Household self-employment and business | 15 404 | 4 479 | 6 118 | 9 291 | 4 198 | 5 419 | 10 149 | 5 992 | 2 988 | 7 300 |
| Income from capital | | | | | | | | | | |
| Income from capital | 3 922 | 357 | 359 | 984 | 333 | 478 | 700 | 142 | 627 | 865 |
| Pensions, social insurance, family allowances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension from previous employment | 2 936 | 1 478 | 1 724 | 1 701 | 1 328 | 1 232 | 1 766 | 1 561 | 636 | 1 590 |
| Annuities from own investment | 1 093 | 265 | 167 | 314 | 223 | 95 | 534 | 126 | 53 | 363 |
| Old age pensions | 1 593 | 2 622 | 1 788 | 1 564 | 2 560 | 1 677 | 1 476 | 1 985 | 2 716 | 2 033 |
| Disability grants | 755 | 1 175 | 1 440 | 775 | 1 215 | 737 | 439 | 565 | 865 | 834 |
| Family and other allowances | 1 001 | 2 050 | 1 875 | 1 565 | 1 888 | 1 449 | 996 | 1 971 | 2 346 | 1 605 |
| Workmen's compensation funds | 139 | 82 | 27 | 51 | 54 | 199 | 77 | 126 | 38 | 85 |
| Income from individuals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alimony, palimony and other allowances | 1 157 | 948 | 1 194 | 961 | 784 | 838 | 726 | 728 | 1 112 | 888 |
| Other income from individuals | 375 | 354 | 288 | 475 | 248 | 165 | 118 | 303 | 768 | 314 |
| Other income | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other income | 10 831 | 2 959 | 1 228 | 2 853 | 1 619 | 1 965 | 3 112 | 1 087 | 1 725 | 3 179 |
| Benefits, cash, donations and gifts | 663 | 306 | 304 | 687 | 175 | 156 | 283 | 90 | 141 | 298 |
| Imputed rent on owned dwelling (7% per year of dwelling) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Imputed rent on owned dwelling (7% per year of dwelling) | 17 688 | 4 311 | 3 318 | 4 418 | 4 952 | 3 423 | 10 758 | 3 818 | 3 065 | 7 081 |
| Total | 135 029 | 47 930 | 49 697 | 60 700 | 58 551 | 56 310 | 111 079 | 54 562 | 36 386 | 74 589 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

3. Income

Table 3.5 - Average household income by main income group and type of settlement

| Source of income | Urban | Rural | Total |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income from work | | | |
| Household salaries and wages | 66 310 | 14 250 | 48 152 |
| Household self-employment and business | 8 822 | 4 460 | 7 300 |
| Income from capital | | | |
| Income from capital | 1 148 | 338 | 865 |
| Pensions, social insurance, family allowances | | | |
| Pension from previous employment | 2 214 | 426 | 1 590 |
| Annuities from own investment | 525 | 61 | 363 |
| Old age pensions | 1 546 | 2 942 | 2 033 |
| Disability grants | 686 | 1 109 | 834 |
| Family and other allowances | 1 172 | 2 414 | 1 605 |
| Workmen's compensation funds | 114 | 31 | 85 |
| Income from individuals | | | |
| Alimony, palimony and other allowances | 860 | 940 | 888 |
| Other income from Individuals | 268 | 402 | 314 |
| Other income | | | |
| Other income | 4 157 | 1 354 | 3 179 |
| Benefits, cash, donations and gifts | 383 | 139 | 298 |
| Imputed rent on owned dwelling (7% per year of dwelling) | | | |
| Imputed rent on owned dwelling (7% per year of dwelling) | 9 806 | 1 993 | 7 081 |
| Total | 98 011 | 30 859 | 74 589 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

3. Income

Table 3.6 - Percentage distribution of annual household income by main income group and expenditure deciles

| Source of income | Expenditure deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Income from work | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household salaries and wages | 43,7 | 48,8 | 51,5 | 53,4 | 54,9 | 59,5 | 64,3 | 67,4 | 71,4 | 65,1 | 64,6 |
| Household self-employment and business | 4,8 | 6,0 | 6,5 | 7,0 | 6,3 | 7,2 | 9,5 | 7,8 | 6,6 | 12,5 | 9,8 |
| Income from capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Income from capital | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,3 | 1,3 | 1,6 | 1,2 |
| Pensions, social insurance, family allowances | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension from previous employment | 1,4 | 0,6 | 1,1 | 0,9 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 2,0 | 3,7 | 3,6 | 1,6 | 2,1 |
| Annuities from own investment | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,5 |
| Old age pensions | 12,9 | 12,6 | 11,5 | 10,5 | 10,0 | 7,1 | 5,1 | 4,3 | 1,2 | 0,3 | 2,7 |
| Disability grants | 6,8 | 6,0 | 5,5 | 5,2 | 4,6 | 3,5 | 2,0 | 1,3 | 0,2 | 0,0 | 1,1 |
| Family and other allowances | 10,4 | 10,7 | 10,0 | 8,9 | 7,6 | 6,6 | 4,0 | 1,9 | 0,9 | 0,3 | 2,2 |
| Workmen's compensation funds | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,0 | 0,1 |
| Income from individuals | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alimony, palimony and other allowances | 4,4 | 4,2 | 3,5 | 3,2 | 3,1 | 2,7 | 2,2 | 1,4 | 0,8 | 0,5 | 1,2 |
| Other income from individuals | 1,8 | 1,4 | 1,3 | 1,4 | 0,9 | 1,2 | 0,9 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,4 |
| Other income | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other income | 7,3 | 4,0 | 3,2 | 3,3 | 4,6 | 3,6 | 3,0 | 3,3 | 2,7 | 5,3 | 4,3 |
| Benefits, cash, donations and gifts | 1,1 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,4 |
| Imputed rent on owned dwelling (7% per year of dwelling) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Imputed rent on owned dwelling (7% per year of dwelling) | 4,7 | 4,7 | 4,9 | 5,1 | 5,4 | 5,6 | 5,5 | 6,7 | 9,8 | 11,9 | 9,5 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

3. Income

Table 3.7 - Percentage distribution of annual household income by main income group and sex of household head

| Source of income | Male | Female | Unspecified | Total |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| Income from work | | | | |
| Household salaries and wages | 66,1 | 55,3 | 18,9 | 64,6 |
| Household self-employment and business | 10,6 | 6,7 | 1,6 | 9,8 |
| Income from capital | | | | |
| Income from capital | 1,2 | 1,0 | 3,1 | 1,2 |
| Pensions, social insurance, family allowances | | | | |
| Pension from previous employment | 2,2 | 1,7 | 2,6 | 2,1 |
| Annuities from own investment | 0,5 | 0,4 | - | 0,5 |
| Old age pensions | 1,8 | 5,5 | 1,5 | 2,7 |
| Disability grants | 0,7 | 2,2 | 12,0 | 1,1 |
| Family and other allowances | 1,3 | 4,8 | 33,6 | 2,2 |
| Workmen's compensation funds | 0,1 | 0,1 | | 0,1 |
| Income from individuals | | | | |
| Alimony, palimony and other allowances | 0,5 | 3,5 | 2,7 | 1,2 |
| Other income from individuals | 0,2 | 1,2 | - | 0,4 |
| Other income | | | | |
| Other income | 3,7 | 5,9 | 9,3 | 4,3 |
| Benefits, cash, donations and gifts | 0,3 | 0,8 | 0,2 | 0,4 |
| Imputed rent on owned dwelling (7% per year of dwelling) | | | | |
| Imputed rent on owned dwelling (7% per year of dwelling) | 9,3 | 9,6 | 13,5 | 9,5 |
| Total | 98,3 | 98,6 | 98,9 | 100 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals
 - No income

3. Income

Table 3.8 - Percentage distribution of annual household income by main income group and income deciles

| Source of income | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Income from work | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household salaries and wages | 26,9 | 31,0 | 33,1 | 37,6 | 45,8 | 52,9 | 64,2 | 70,8 | 70,8 | 66,9 | 64,6 |
| Household self-employment and business | 6,8 | 4,9 | 5,5 | 4,9 | 5,1 | 6,5 | 7,6 | 6,5 | 7,2 | 12,4 | 9,8 |
| Income from capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Income from capital | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 1,6 | 1,2 |
| Pensions, social insurance, family allowances | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension from previous employment | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,7 | 0,8 | 1,7 | 2,4 | 2,8 | 3,3 | 4,1 | 1,4 | 2,1 |
| Annuities from own investment | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,5 | 0,5 |
| Old age pensions | 0,7 | 16,7 | 17,4 | 14,4 | 14,0 | 10,1 | 5,3 | 2,7 | 1,2 | 0,4 | 2,7 |
| Disability grants | 1,0 | 8,0 | 8,4 | 6,7 | 6,1 | 5,1 | 2,3 | 1,2 | 0,3 | 0,0 | 1,1 |
| Family and other allowances | 21,7 | 13,4 | 12,4 | 13,1 | 9,9 | 7,1 | 4,0 | 2,0 | 0,7 | 0,4 | 2,2 |
| Workmen's compensation funds | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Income from individuals | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alimony, palimony and other allowances | 12,5 | 7,1 | 5,4 | 6,0 | 3,9 | 2,9 | 2,2 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 0,3 | 1,2 |
| Other income from individuals | 4,4 | 3,0 | 2,8 | 1,9 | 1,4 | 0,9 | 0,7 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,4 |
| Other income | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other income | 10,3 | 5,8 | 4,4 | 4,8 | 4,0 | 4,4 | 3,3 | 2,6 | 2,3 | 5,2 | 4,3 |
| Benefits, cash, donations and gifts | 2,3 | 1,2 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,2 | 0,4 |
| Imputed rent on owned dwelling (7% per year of dwelling) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Imputed rent on owned dwelling (7% per year of dwelling) | 12,6 | 8,2 | 8,6 | 8,1 | 6,4 | 6,4 | 6,1 | 7,7 | 10,0 | 10,5 | 9,5 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

3. Income

Table 3.9 - Percentage distribution of annual household income by main income group and population group of household head

| Source of income | Black African | Coloured | Indian/Asian | White | Unspecified | Total |
|---|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Income from work | | | | | | |
| Household salaries and wages | 65,4 | 74,3 | 67,8 | 62,0 | 29,6 | 64,6 |
| Household self-employment and business | 7,7 | 3,7 | 14,3 | 12,0 | 43,7 | 9,8 |
| Income from capital | | | | | | |
| Income from capital | 0,5 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 1,7 | 9,8 | 1,2 |
| Pensions, social insurance, family allowances | | | | | | |
| Pension from previous employment | 1,0 | 1,3 | 1,2 | 3,3 | 0,2 | 2,1 |
| Annuities from own investment | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,9 | 4,6 | 0,5 |
| Old age pensions | 5,2 | 2,5 | 1,7 | 0,9 | 0,6 | 2,7 |
| Disability grants | 2,3 | 1,7 | 0,8 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 1,1 |
| Family and other allowances | 4,7 | 1,4 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 1,7 | 2,2 |
| Workmen's compensation funds | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | - | 0,1 |
| Income from individuals | | | | | | |
| Alimony, palimony and other allowances | 2,0 | 0,9 | 0,5 | 0,7 | - | 1,2 |
| Other income from individuals | 0,8 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,4 |
| Other income | | | | | | |
| Other income | 3,6 | 3,2 | 1,5 | 5,3 | 3,2 | 4,3 |
| Benefits, cash, donations and gifts | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,4 |
| Imputed rent on owned dwelling (7% per year of dwelling) | | | | | | |
| Imputed rent on owned dwelling (7% per year of dwelling) | 6,0 | 8,9 | 10,6 | 12,3 | 6,2 | 9,5 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

- No income

3. Income

Table 3.10 - Percentage distribution of annual household income by main income group and province

| Source of income | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu-Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Total |
|---|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Income from work | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household salaries and wages | 57,4 | 55,4 | 60,1 | 57,8 | 66,6 | 68,3 | 72,0 | 66,1 | 53,1 | 64,6 |
| Household self-employment and business | 11,4 | 9,3 | 12,3 | 15,3 | 7,2 | 9,6 | 9,1 | 11,0 | 8,2 | 9,8 |
| Income from capital | | | | | | | | | | |
| Income from capital | 2,9 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 1,6 | 0,6 | 0,9 | 0,6 | 0,3 | 1,7 | 1,2 |
| Pensions, social insurance, family allowances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension from previous employment | 2,2 | 3,1 | 3,5 | 2,8 | 2,3 | 2,2 | 1,6 | 2,9 | 1,8 | 2,1 |
| Annuities from own investment | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,5 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,5 |
| Old age pensions | 1,2 | 5,5 | 3,6 | 2,6 | 4,4 | 3,0 | 1,3 | 3,6 | 7,5 | 2,7 |
| Disability grants | 0,6 | 2,5 | 2,9 | 1,3 | 2,1 | 1,3 | 0,4 | 1,0 | 2,4 | 1,1 |
| Family and other allowances | 0,7 | 4,3 | 3,8 | 2,6 | 3,2 | 2,6 | 0,9 | 3,6 | 6,5 | 2,2 |
| Workmen's compensation funds | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Income from individuals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alimony, palimony and other allowances | 0,9 | 2,0 | 2,4 | 1,6 | 1,3 | 1,5 | 0,7 | 1,3 | 3,1 | 1,2 |
| Other income from individuals | 0,3 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,6 | 2,1 | 0,4 |
| Other income | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other income | 8,0 | 6,2 | 2,5 | 4,7 | 2,8 | 3,5 | 2,8 | 2,0 | 4,7 | 4,3 |
| Benefits, cash, donations and gifts | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 1,1 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,4 |
| Imputed rent on owned dwelling (7% per year of dwelling) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Imputed rent on owned dwelling (7% per year of dwelling) | 13,1 | 9,0 | 6,7 | 7,3 | 8,5 | 6,1 | 9,7 | 7,0 | 8,4 | 9,5 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

3. Income

Table 3.11 - Percentage distribution of annual household income by main income group and type of settlement

| Source of income | Urban | Rural | Total |
|---|------------|------------|-------------|
| Income from work | | | |
| Household salaries and wages | 67,7 | 46,2 | 64,6 |
| Household self-employment and business | 9,0 | 14,5 | 9,8 |
| Income from capital | | | |
| Income from capital | 1,2 | 1,1 | 1,2 |
| Pensions, social insurance, family allowances | | | |
| Pension from previous employment | 2,3 | 1,4 | 2,1 |
| Annuities from own investment | 0,5 | 0,2 | 0,5 |
| Old age pensions | 1,6 | 9,5 | 2,7 |
| Disability grants | 0,7 | 3,6 | 1,1 |
| Family and other allowances | 1,2 | 7,8 | 2,2 |
| Workmen's compensation funds | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Income from individuals | | | |
| Alimony, palimony and other allowances | 0,9 | 3,1 | 1,2 |
| Other income from individuals | 0,3 | 1,3 | 0,4 |
| Other income | | | |
| Other income | 4,2 | 4,4 | 4,3 |
| Benefits, cash, donations and gifts | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,4 |
| Imputed rent on owned dwelling (7% per year of dwelling) | | | |
| Imputed rent on owned dwelling (7% per year of dwelling) | 10,0 | 6,5 | 9,5 |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

3. Income

Table 3.12 - Income by main income group

| Source of income | Total income (Million Rand) | Percentage | Average income (Rand) |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| Income from work | 690 805 | 74,3 | 55 453 |
| Household salaries and wages | 599 859 | 64,6 | 48 152 |
| Household self-employment and business | 90 946 | 9,8 | 7 300 |
| Income from capital | 10 779 | 1,2 | 865 |
| Income from capital | 10 779 | 1,2 | 865 |
| Pensions, social insurance, family allowances | 81 106 | 8,7 | 6511 |
| Pension from previous employment | 19 812 | 2,1 | 1 590 |
| Annuities from own investment | 4 520 | 0,5 | 363 |
| Old age pensions | 25 326 | 2,7 | 2 033 |
| Disability grants | 10 387 | 1,1 | 834 |
| Family and other allowances | 20 001 | 2,2 | 1 605 |
| Workmen's compensation funds | 1 061 | 0,1 | 85 |
| Income from individuals | 14 976 | 1,6 | 1202 |
| Alimony, palimony and other allowances | 11 060 | 1,2 | 888 |
| Other income from individuals | 3 916 | 0,4 | 314 |
| Other income | 43 315 | 4,7 | 3477 |
| Other income | 39 604 | 4,3 | 3 179 |
| Benefits, cash, donations and gifts | 3 711 | 0,4 | 298 |
| Imputed rent on owned dwelling (7% per year of dwelling) | 88 213 | 9,5 | 7081 |
| Imputed rent on owned dwelling (7% per year of dwelling) | 88 213 | 9,5 | 7 081 |
| Total | 929 194 | 100,0 | 74 589 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

4. Ownership of assets

Table 4.1 - Ownership of assets by sex of household head

| | Male | Female | *Total |
|---|---|------------------|-------------------|
| Number of households in sample | 11 815 | 9 310 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 7 607 409 | 4 841 472 | 12 457 580 |
| Own or have access to | Percentage of total in each column | | |
| Radio | 76,3 | 72,9 | 75,0 |
| Stereo/HiFi | 45,2 | 36,0 | 41,6 |
| Tape recorder | 37,8 | 31,4 | 35,3 |
| Television | 68,2 | 64,2 | 66,6 |
| Video cassette recorder/DVD | 40,2 | 28,4 | 35,6 |
| Refrigerator/ freezer | 63,9 | 63,4 | 63,7 |
| Stove, gas or electric | 80,0 | 76,3 | 78,6 |
| Microwave | 35,9 | 27,4 | 32,6 |
| Washing machine | 32,4 | 16,1 | 26,1 |
| Motor vehicle | 22,1 | 11,1 | 17,8 |
| Motorcycle/scooter | 2,5 | 0,9 | 1,9 |
| Sewing/knitting machine | 11,9 | 10,2 | 11,2 |
| Donkey cart/ox cart | 1,2 | 1,0 | 1,1 |
| Plough | 4,6 | 6,8 | 5,5 |
| Tractor | 1,4 | 1,4 | 1,4 |
| Wheelbarrow | 32,8 | 35,5 | 33,8 |
| Grinding mill | 2,8 | 2,1 | 2,5 |
| Bicycle | 19,2 | 11,4 | 16,2 |
| Computer | 18,3 | 9,0 | 14,7 |
| Canoe/boat | 1,4 | 0,6 | 1,1 |
| Motorboat | 1,0 | 0,4 | 0,7 |
| Camera | 22,8 | 13,3 | 19,1 |
| Bed | 97,9 | 97,2 | 97,6 |
| Cellular telephone | 71,8 | 68,2 | 70,4 |
| Landline telephone | 24,5 | 18,2 | 22,0 |
| Satellite dish | 7,3 | 3,1 | 5,7 |
| Internet service | 8,1 | 4,0 | 6,5 |

*Total includes households with unspecified sex of household head

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

4. Ownership of assets

Table 4.2 - Ownership of assets by household income deciles

| | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Number of households in sample | 2 198 | 2 548 | 2 467 | 2 326 | 2 254 | 2 114 | 1 999 | 1 978 | 1 833 | 1 427 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 1 245 107 | 1 245 102 | 1 247 045 | 1 245 554 | 1 245 597 | 1 245 638 | 1 246 005 | 1 244 654 | 1 247 055 | 1 245 823 | 12 457 580 |
| Own or have access to | Percentage of total in each column | | | | | | | | | | |
| Radio | 63,4 | 69,0 | 71,0 | 71,0 | 75,2 | 72,7 | 76,3 | 77,7 | 84,5 | 89,0 | 75,0 |
| Stereo/HiFi | 18,5 | 20,5 | 25,5 | 29,5 | 34,3 | 36,4 | 45,8 | 54,4 | 69,9 | 81,3 | 41,6 |
| Tape recorder | 20,0 | 21,6 | 25,2 | 26,6 | 29,9 | 32,2 | 37,5 | 41,8 | 55,4 | 63,0 | 35,3 |
| Television | 33,5 | 40,6 | 51,0 | 56,5 | 63,7 | 65,9 | 75,4 | 86,5 | 94,9 | 98,3 | 66,6 |
| Video cassette recorder/DVD | 8,3 | 11,0 | 12,8 | 15,7 | 21,6 | 27,0 | 38,8 | 55,3 | 74,1 | 91,3 | 35,6 |
| Refrigerator/ freezer | 29,7 | 35,9 | 45,8 | 52,6 | 58,0 | 61,7 | 72,8 | 85,6 | 96,3 | 99,0 | 63,7 |
| Stove, gas or electric | 61,7 | 62,4 | 67,1 | 68,2 | 74,7 | 78,0 | 85,0 | 91,7 | 97,2 | 99,6 | 78,6 |
| Microwave | 6,0 | 8,3 | 8,4 | 12,1 | 15,8 | 22,6 | 30,9 | 49,6 | 79,4 | 92,6 | 32,6 |
| Washing machine | 2,9 | 3,8 | 4,2 | 6,0 | 8,1 | 14,0 | 19,1 | 36,2 | 71,6 | 94,7 | 26,1 |
| Motor vehicle | 1,2 | 1,9 | 2,0 | 2,5 | 3,0 | 6,0 | 8,3 | 19,1 | 52,2 | 82,0 | 17,8 |
| Motorcycle/scooter | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,9 | 2,1 | 4,4 | 9,8 | 1,9 |
| Sewing/knitting machine | 2,6 | 4,2 | 4,3 | 6,8 | 6,9 | 8,5 | 9,6 | 13,2 | 21,7 | 34,3 | 11,2 |
| Donkey cart/ox cart | 0,7 | 1,2 | 1,4 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 0,5 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 1,6 | 1,1 |
| Plough | 4,3 | 6,9 | 7,9 | 7,4 | 7,7 | 7,3 | 4,1 | 3,6 | 2,4 | 3,1 | 5,5 |
| Tractor | 0,9 | 1,3 | 1,5 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 1,6 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 1,6 | 3,2 | 1,4 |
| Wheelbarrow | 26,7 | 33,4 | 35,0 | 38,0 | 34,3 | 32,6 | 28,1 | 28,7 | 33,5 | 48,2 | 33,8 |
| Grinding mill | 1,4 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,0 | 2,4 | 2,2 | 1,4 | 1,6 | 3,8 | 5,7 | 2,5 |
| Bicycle | 7,8 | 9,0 | 9,6 | 11,7 | 12,7 | 13,1 | 12,5 | 15,6 | 26,8 | 42,7 | 16,2 |
| Computer | 1,3 | 1,8 | 1,3 | 1,6 | 2,4 | 3,9 | 8,0 | 15,6 | 39,6 | 71,3 | 14,7 |
| Canoe/boat | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,6 | 0,2 | 2,1 | 6,4 | 1,1 |
| Motorboat | - | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,9 | 4,8 | 0,7 |
| Camera | 3,9 | 4,6 | 4,5 | 6,3 | 6,8 | 10,1 | 13,1 | 20,1 | 45,1 | 76,5 | 19,1 |
| Bed | 95,5 | 95,9 | 96,3 | 96,7 | 97,8 | 98,1 | 98,3 | 98,3 | 99,3 | 99,9 | 97,6 |
| Cellular telephone | 43,7 | 50,1 | 60,3 | 64,9 | 66,7 | 72,0 | 76,6 | 82,4 | 91,9 | 95,1 | 70,4 |
| Landline telephone | 5,5 | 6,5 | 8,2 | 8,9 | 12,4 | 13,4 | 19,7 | 28,7 | 44,5 | 72,7 | 22,0 |
| Satellite dish | 0,3 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 1,3 | 1,6 | 3,4 | 10,2 | 36,5 | 5,7 |
| Internet service | 0,4 | 0,8 | 0,3 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 1,6 | 2,5 | 5,2 | 12,9 | 39,4 | 6,5 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

- No respondents

4. Ownership of assets

Table 4.3 - Ownership of assets by household type of settlement

| | Urban | Rural | Total |
|---|---|------------------|-------------------|
| Number of households in sample | 11 859 | 9 285 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 8 112 493 | 4 345 088 | 12 457 581 |
| Own or have access to | Percentage of total in each column | | |
| Radio | 75,8 | 73,5 | 75,0 |
| Stereo/HiFi | 49,9 | 26,1 | 41,6 |
| Tape recorder | 39,1 | 28,1 | 35,3 |
| Television | 76,9 | 47,4 | 66,6 |
| Video cassette recorder/DVD | 47,1 | 14,1 | 35,6 |
| Refrigerator/freezer | 73,8 | 45,0 | 63,7 |
| Stove, gas or electric | 88,2 | 60,5 | 78,6 |
| Microwave | 45,4 | 8,7 | 32,6 |
| Washing machine | 34,4 | 10,6 | 26,1 |
| Motor vehicle | 25,6 | 3,3 | 17,8 |
| Motorcycle/scooter | 2,6 | 0,6 | 1,9 |
| Sewing/knitting machine | 12,8 | 8,2 | 11,2 |
| Donkey cart/ox cart | 0,5 | 2,4 | 1,1 |
| Plough | 1,3 | 13,2 | 5,5 |
| Tractor | 0,5 | 2,9 | 1,4 |
| Wheelbarrow | 23,8 | 52,5 | 33,8 |
| Grinding mill | 1,8 | 3,8 | 2,5 |
| Bicycle | 17,5 | 13,6 | 16,2 |
| Computer | 20,8 | 3,2 | 14,7 |
| Canoe/boat | 1,5 | 0,4 | 1,1 |
| Motorboat | 1,0 | 0,2 | 0,7 |
| Camera | 25,8 | 6,7 | 19,1 |
| Bed | 98,4 | 96,0 | 97,6 |
| Cellular telephone | 74,3 | 63,0 | 70,4 |
| Landline telephone | 30,9 | 5,4 | 22,0 |
| Satellite dish | 8,0 | 1,2 | 5,7 |
| Internet service | 9,6 | 0,7 | 6,5 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

4. Ownership of assets

Table 4.4 - Ownership of assets by population group of household head

| | Black African | Coloured | Indian/ Asian | White | Unspecified | Total |
|---|---|----------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Number of households in sample | 16 110 | 2 691 | 348 | 1 974 | 21 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 9 566 382 | 965 778 | 310 652 | 1 596 888 | 17 881 | 12 457 581 |
| Own or have access to | Percentage of total in each column | | | | | |
| Radio | 72,5 | 75,6 | 79,4 | 88,8 | 69,4 | 75,0 |
| Stereo/HiFi | 33,2 | 55,9 | 64,3 | 78,5 | 90,4 | 41,6 |
| Tape recorder | 29,2 | 50,3 | 38,2 | 61,8 | 47,1 | 35,3 |
| Television | 58,6 | 85,7 | 92,5 | 97,8 | 86,4 | 66,6 |
| Video cassette recorder/DVD | 24,3 | 53,8 | 82,8 | 82,7 | 69,2 | 35,6 |
| Refrigerator/ freezer | 54,8 | 83,4 | 96,5 | 99,0 | 79,6 | 63,7 |
| Stove, gas or electric | 72,9 | 94,4 | 98,3 | 98,8 | 93,9 | 78,6 |
| Microwave | 18,5 | 53,3 | 86,9 | 93,6 | 60,6 | 32,6 |
| Washing machine | 13,0 | 32,8 | 65,7 | 92,5 | 56,7 | 26,1 |
| Motor vehicle | 5,0 | 26,1 | 44,7 | 84,1 | 53,1 | 17,8 |
| Motorcycle/scooter | 0,3 | 1,5 | 5,4 | 10,4 | 2,0 | 1,9 |
| Sewing/knitting machine | 6,6 | 10,3 | 15,5 | 38,3 | 14,5 | 11,2 |
| Donkey cart/ox cart | 1,1 | 1,0 | 0,6 | 1,6 | - | 1,1 |
| Plough | 6,5 | 0,6 | 1,1 | 3,2 | - | 5,5 |
| Tractor | 1,1 | 0,7 | 0,5 | 3,6 | - | 1,4 |
| Wheelbarrow | 34,7 | 13,5 | 16,0 | 44,5 | 22,1 | 33,8 |
| Grinding mill | 2,0 | 1,7 | 2,1 | 6,3 | - | 2,5 |
| Bicycle | 11,6 | 22,1 | 16,6 | 40,0 | 6,6 | 16,2 |
| Computer | 5,0 | 18,5 | 36,6 | 65,8 | 39,2 | 14,7 |
| Canoe/boat | 0,2 | 0,3 | 1,1 | 6,8 | 4,6 | 1,1 |
| Motorboat | 0,2 | 0,5 | 1,1 | 4,0 | - | 0,7 |
| Camera | 8,8 | 27,5 | 35,1 | 72,2 | 50,4 | 19,1 |
| Bed | 97,1 | 98,8 | 99,6 | 99,8 | 100,0 | 97,6 |
| Cellular telephone | 67,7 | 63,3 | 78,9 | 89,1 | 75,5 | 70,4 |
| Landline telephone | 10,9 | 42,5 | 60,5 | 68,7 | 39,0 | 22,0 |
| Satellite dish | 1,6 | 4,9 | 12,3 | 29,1 | 27,3 | 5,7 |
| Internet service | 1,7 | 4,4 | 10,6 | 35,8 | 27,6 | 6,5 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

- No respondents

4. Ownership of assets

Table 4.5 - Ownership of assets by province

| | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu-Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Total |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Number of households in sample | 2 404 | 2 825 | 1 726 | 1 754 | 4 732 | 1 569 | 2 496 | 1 687 | 1 951 | 21 144 |
| Number of households in population | 1 271 541 | 1 723 789 | 293 306 | 899 152 | 2 214 405 | 907 475 | 2 967 693 | 879 707 | 1 300 512 | 12 457 580 |
| Own or have access to | Percentage of total in each column | | | | | | | | | |
| Radio | 79,6 | 71,0 | 72,7 | 83,1 | 74,9 | 75,4 | 72,9 | 78,9 | 72,7 | 75,0 |
| Stereo/HiFi | 62,1 | 32,8 | 45,4 | 53,5 | 33,0 | 35,3 | 47,5 | 38,1 | 32,0 | 41,6 |
| Tape recorder | 55,8 | 23,0 | 43,8 | 56,4 | 22,5 | 39,7 | 30,9 | 40,4 | 40,3 | 35,3 |
| Television | 82,8 | 55,4 | 69,0 | 71,1 | 59,3 | 71,2 | 75,5 | 63,5 | 53,3 | 66,6 |
| Video cassette recorder/DVD | 53,4 | 21,4 | 29,0 | 32,9 | 31,1 | 32,1 | 50,3 | 28,8 | 21,4 | 35,6 |
| Refrigerator/ freezer | 82,7 | 46,1 | 66,5 | 65,8 | 59,4 | 64,2 | 71,0 | 64,1 | 56,6 | 63,7 |
| Stove, gas or electric | 92,9 | 78,1 | 83,9 | 85,3 | 72,5 | 76,5 | 86,5 | 74,6 | 55,9 | 78,6 |
| Microwave | 59,2 | 21,4 | 27,0 | 33,6 | 27,8 | 26,1 | 44,8 | 24,2 | 12,4 | 32,6 |
| Washing machine | 42,7 | 17,3 | 25,1 | 22,6 | 19,5 | 25,2 | 36,7 | 20,5 | 15,2 | 26,1 |
| Motor vehicle | 37,8 | 11,4 | 16,6 | 14,6 | 11,4 | 17,1 | 27,2 | 10,0 | 4,6 | 17,8 |
| Motorcycle/scooter | 2,8 | 0,8 | 2,2 | 2,6 | 1,0 | 1,1 | 3,5 | 0,9 | 0,7 | 1,9 |
| Sewing/knitting machine | 17,4 | 8,8 | 12,0 | 15,9 | 9,9 | 10,5 | 10,4 | 11,4 | 9,4 | 11,2 |
| Donkey cart/ox cart | 0,5 | 1,3 | 6,0 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 2,6 | 0,7 | 1,1 | 1,8 | 1,1 |
| Plough | 0,8 | 10,4 | 2,7 | 1,5 | 10,6 | 1,9 | 0,7 | 4,4 | 12,3 | 5,5 |
| Tractor | 0,8 | 2,0 | 2,8 | 1,5 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 1,9 | 2,7 | 1,4 |
| Wheelbarrow | 12,5 | 37,2 | 29,8 | 32,1 | 27,0 | 52,9 | 23,4 | 51,2 | 62,8 | 33,8 |
| Grinding mill | 0,8 | 3,3 | 2,0 | 5,4 | 1,9 | 1,3 | 2,1 | 2,5 | 3,9 | 2,5 |
| Bicycle | 25,6 | 9,9 | 21,5 | 20,8 | 9,2 | 26,3 | 16,9 | 14,6 | 14,9 | 16,2 |
| Computer | 29,0 | 8,5 | 9,9 | 12,7 | 10,8 | 13,4 | 21,3 | 10,1 | 6,6 | 14,7 |
| Canoe/boat | 2,2 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,8 | 0,4 | 1,8 | 0,8 | 0,3 | 1,1 |
| Motorboat | 1,0 | 0,7 | 0,5 | 0,2 | 0,5 | 0,1 | 1,6 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,7 |
| Camera | 37,7 | 12,7 | 16,5 | 17,5 | 14,2 | 14,3 | 26,0 | 16,0 | 9,3 | 19,1 |
| Bed | 99,0 | 97,8 | 97,1 | 98,4 | 96,8 | 97,7 | 98,0 | 98,1 | 95,5 | 97,6 |
| Cellular telephone | 73,5 | 63,4 | 60,6 | 69,7 | 69,4 | 73,1 | 73,9 | 74,0 | 68,5 | 70,4 |
| Landline telephone | 43,2 | 17,5 | 25,1 | 23,1 | 18,7 | 18,8 | 29,0 | 11,6 | 4,8 | 22,0 |
| Satellite dish | 12,9 | 2,9 | 4,3 | 5,3 | 3,6 | 3,5 | 8,9 | 3,1 | 2,0 | 5,7 |
| Internet service | 13,9 | 3,7 | 3,4 | 4,5 | 4,4 | 5,5 | 10,6 | 4,6 | 1,4 | 6,5 |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

5. Household characteristics

Table 5.1 - Number of households by ownership of dwelling and income deciles

| Ownership of dwelling | N (1000) | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Owned and fully paid off | 863 | 909 | 949 | 932 | 899 | 873 | 755 | 738 | 556 | 367 | 7 840 |
| Owned but not yet fully paid off | * | 11 | * | 16 | * | 21 | 53 | 119 | 281 | 702 | 1 224 |
| Rented as part of employment | 14 | 23 | 33 | 28 | 28 | 37 | 64 | 68 | 102 | 29 | 426 |
| Rented not as part of employment | 172 | 151 | 136 | 140 | 189 | 189 | 245 | 244 | 257 | 129 | 1 851 |
| Occupied rent-free as part of employment | 52 | 69 | 64 | 62 | 61 | 84 | 74 | 44 | 17 | 11 | 539 |
| Occupied rent-free not as part of employment | 118 | 69 | 46 | 50 | 48 | 39 | 39 | 26 | 21 | * | 462 |
| Other | 20 | 14 | 12 | 17 | 13 | * | 15 | * | 11 | * | 115 |
| Total | 1 246 | 1 246 | 1 246 | 1 246 | 1 246 | 1 245 | 1 246 | 1 245 | 1 247 | 1 246 | 12 458 |

*For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates
 Due to rounding figures do not necessarily add up to totals

5. Household characteristics

Table 5.2 - Number of households by main source of energy and income deciles

| Source of energy | N (1000) | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Energy for cooking - Total | 1 245 | 1 245 | 1 247 | 1 246 | 1 246 | 1 246 | 1 246 | 1 245 | 1 247 | 1 246 | 12 458 |
| Electricity | 447 | 467 | 524 | 546 | 672 | 735 | 895 | 1 034 | 1 157 | 1 181 | 7 659 |
| Gas | 18 | 17 | 31 | 23 | 29 | 56 | 37 | 37 | 32 | 46 | 324 |
| Paraffin | 438 | 387 | 340 | 362 | 275 | 256 | 205 | 115 | 22 | * | 2 401 |
| Wood | 288 | 330 | 292 | 275 | 222 | 151 | 75 | 39 | 21 | * | 1 696 |
| Coal | 15 | 28 | 40 | 22 | 32 | 32 | 22 | 15* | * | * | 217 |
| Other | * | * | * | * | * | * | - | * | - | - | 34 |
| None | 35 | * | 10 | * | 9 | 12 | * | * | * | 11 | 102 |
| Missing information | - | * | * | * | * | - | * | * | * | * | 23 |
| Energy for heating - Total | 1 245 | 1 245 | 1 247 | 1 246 | 1 246 | 1 246 | 1 246 | 1 245 | 1 247 | 1 246 | 12 458 |
| Electricity | 326 | 305 | 360 | 380 | 460 | 553 | 736 | 835 | 1 022 | 1 081 | 6 057 |
| Gas | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 10 | 37 | 55 | 139 |
| Paraffin | 237 | 210 | 194 | 223 | 191 | 194 | 147 | 160 | 64 | 24 | 1 644 |
| Wood | 384 | 444 | 402 | 391 | 316 | 210 | 127 | 65 | 31 | 22 | 2 393 |
| Coal | 51 | 70 | 93 | 57 | 74 | 81 | 68 | 39 | 12 | * | 550 |
| Other | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | - | * | - | 50 |
| None | 223 | 198 | 182 | 178 | 192 | 197 | 153 | 132 | 79 | 50 | 1 583 |
| Missing information | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 42 |
| Energy for lighting - Total | 1 245 | 1 245 | 1 247 | 1 246 | 1 246 | 1 246 | 1 246 | 1 245 | 1 247 | 1 246 | 12 458 |
| Electricity | 778 | 818 | 888 | 915 | 974 | 998 | 1 076 | 1 147 | 1 218 | 1 227 | 10 040 |
| Paraffin | 103 | 89 | 79 | 83 | 64 | 60 | 43 | 31 | 13 | 11 | 576 |
| Candles | 349 | 326 | 265 | 238 | 194 | 178 | 116 | 58 | 14 | * | 1 739 |
| Other | * | * | 11 | * | * | * | * | * | - | * | 50 |
| Missing information | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 52 |

*For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

5. Household characteristics

Table 5.3 - Number of households by main source of water and income deciles

| Main source of water | N (1000) | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
| | Upper | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Lower | |
| Piped water in dwelling | 189 | 212 | 249 | 267 | 332 | 386 | 533 | 764 | 1 037 | 1 176 | 5 146 |
| Piped water on site or in yard | 400 | 393 | 405 | 419 | 443 | 456 | 431 | 301 | 126 | 22 | 3 395 |
| Borehole on site | * | 21 | 14 | 10 | 21 | 24 | 17 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 153 |
| Rainwater tank on site | 26 | 11 | 11 | 15 | 18 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 11 | 14 | 147 |
| Neighbour's tap | 362 | 347 | 291 | 291 | 235 | 210 | 157 | 107 | 28 | * | 2 029 |
| Public tap | 17 | 25 | 22 | 20 | 18 | 18 | 12 | * | * | * | 148 |
| Water-carrier/tanker | 46 | 48 | 70 | 46 | 37 | 35 | 20 | * | * | * | 319 |
| Borehole off site | 68 | 61 | 66 | 57 | 56 | 35 | 13 | * | * | * | 368 |
| Well | 57 | 51 | 57 | 50 | 25 | 23 | 11 | * | * | * | 287 |
| Other | 17 | 21 | 28 | 24 | 18 | 14 | * | * | * | * | 146 |
| Missing information | 60 | 55 | 37 | 47 | 44 | 29 | 31 | 11 | * | * | 319 |
| Total | 1 245 | 1 245 | 1 247 | 1 246 | 1 246 | 1 246 | 1 246 | 1 245 | 1 247 | 1 246 | 12 458 |

*For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

5. Household characteristics

Table 5.4 - Number of households by type of dwelling and income deciles

| Type of dwelling | N (1000) | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Dwelling on a separate stand/yard/farm | 501 | 579 | 692 | 686 | 681 | 672 | 685 | 815 | 917 | 1 049 | 7 277 |
| Traditional dwelling | 272 | 266 | 219 | 215 | 172 | 125 | 57 | 38 | 19 | * | 1 387 |
| Flat or apartment | 21 | 36 | 23 | 28 | 46 | 46 | 78 | 111 | 160 | 66 | 614 |
| Townhouse | * | 11 | 13 | 17 | 19 | 25 | 43 | 46 | 75 | 110 | 364 |
| Dwelling in backyard | 26 | 19 | 18 | 25 | 43 | 43 | 31 | 26 | 13 | * | 249 |
| Informal dwelling in backyard | 86 | 55 | 58 | 50 | 43 | 54 | 42 | 29 | 10 | - | 426 |
| Informal dwelling not in backyard | 231 | 193 | 156 | 156 | 159 | 176 | 164 | 84 | 16 | * | 1 340 |
| Room or flatlet | 29 | 38 | 32 | 35 | 32 | 25 | 43 | 35 | 22 | * | 295 |
| Other | 72 | 49 | 35 | 33 | 51 | 80 | 105 | 60 | 17 | * | 506 |
| Total | 1 245 | 1 245 | 1 247 | 1 246 | 1 246 | 1 246 | 1 246 | 1 245 | 1 247 | 1 246 | 12 458 |

*For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

5. Household characteristics

Table 5.5 - Number of households by sanitation facility and income deciles

| Sanitation facility | N (1000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--|
| | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total | |
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | | |
| Sanitation in dwelling | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 169 | 179 | 205 | 229 | 265 | 316 | 457 | 687 | 1 020 | 1 177 | 4 705 | |
| Flush toilet with off-site disposal | 157 | 170 | 192 | 207 | 249 | 294 | 440 | 654 | 980 | 1 143 | 4 486 | |
| Flush toilet with on-site disposal | 12 | 10 | 13 | 22 | 16 | 22 | 17 | 33 | 40 | 34 | 218 | |
| Sanitation on site | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 777 | 775 | 829 | 813 | 823 | 789 | 695 | 512 | 215 | 55 | 6 282 | |
| Flush toilet with off-site disposal | 226 | 211 | 206 | 232 | 270 | 327 | 361 | 227 | 103 | 26 | 2 189 | |
| Flush toilet with on-site disposal | 20 | 15 | 24 | 22 | 27 | 30 | 28 | 25 | 10 | * | 205 | |
| Chemical toilet | * | * | * | * | * | 10 | * | * | * | - | 54 | |
| Pit latrine with ventilation pipe | 130 | 132 | 140 | 146 | 123 | 92 | 64 | 63 | 32 | * | 929 | |
| Pit latrine without ventilation pipe | 340 | 360 | 410 | 367 | 359 | 305 | 218 | 179 | 65 | 18 | 2 621 | |
| Bucket toilet | 57 | 51 | 41 | 42 | 37 | 24 | 18 | 10 | * | - | 283 | |
| Sanitation off site | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 299 | 291 | 213 | 204 | 157 | 141 | 94 | 46 | 12 | 14 | 1 471 | |
| Flush toilet with off-site disposal | * | * | * | * | 18 | 19 | 20 | * | * | * | 102 | |
| Flush toilet with on-site disposal | * | * | * | * | - | * | * | * | - | - | 16 | |
| Chemical toilet | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | - | - | 39 | |
| Pit latrine with ventilation pipe | 11 | 11 | * | * | * | 10 | * | * | - | - | 63 | |
| Pit latrine without ventilation pipe | 27 | 36 | 30 | 25 | 25 | 19 | 18 | 10 | * | - | 192 | |
| Bucket toilet | * | 11 | * | 11 | * | * | * | * | - | - | 46 | |
| None | 237 | 217 | 158 | 145 | 95 | 76 | 42 | 18 | * | 12 | 1 008 | |
| Missing information | - | - | * | * | - | * | - | - | - | - | * | |
| Total | 1 245 | 1 245 | 1 247 | 1 246 | 1 246 | 1 246 | 1 246 | 1 245 | 1 247 | 1 245 | 12 457 | |

Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

*For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates

- No respondents

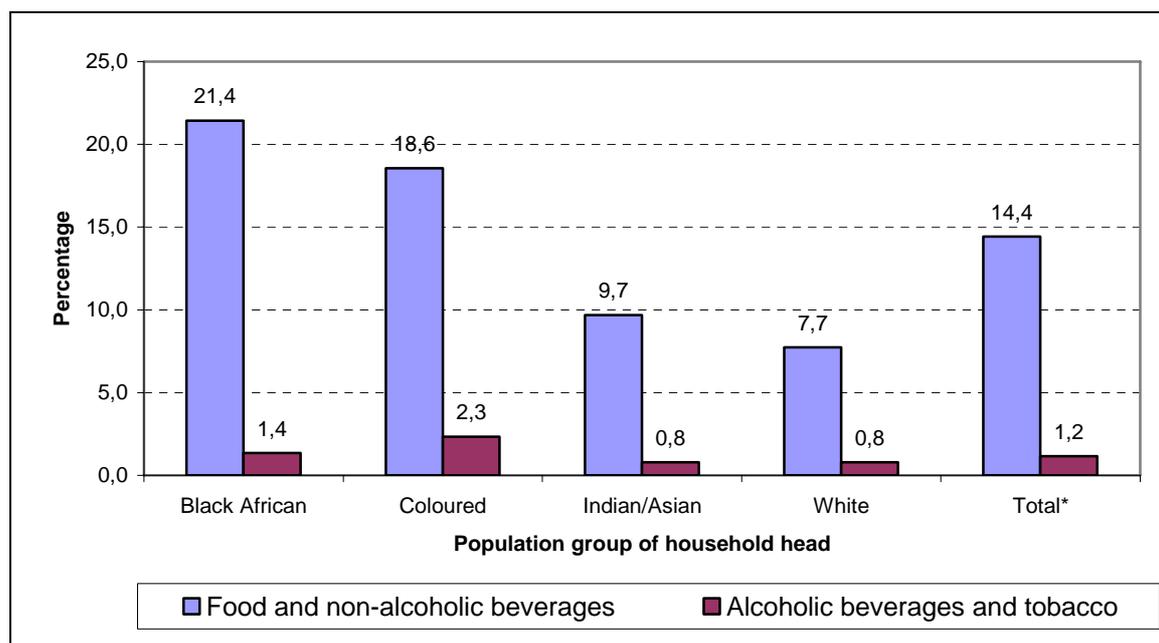
5. Household characteristics

Table 5.6 - Number of households by type of refuse removal and income deciles

| Refuse removal | N (1000) | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | Income deciles | | | | | | | | | | Total |
| | Lower | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Upper | |
| Local authority at least once a week | 469 | 456 | 480 | 522 | 601 | 715 | 812 | 902 | 1 069 | 1 146 | 7 173 |
| Local authority less than once a week | 21 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 33 | 30 | 35 | 31 | 31 | 11 | 261 |
| Community members at least once a week | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 41 |
| Community members less than once a week | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 22 |
| Communal refuse dump/communal container | 29 | 40 | 47 | 38 | 41 | 50 | 69 | 31 | * | * | 356 |
| Own refuse dump | 601 | 616 | 600 | 566 | 474 | 381 | 273 | 233 | 121 | 58 | 3 924 |
| No rubbish removal | 112 | 86 | 85 | 76 | 76 | 52 | 33 | 27 | * | * | 562 |
| Other | * | 10 | * | * | * | * | 15 | * | * | 12 | 88 |
| Missing information | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 30 |
| Total | 1 245 | 1 245 | 1 247 | 1 246 | 1 246 | 1 246 | 1 246 | 1 245 | 1 247 | 1 246 | 12 458 |

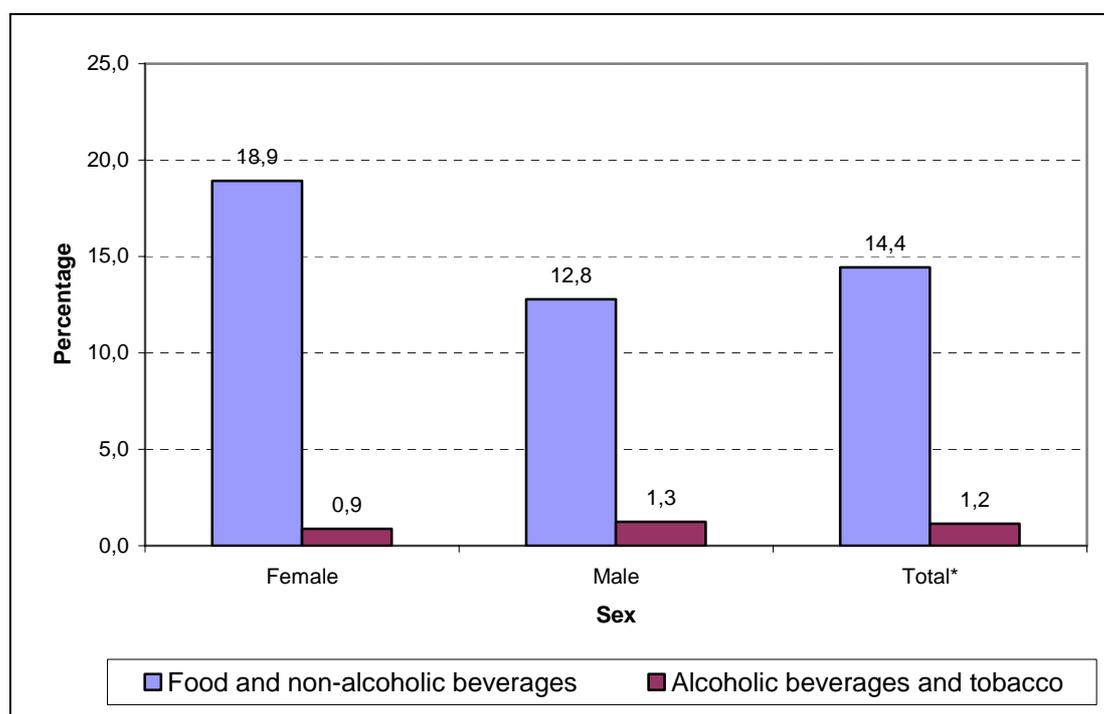
For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates
 Due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals

Figure A1 – Proportion of total household expenditure on food and alcoholic beverages by population group of household head



Total* includes households with unspecified population group of household head

Figure A2 – Proportion of total household expenditure on food and beverages by sex of household head



Total* includes households with unspecified sex of household head

Figure A3 – Proportion of total household expenditure on food and alcoholic beverages by settlement type

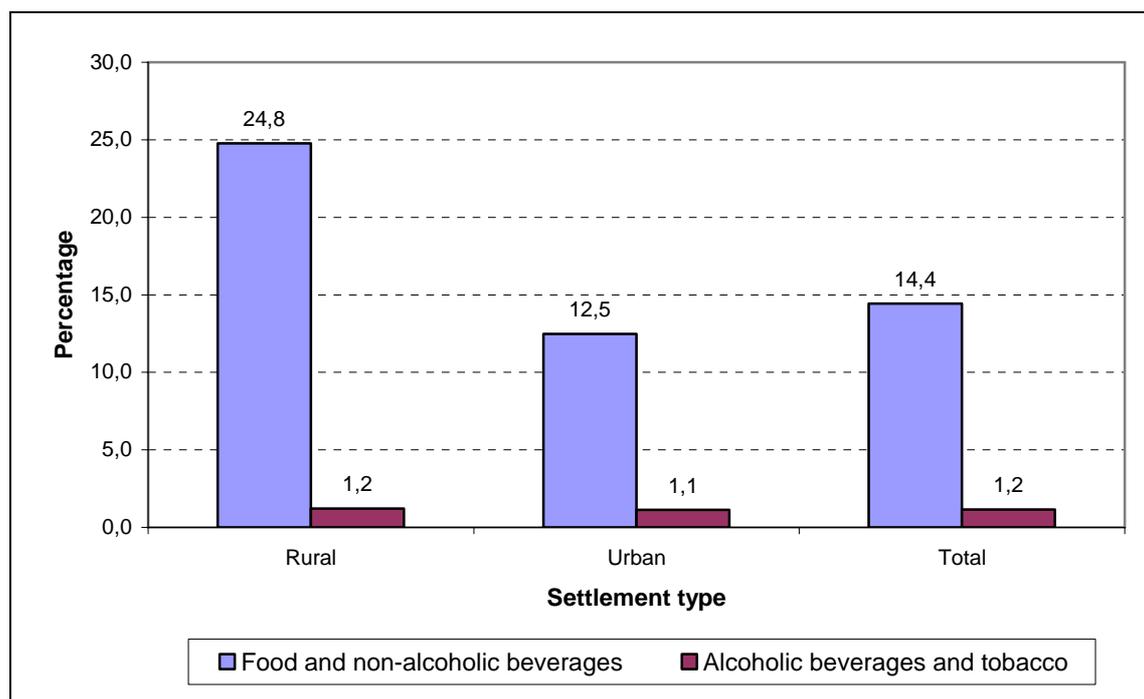


Figure A4 – Proportion of total household expenditure on food and beverages by province

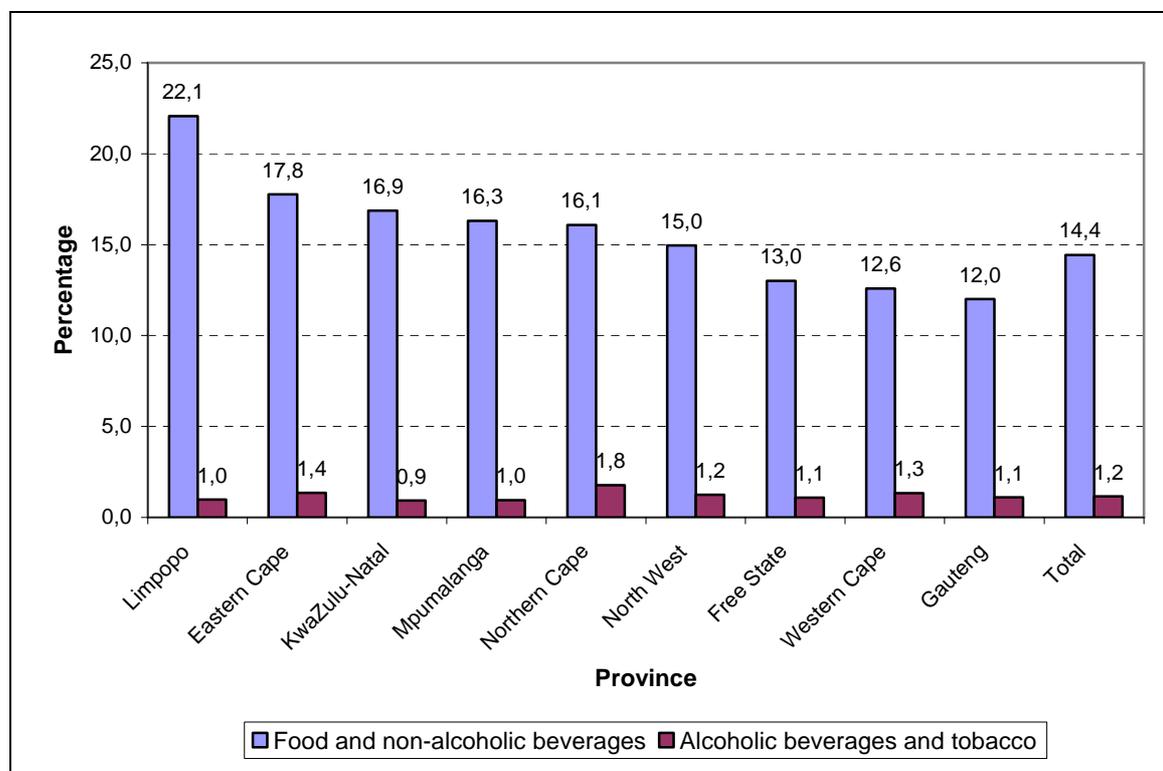
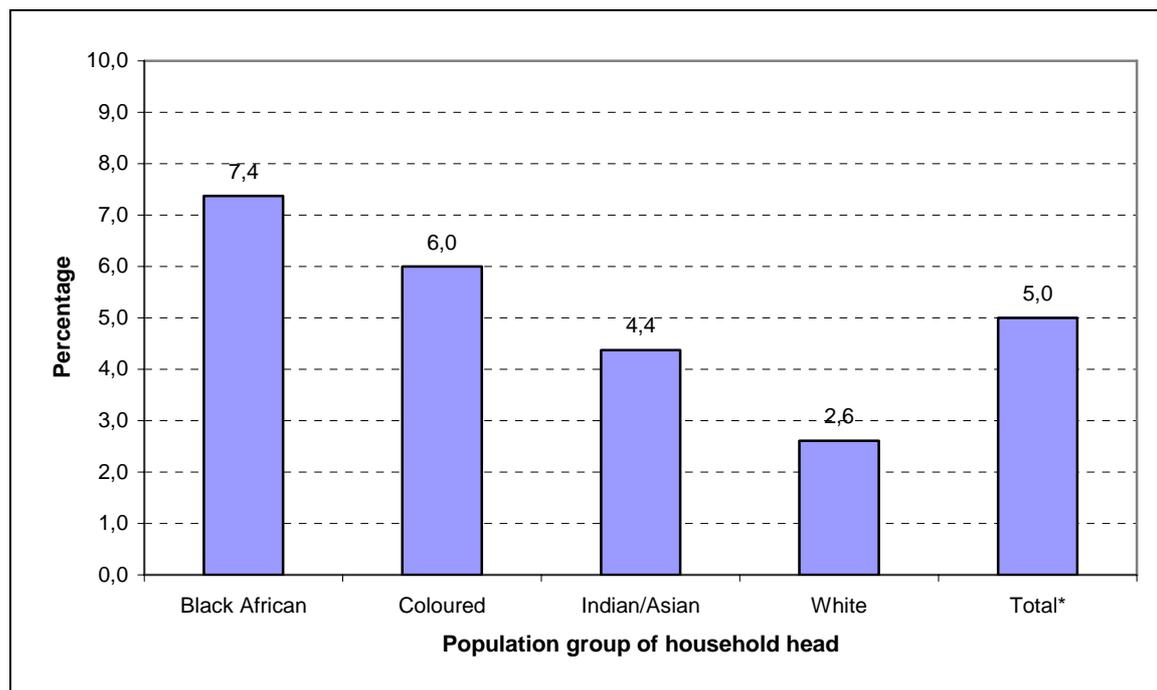
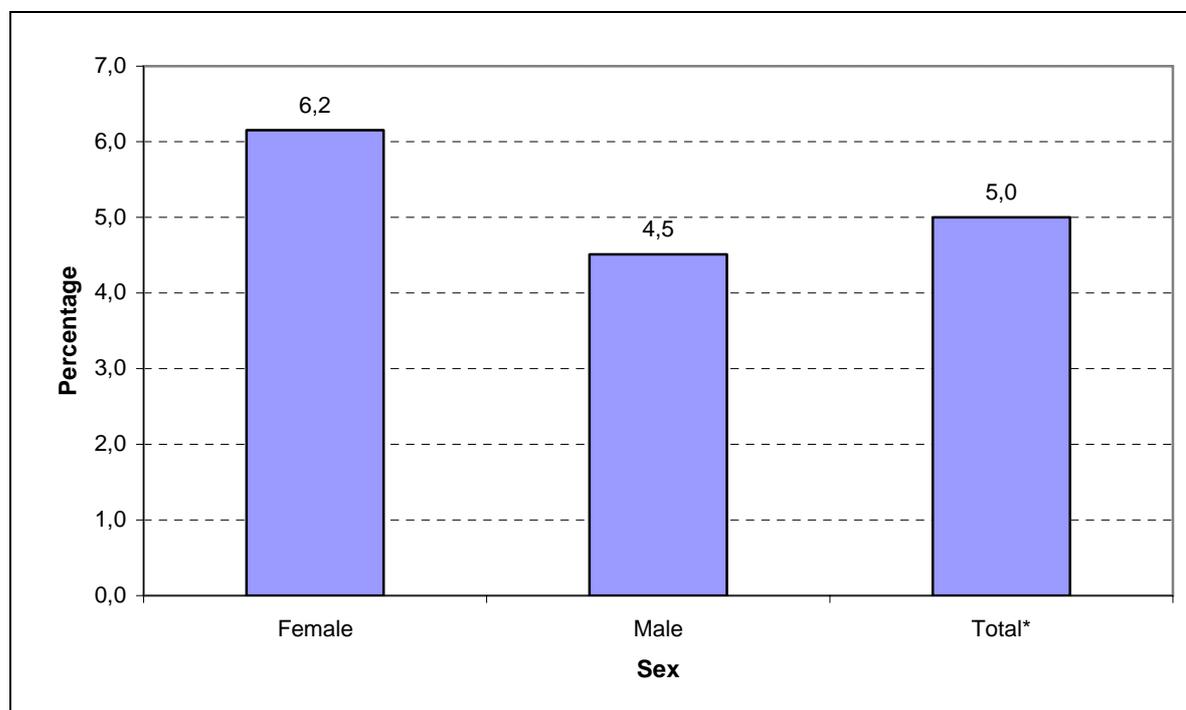


Figure B1 – Proportion of total household expenditure on clothing and footwear by population group of household head



Total* includes households with unspecified population group of household head

Figure B2 – Proportion of total household expenditure on clothing and footwear by sex of household head



Total* includes households with unspecified sex of household head

Figure B3 – Proportion of total household expenditure on clothing and footwear by settlement type

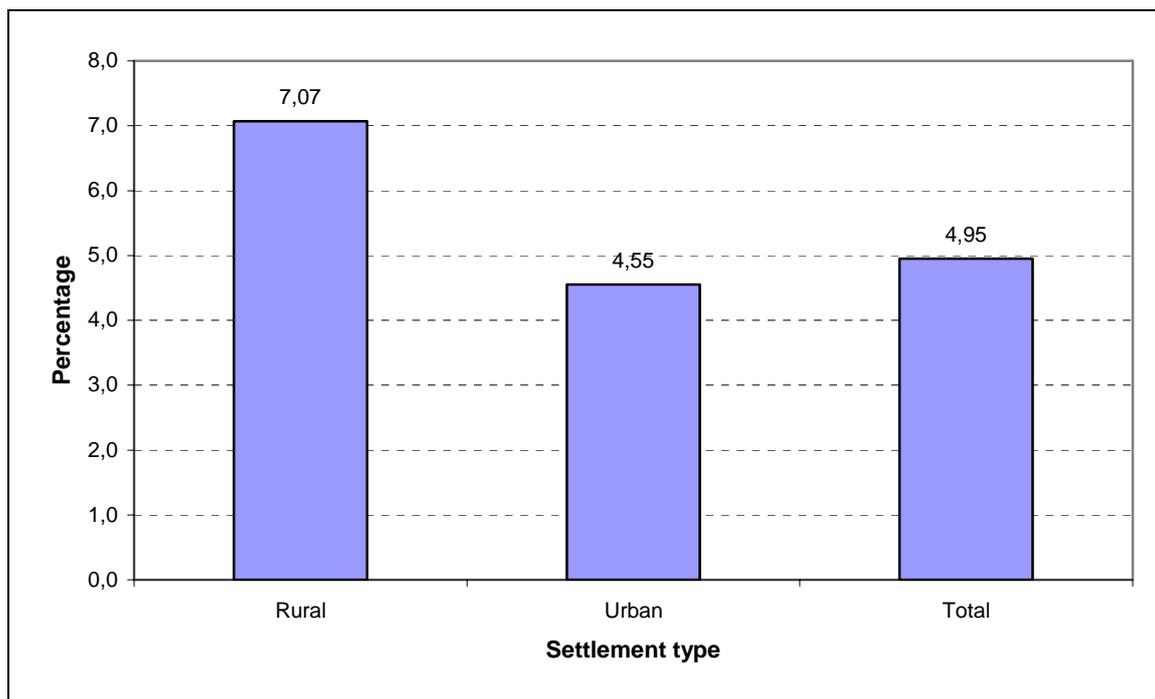


Figure B4 – Proportion of total household expenditure on clothing and footwear by province

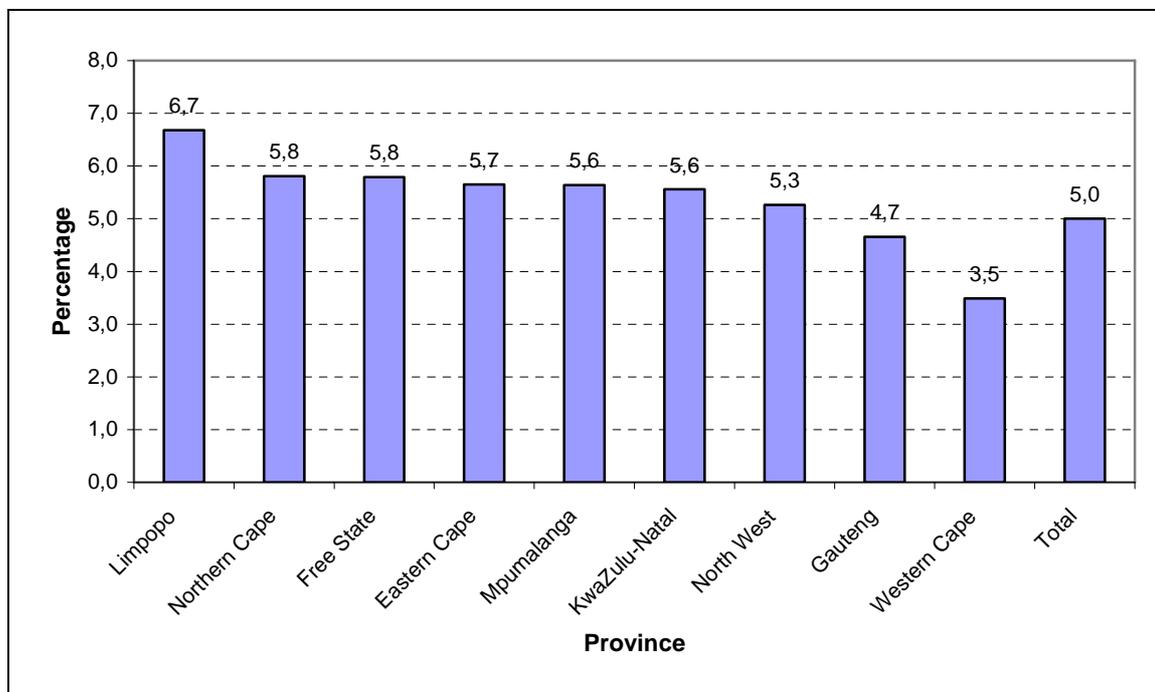
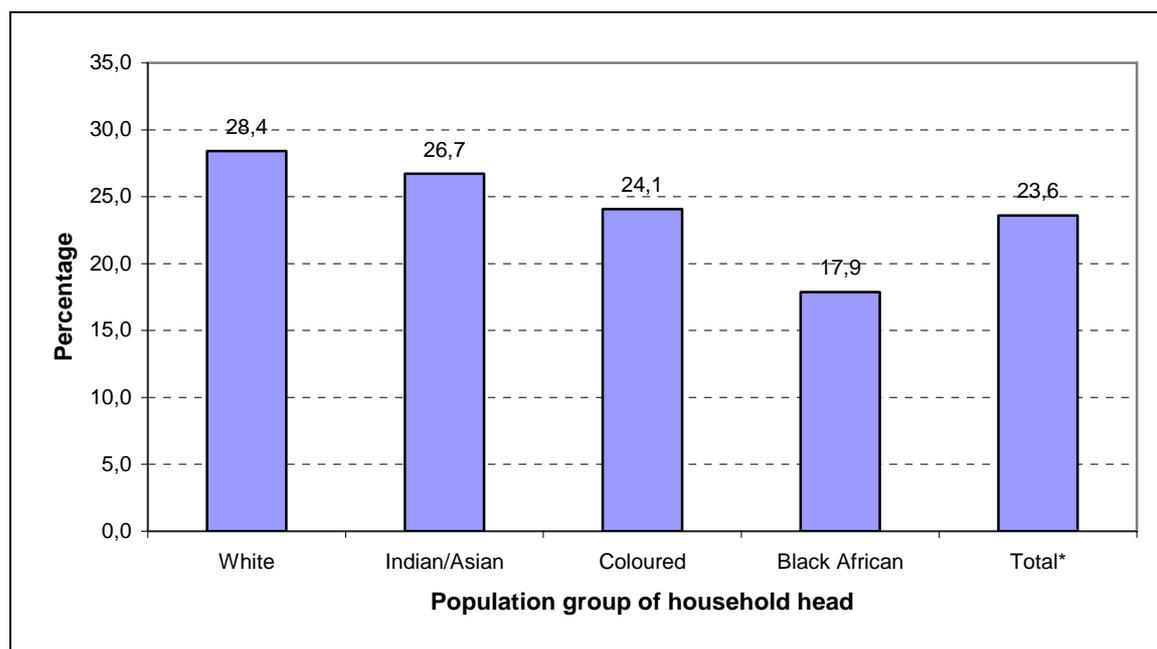
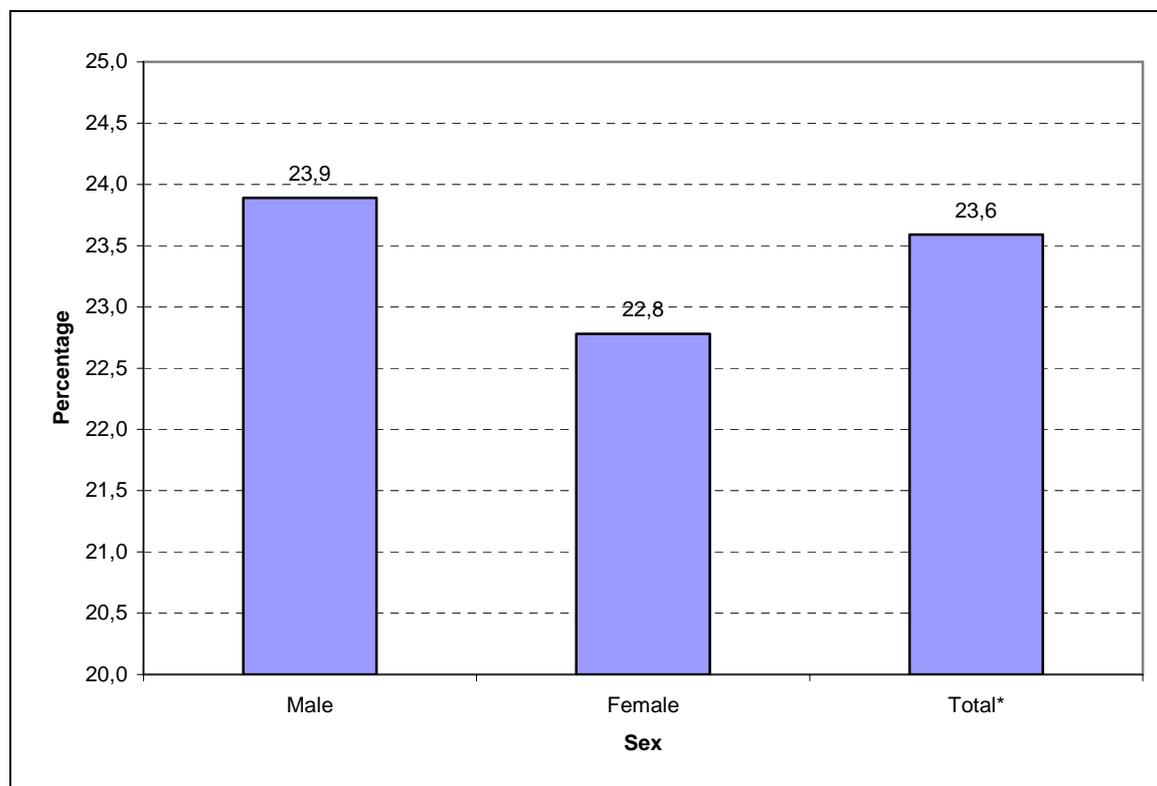


Figure C1 – Proportion of total household expenditure on housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels by population group of household head



Total* includes households with unspecified population group of household head

Figure C2 – Proportion of total household expenditure on housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels by sex of household head



Total* includes households with unspecified sex of household head

Figure C3 – Proportion of total household expenditure on housing, water, electricity, gas, and other fuels by settlement type

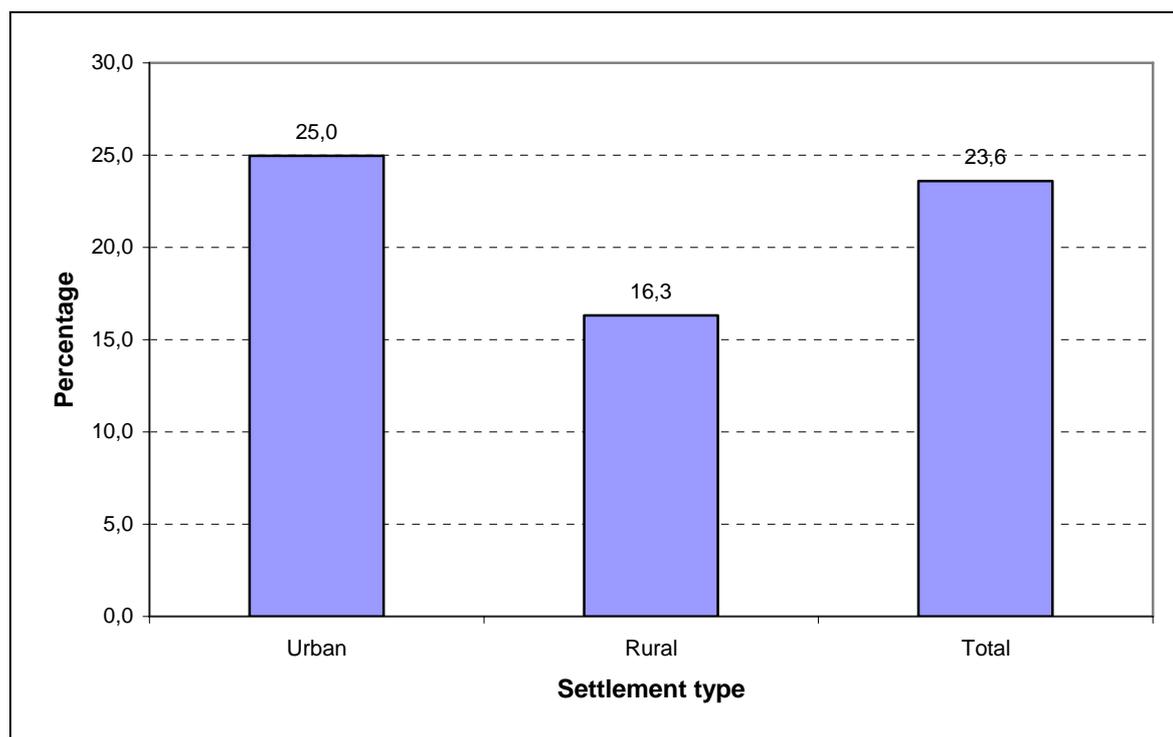


Figure C4 – Proportion of total household expenditure on housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels by province

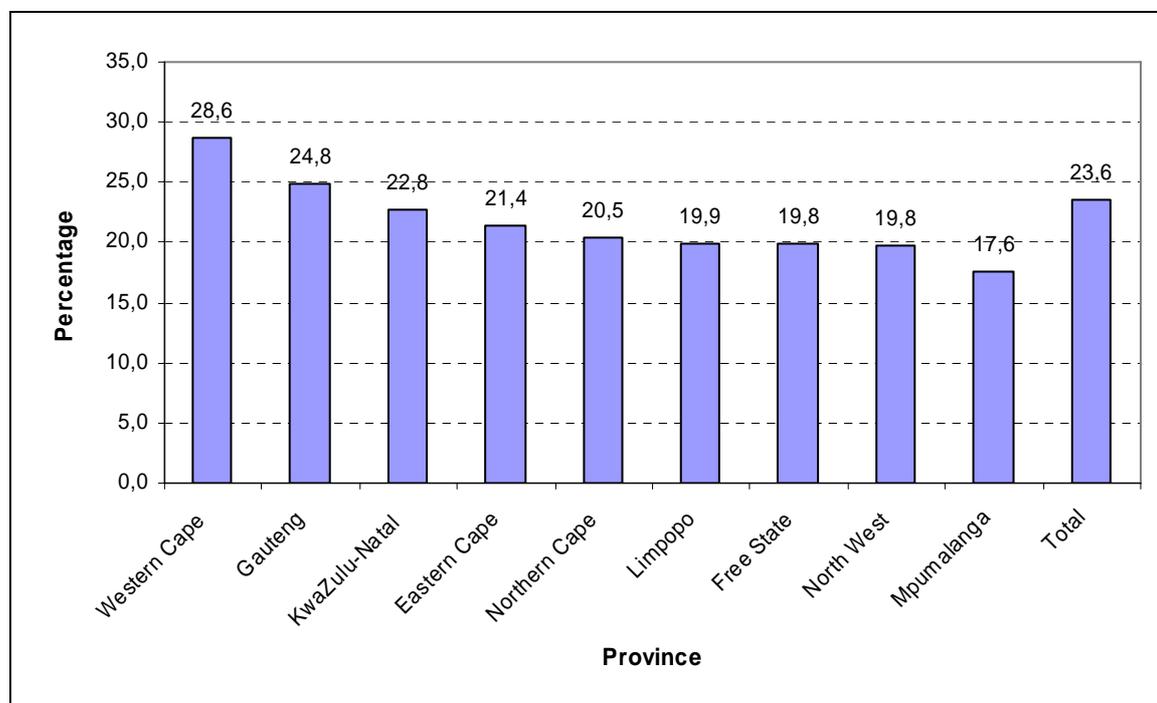
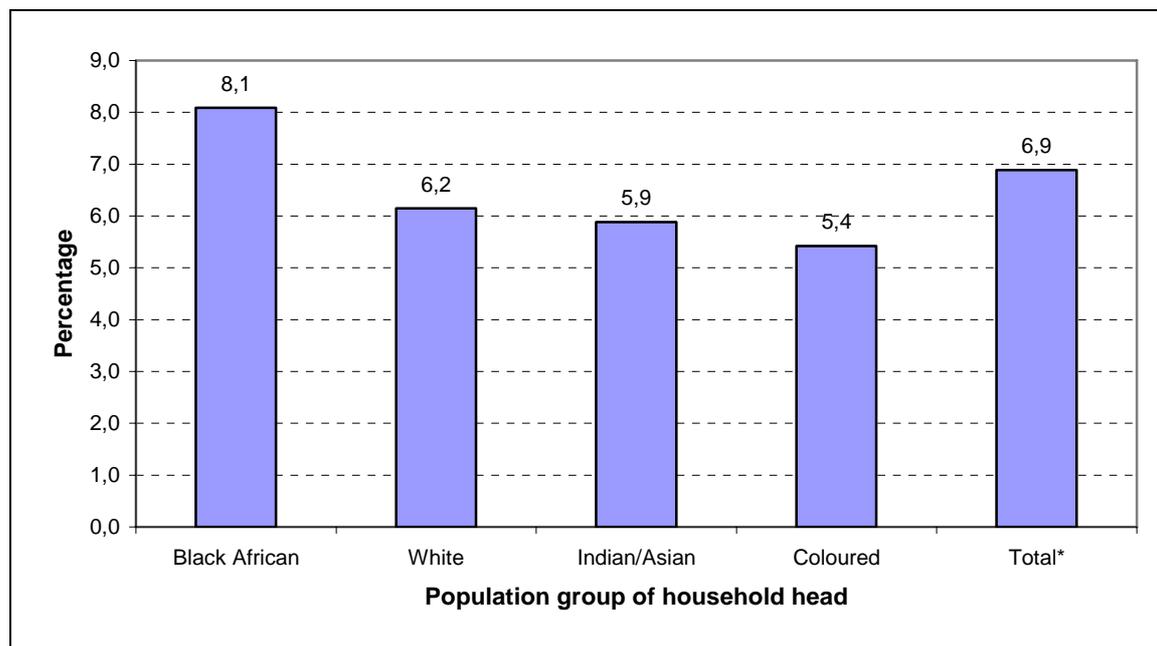
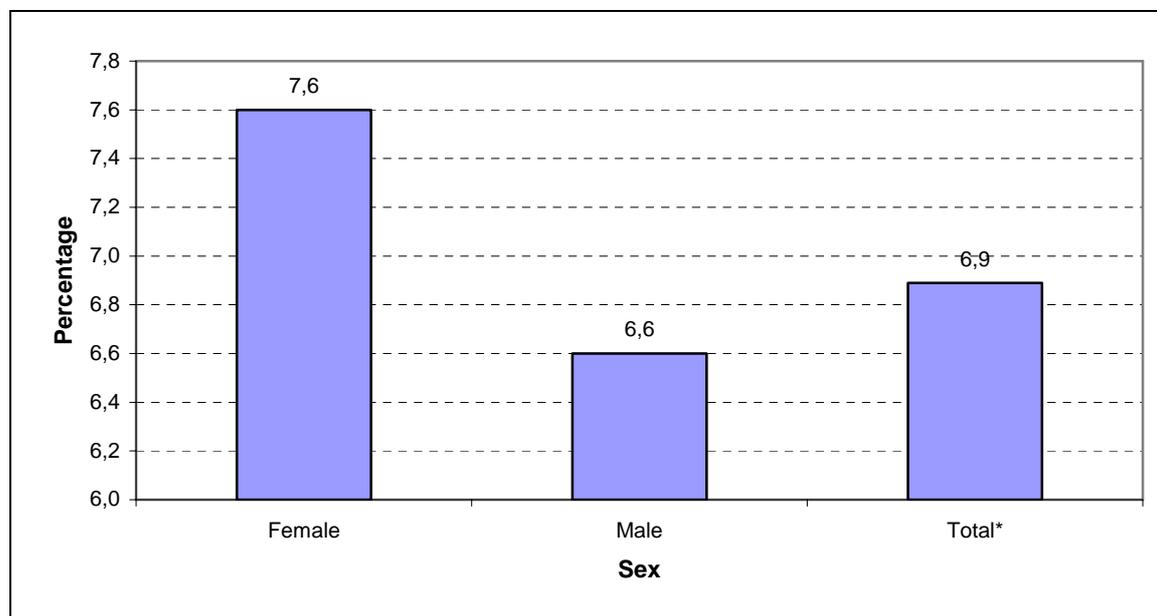


Figure D1 – Proportion of total household expenditure on furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling by population group of household head



Total* includes households with unspecified population group of household head

Figure D2 – Proportion of total household expenditure on furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling by sex of household head



Total* includes households with unspecified sex of household head

Figure D3 – Proportion of total household expenditure on furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling by settlement type

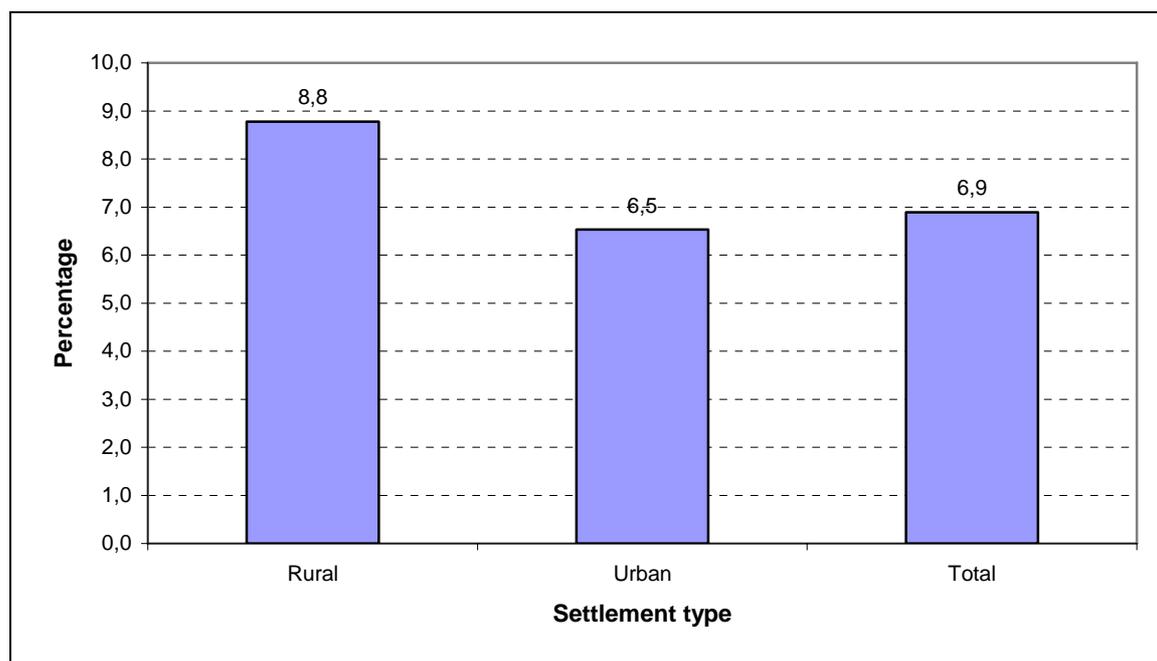


Figure D4 – Proportion of total household expenditure on furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the dwelling by province

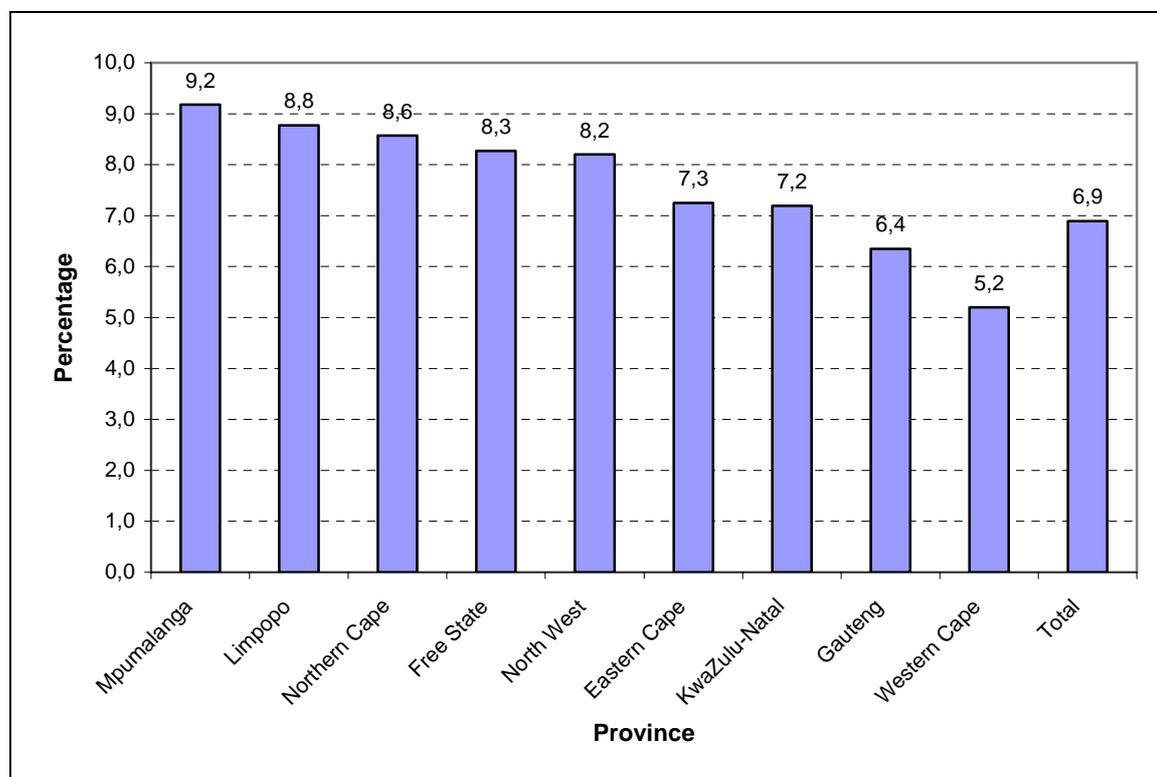
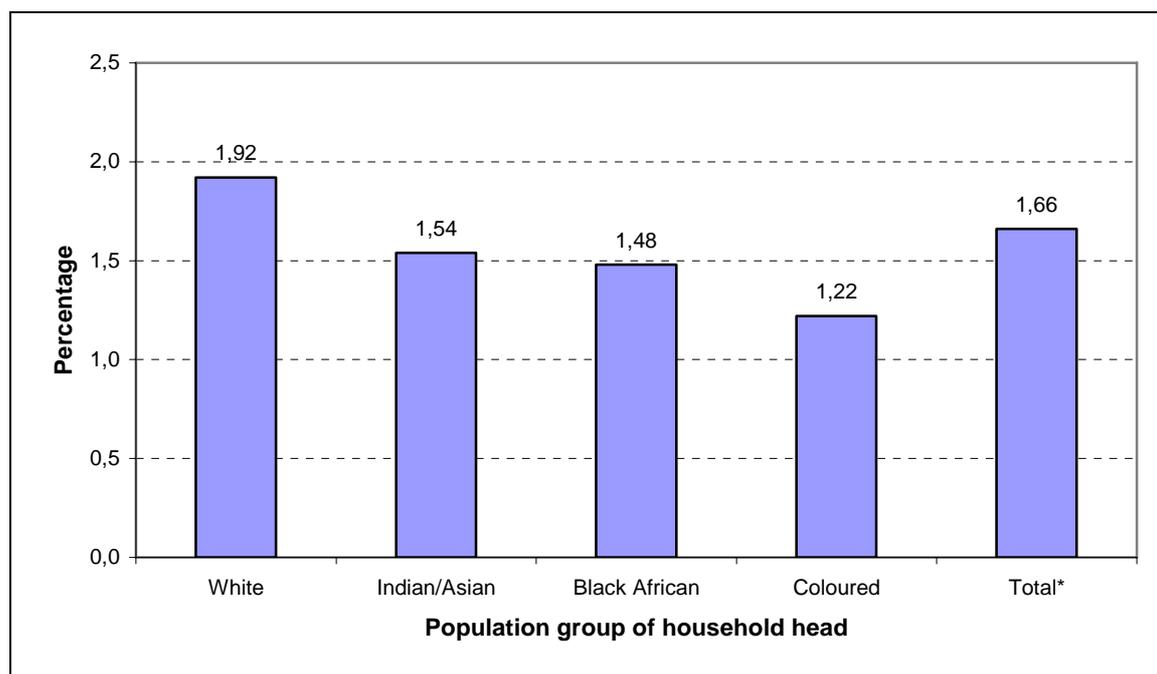
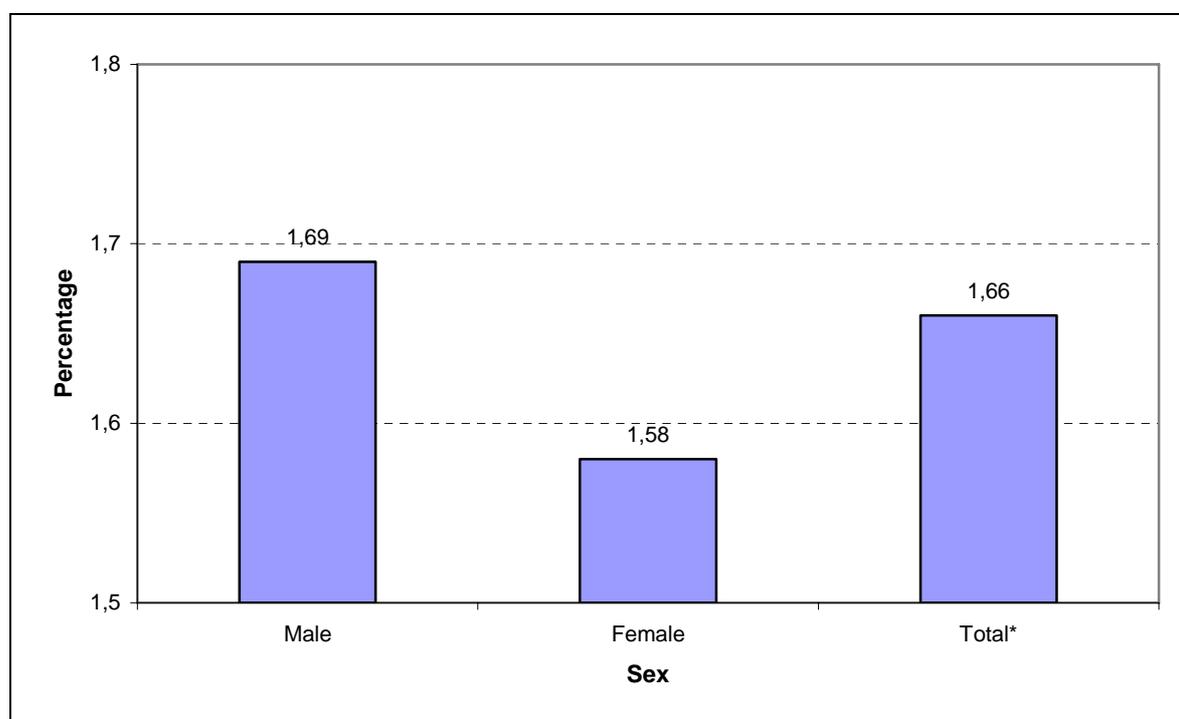


Figure E1 – Proportion of total household expenditure on health by population group of household head



Total* includes households with unspecified population group of household head

Figure E2 – Proportion of total household expenditure on health by sex of household head



Total* includes households with unspecified sex of household head

Figure E3 – Proportion of total household expenditure on health by settlement type

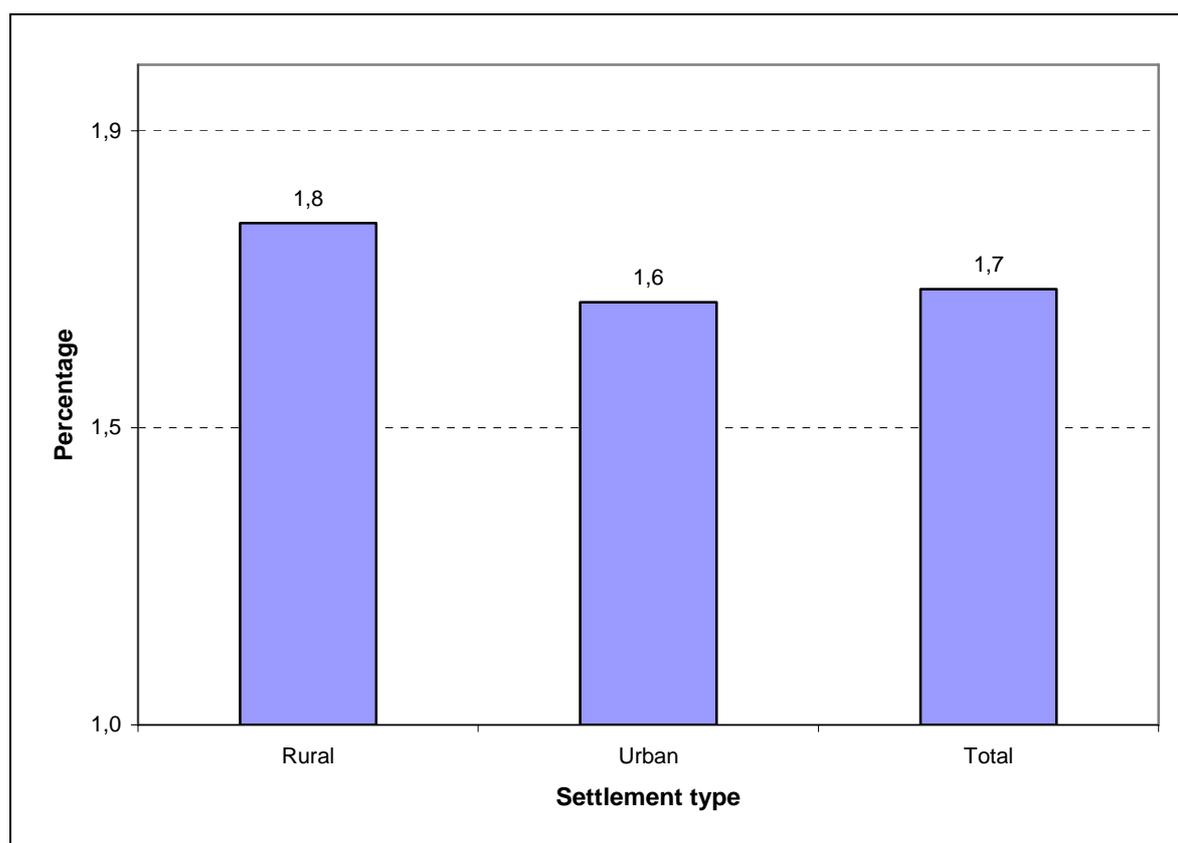


Figure E4 – Proportion of total household expenditure on health by province

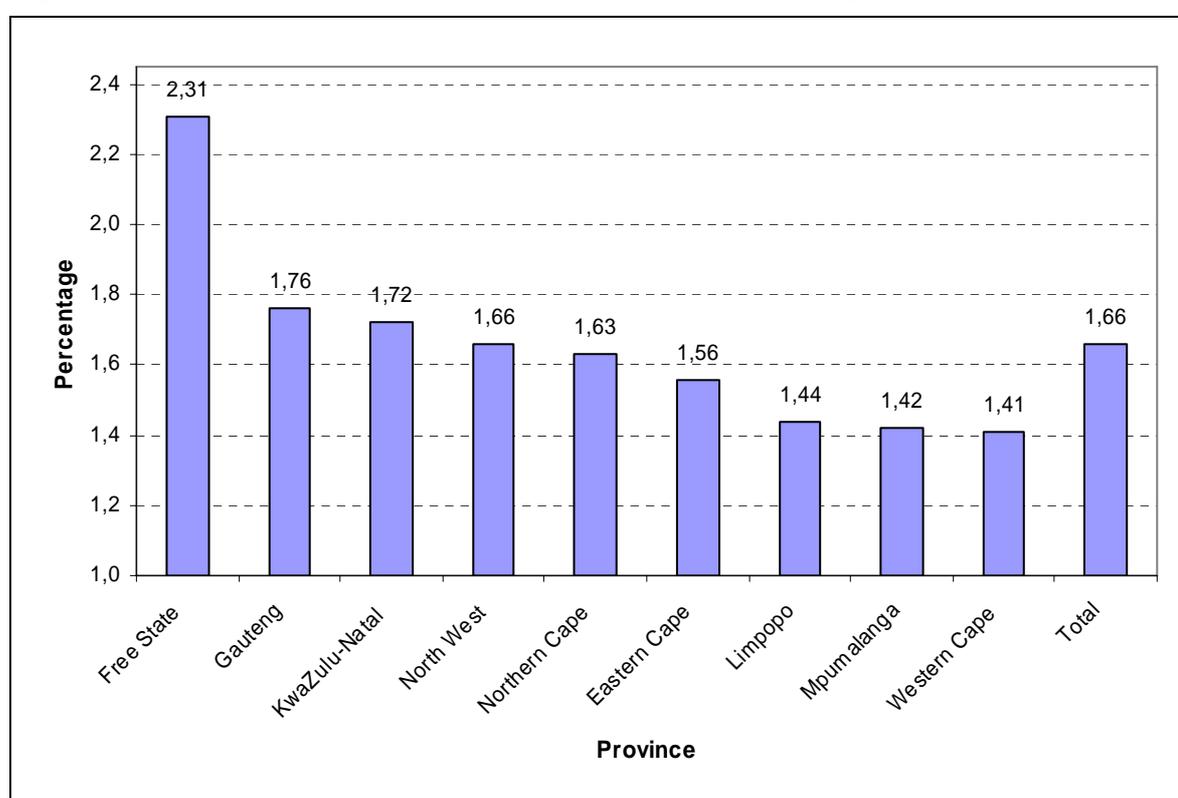
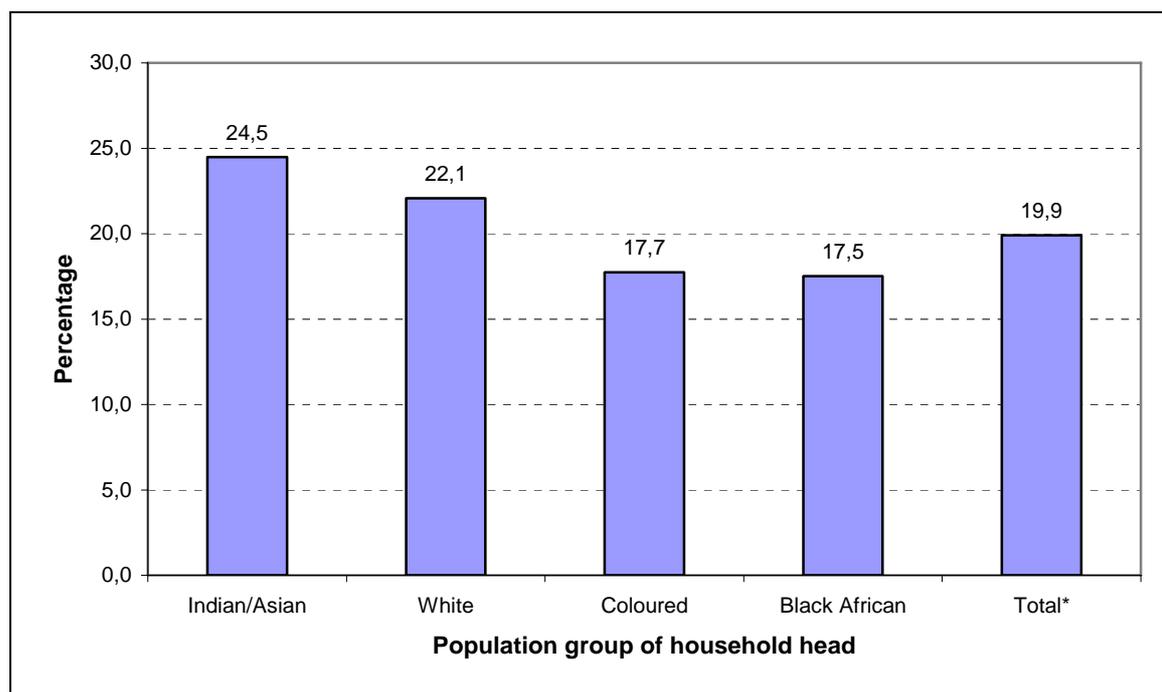
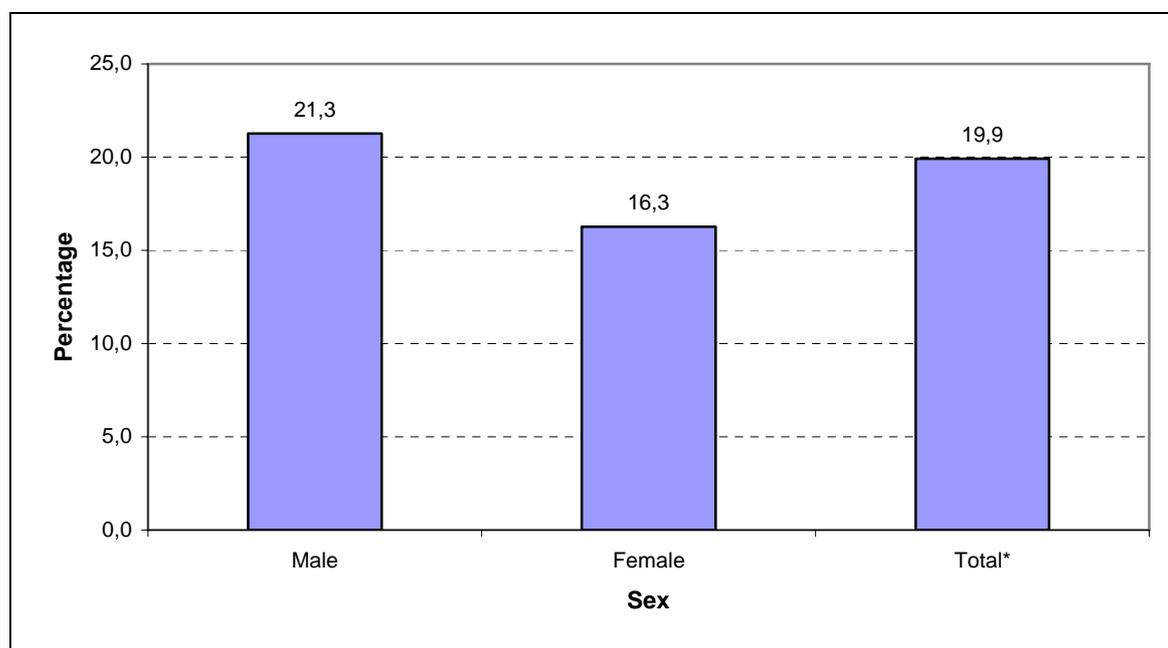


Figure F1 – Proportion of total household expenditure on transport by population group of household head



Total* includes households with unspecified population group of household head

Figure F2 – Proportion of total household expenditure on transport by sex of household head



Total* includes households with unspecified sex of household head

Figure F3 – Proportion of total household expenditure on transport by settlement type

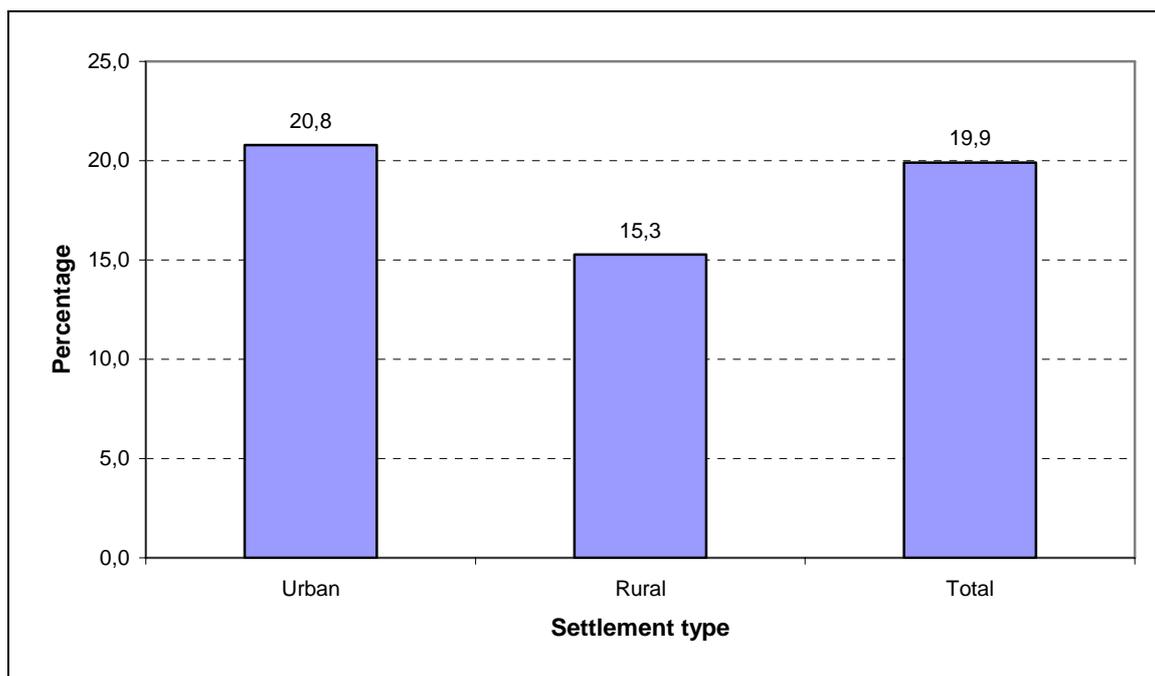


Figure F4 – Proportion of total household expenditure on transport by province

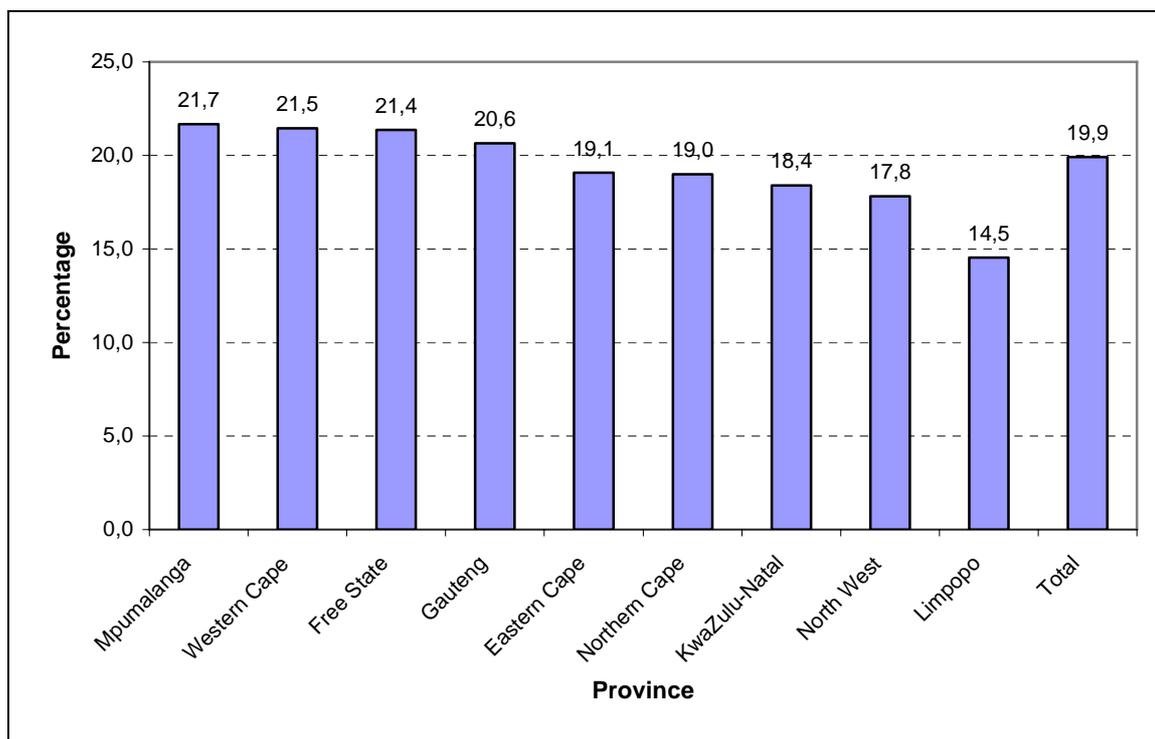
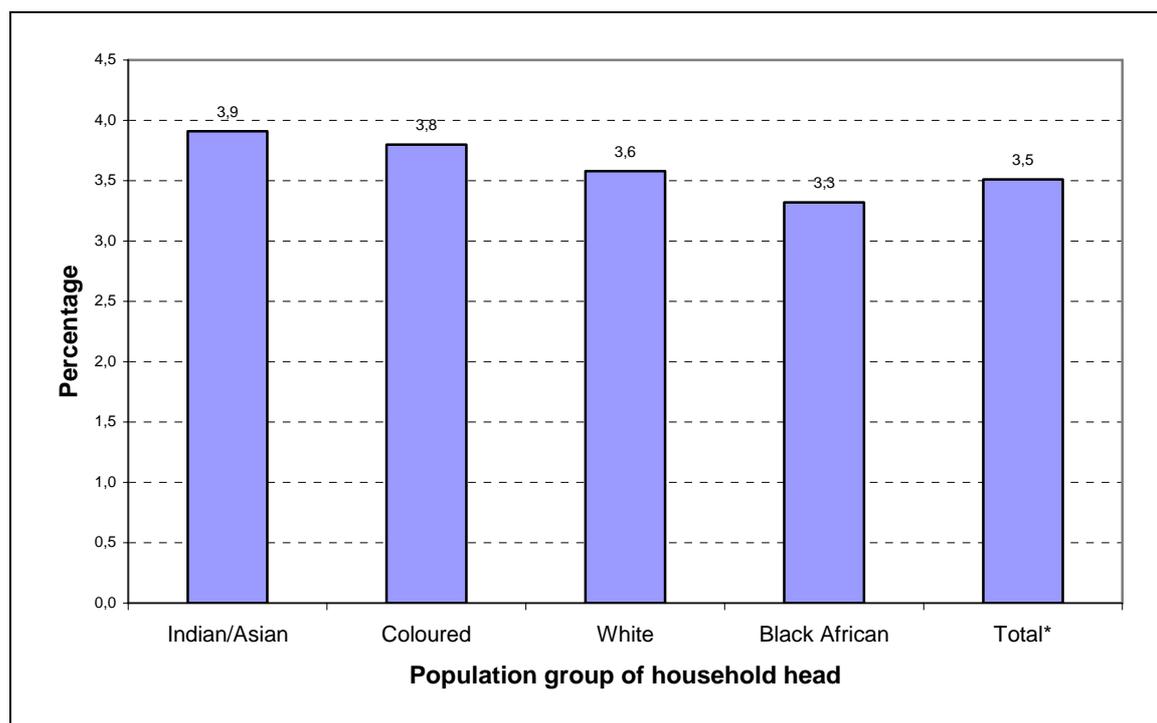
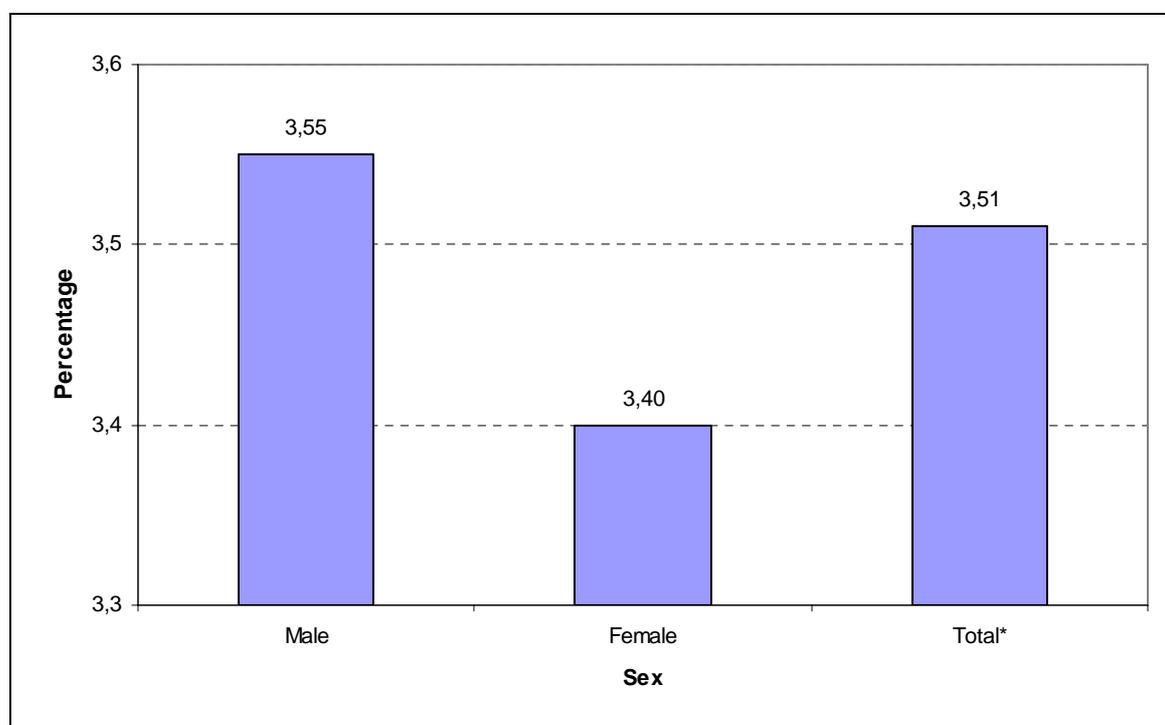


Figure G1 – Proportion of total household expenditure on communication by population group of household head



Total* includes households with unspecified population group of household head

Figure G2 – Proportion of total household expenditure on communication by sex of household head



Total* includes households with unspecified sex of household head

Figure G3 – Proportion of total household expenditure on communication by settlement type

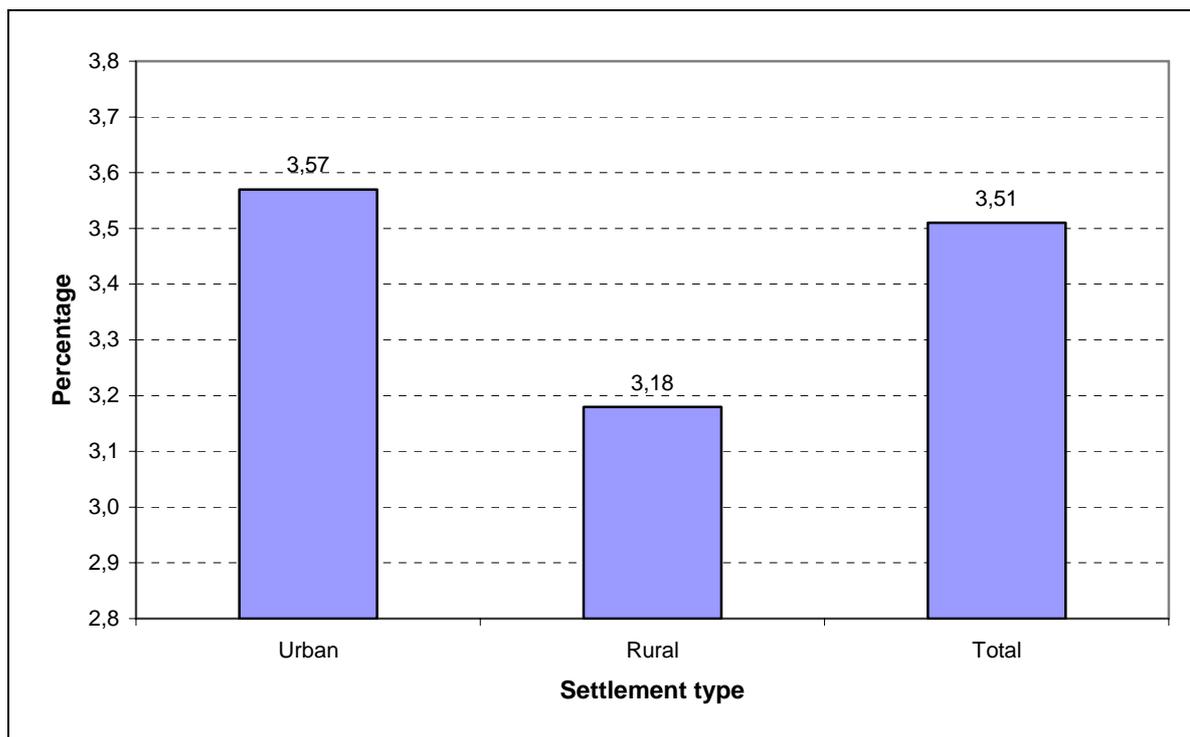


Figure G4 – Proportion of total household expenditure on communication by province

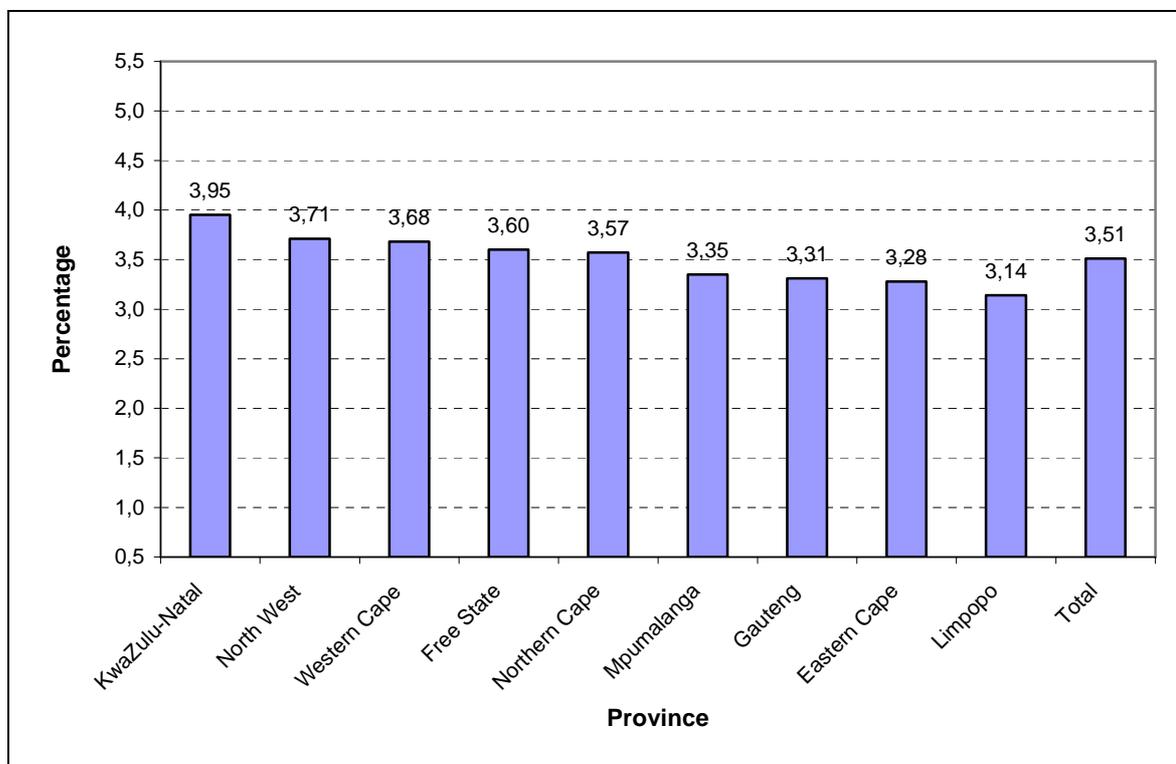
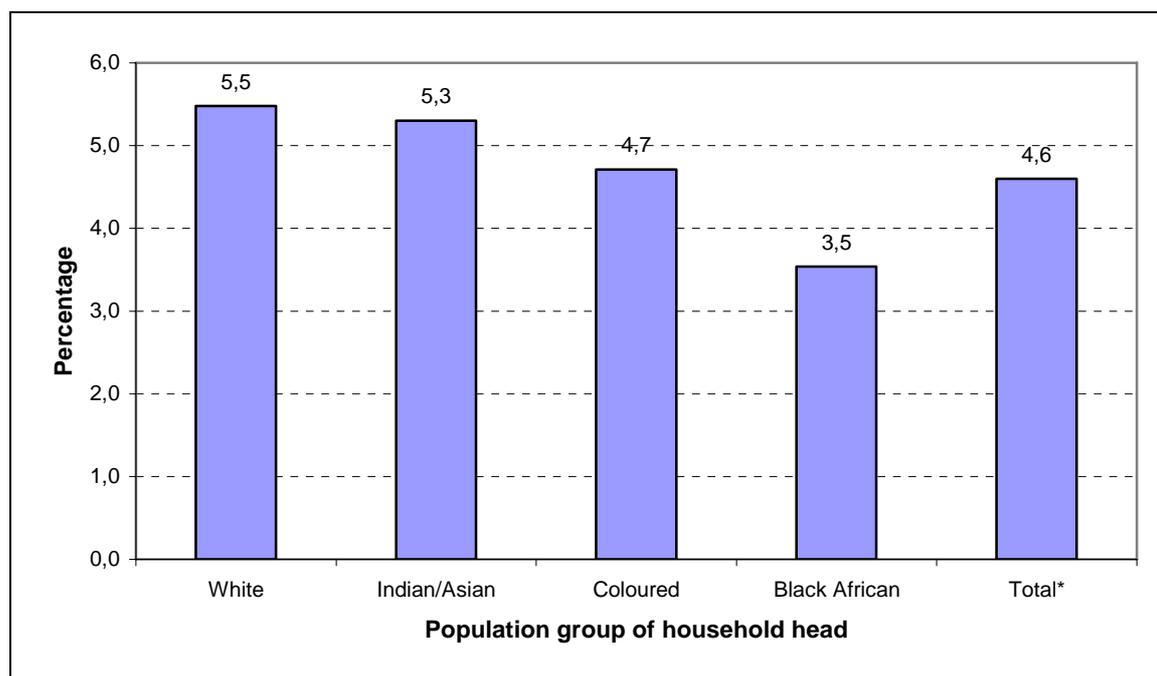
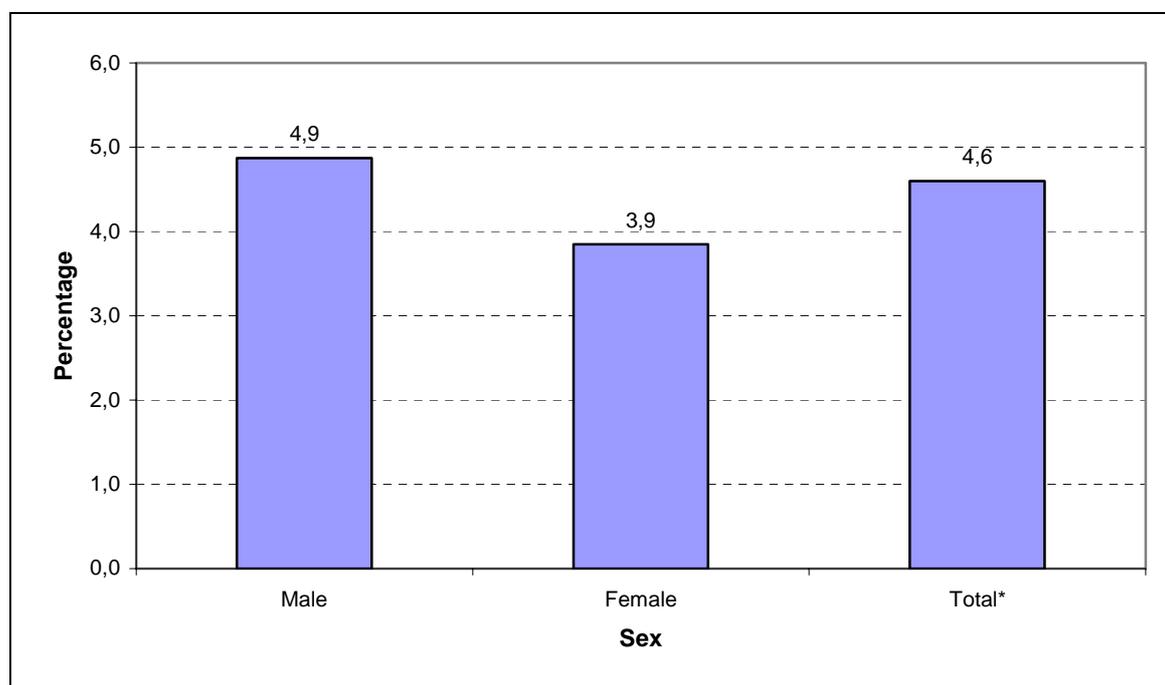


Figure H1 – Proportion of total household expenditure on recreation and culture by population group of household head



Total* includes households with unspecified population group of household head

Figure H2 – Proportion of total household expenditure on recreation and culture by sex of household head



Total* includes households with unspecified sex of household head

Figure H3 – Proportion of total household expenditure on recreation and culture by settlement type

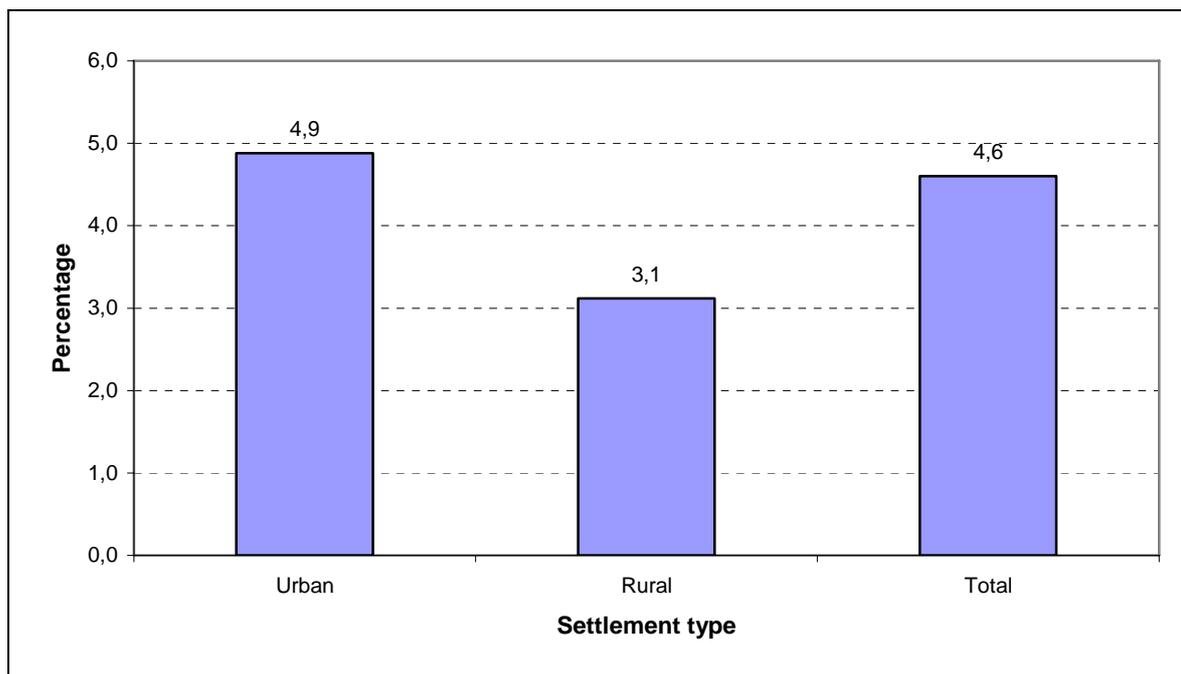


Figure H4 – Proportion of total household expenditure on recreation and culture by province

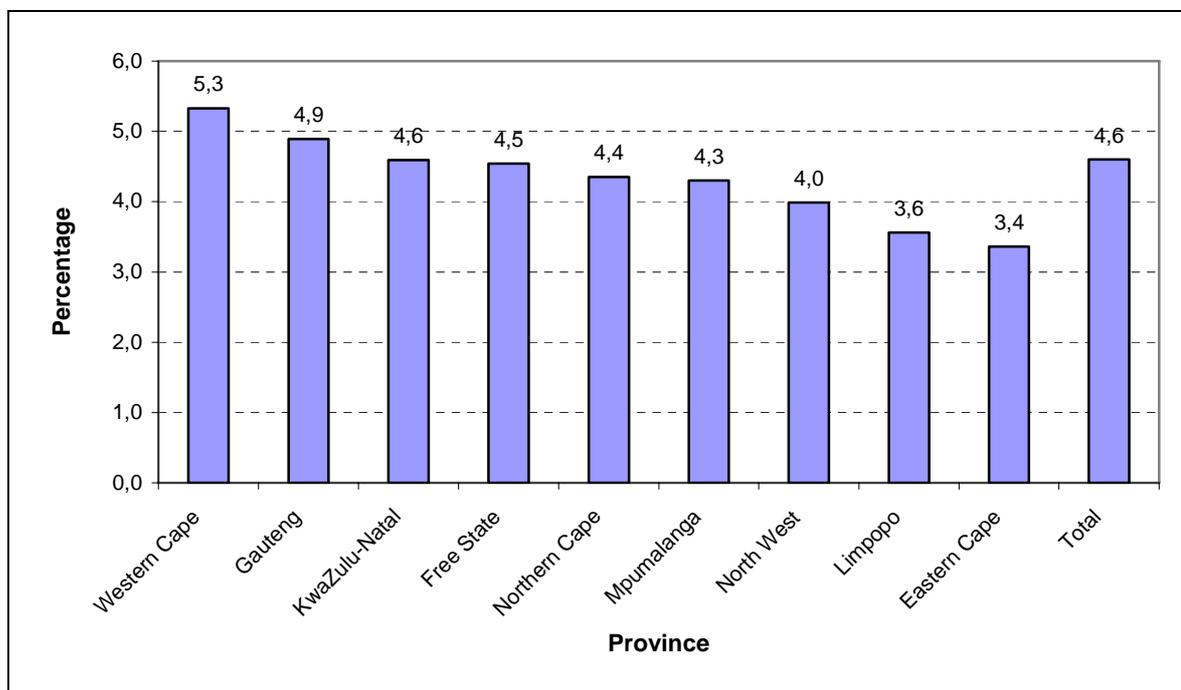
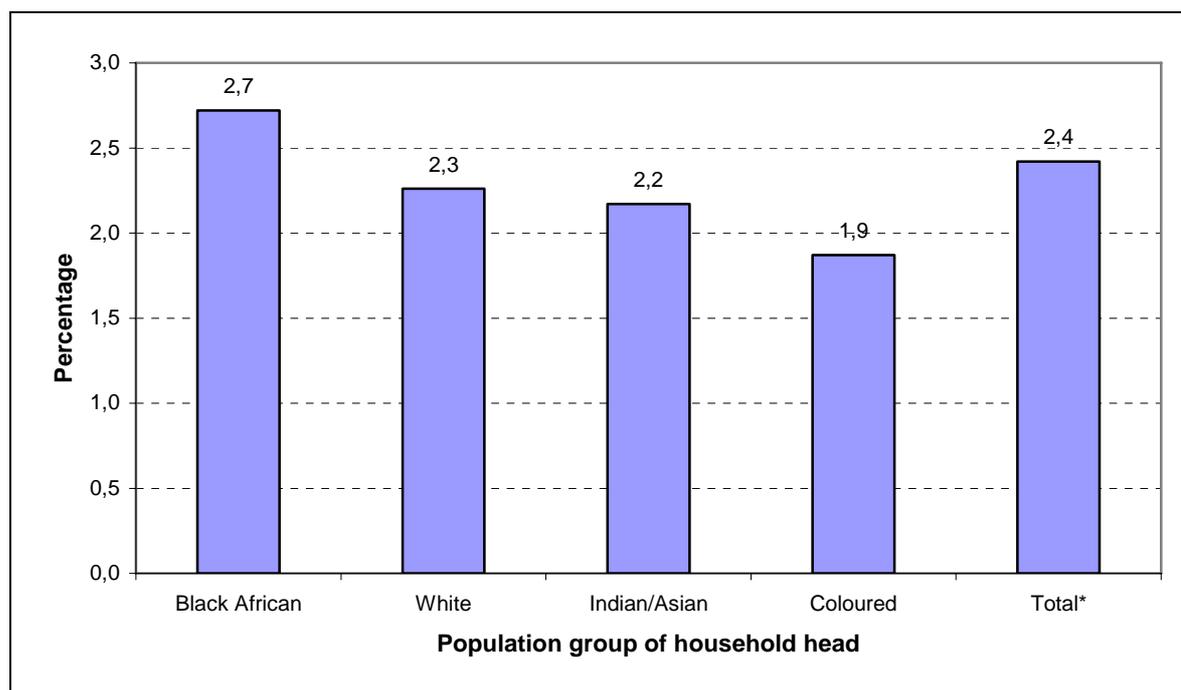
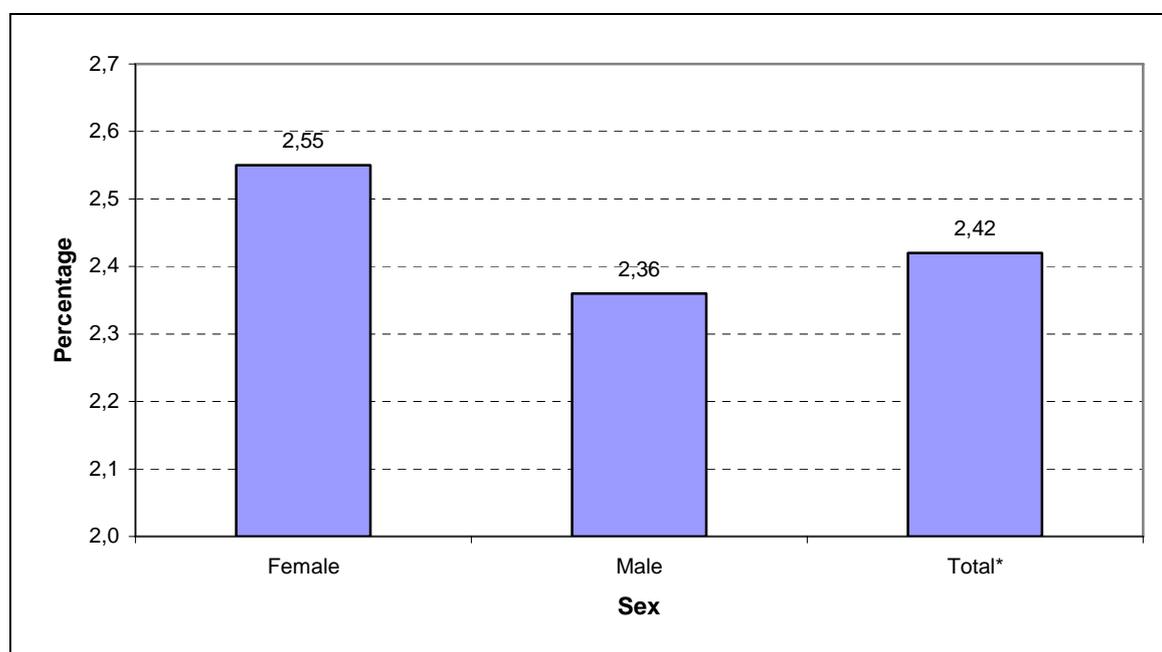


Figure 11 – Proportion of total household expenditure on education by population group of household head



Total* includes households with unspecified population group of household head

Figure 12 – Proportion of total household expenditure on education by sex of household head



Total* includes households with unspecified sex of household head

Figure 13 – Proportion of total household expenditure on education by settlement type

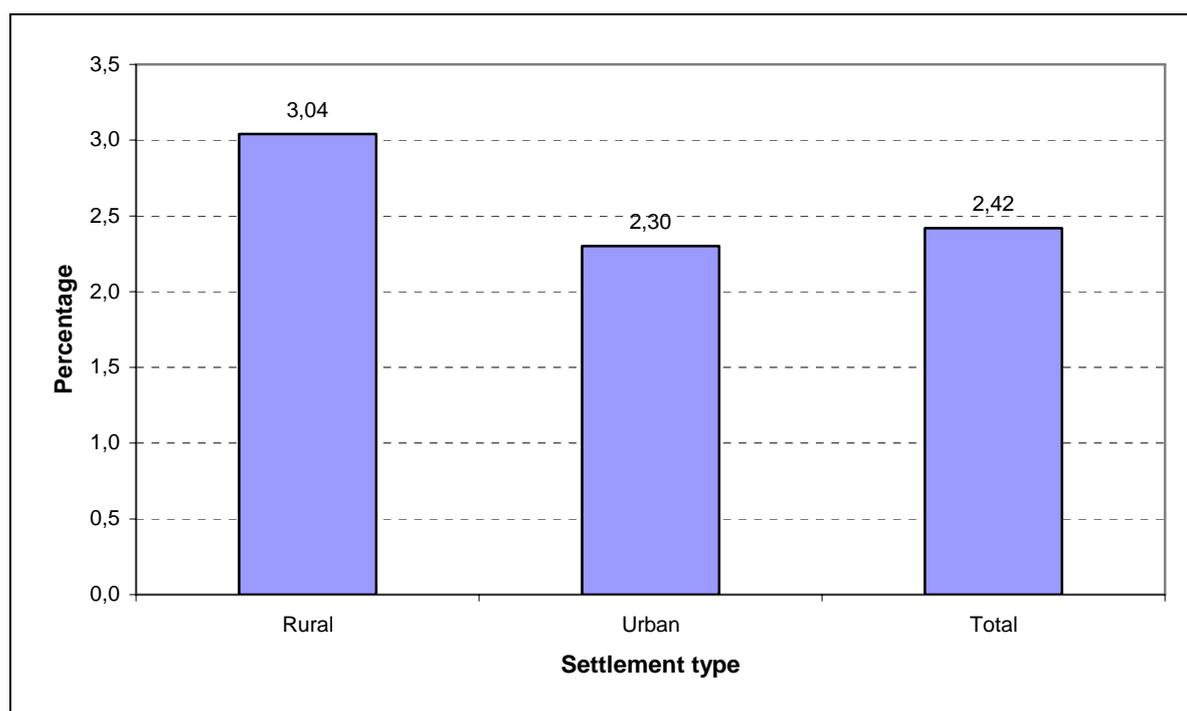


Figure 14 – Proportion of total household expenditure on education by province

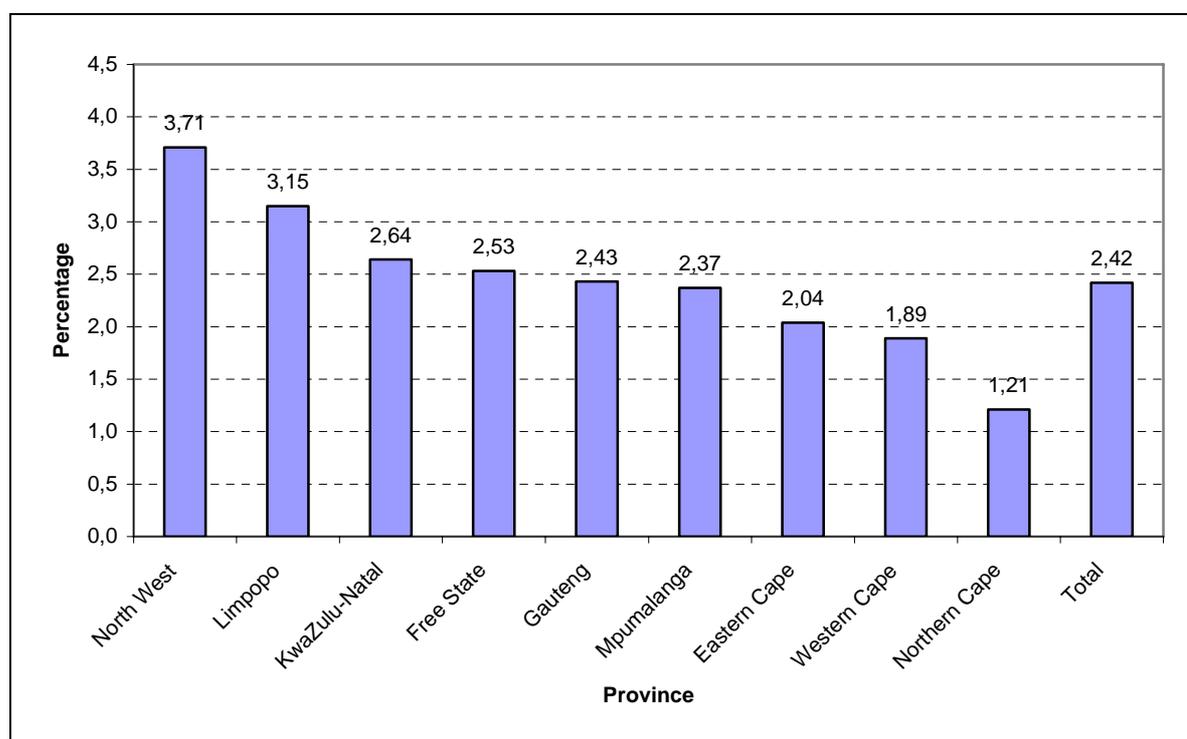
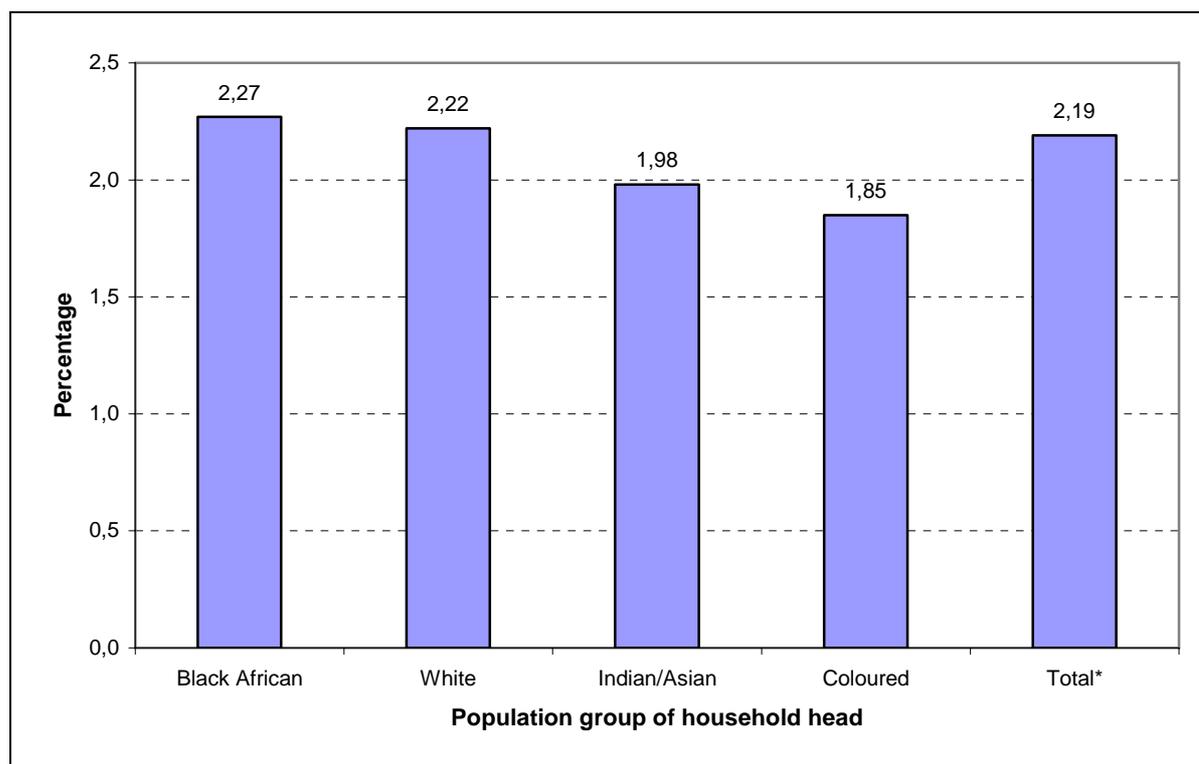
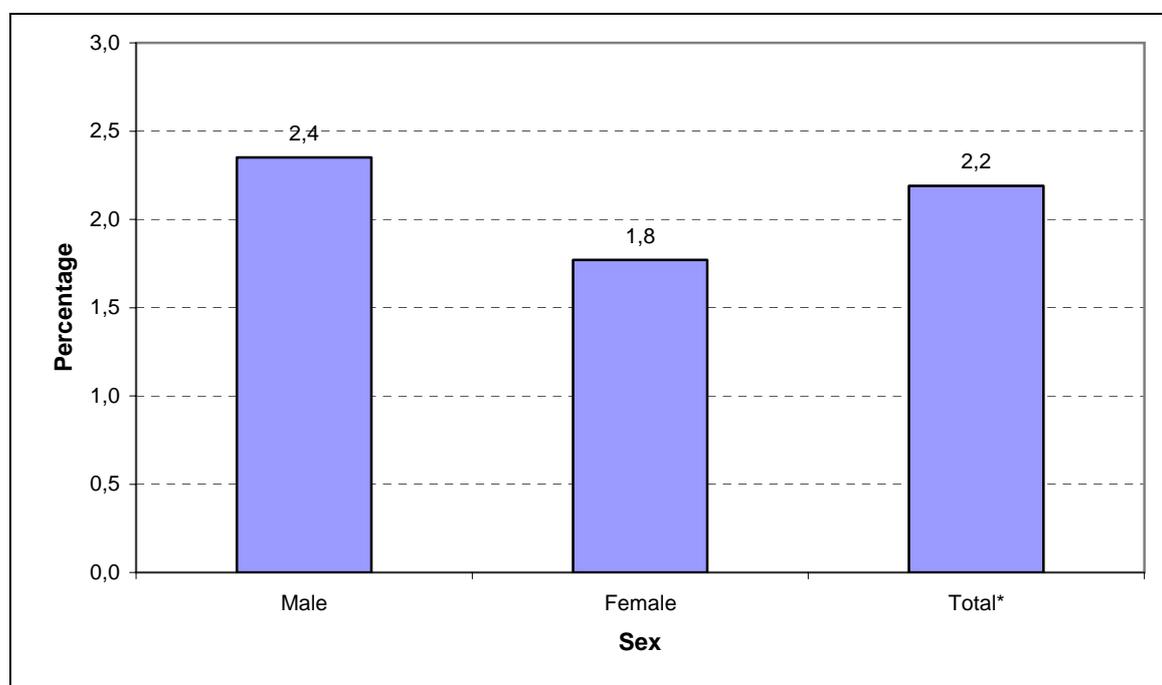


Figure J1 – Proportion of total household expenditure on restaurants and hotels by population group of household head



Total* includes households with unspecified population group of household head

Figure J2 – Proportion of total household expenditure on restaurants and hotels by sex of household head



Total* includes households with unspecified sex of household head

Figure J3 – Proportion of total household expenditure on restaurants and hotels by settlement type

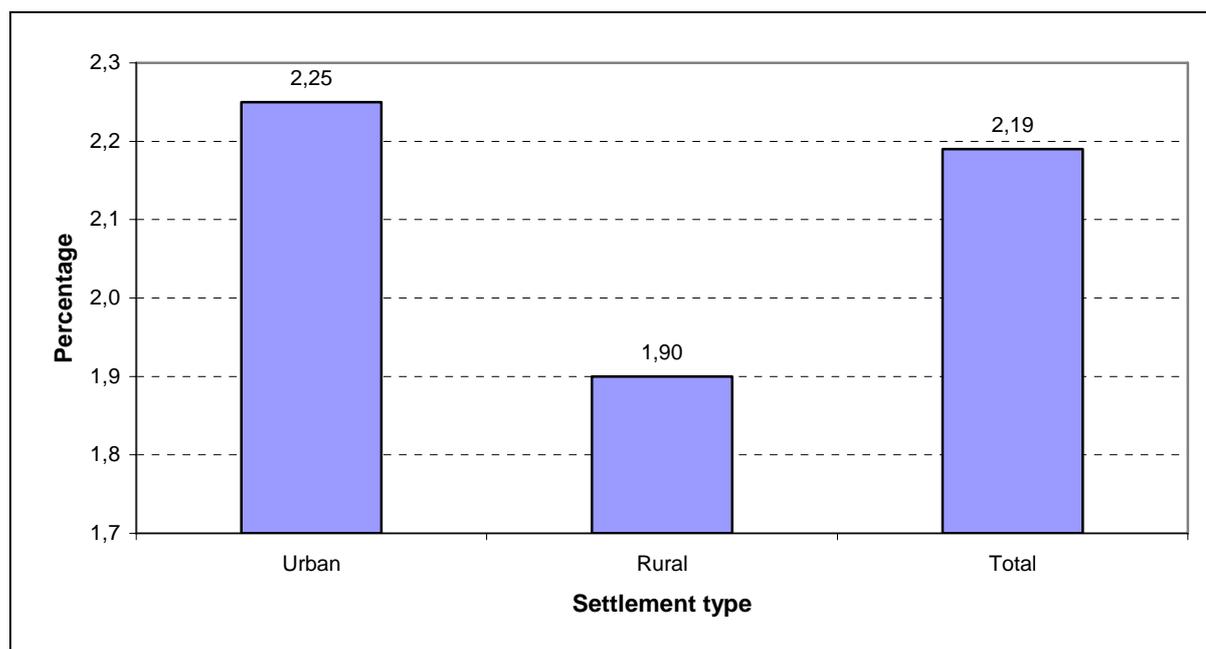


Figure J4 – Proportion of total household expenditure on restaurants and hotels by province

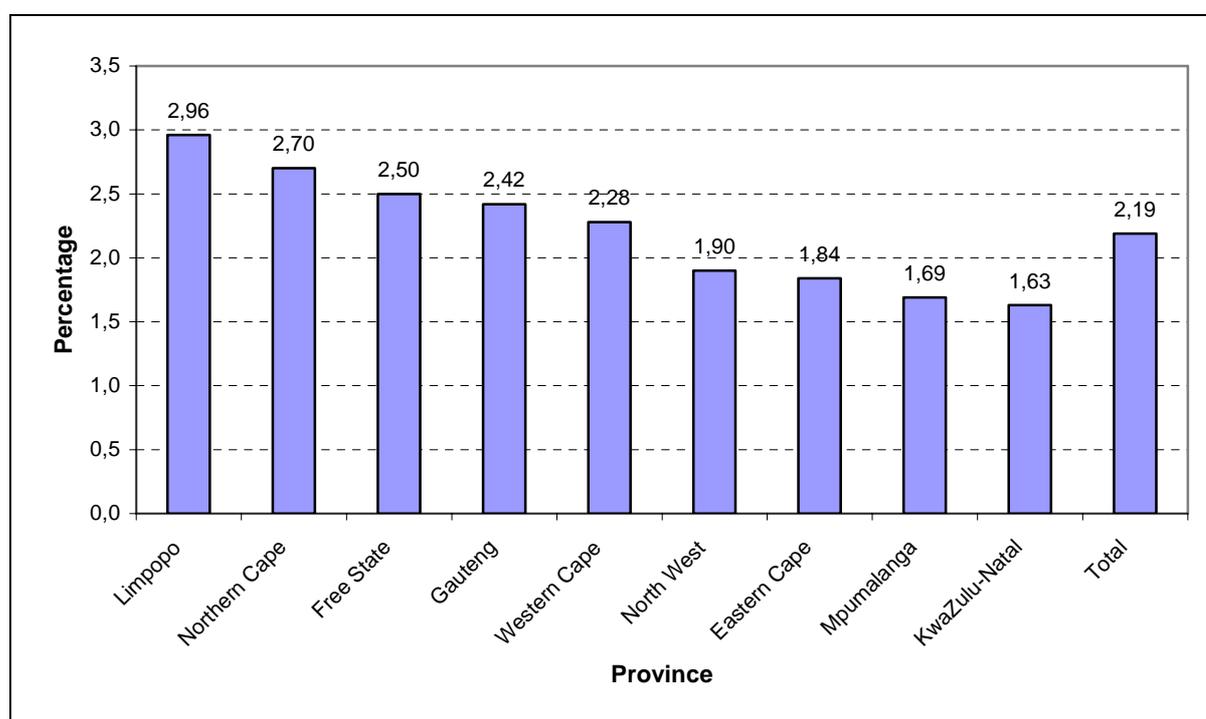
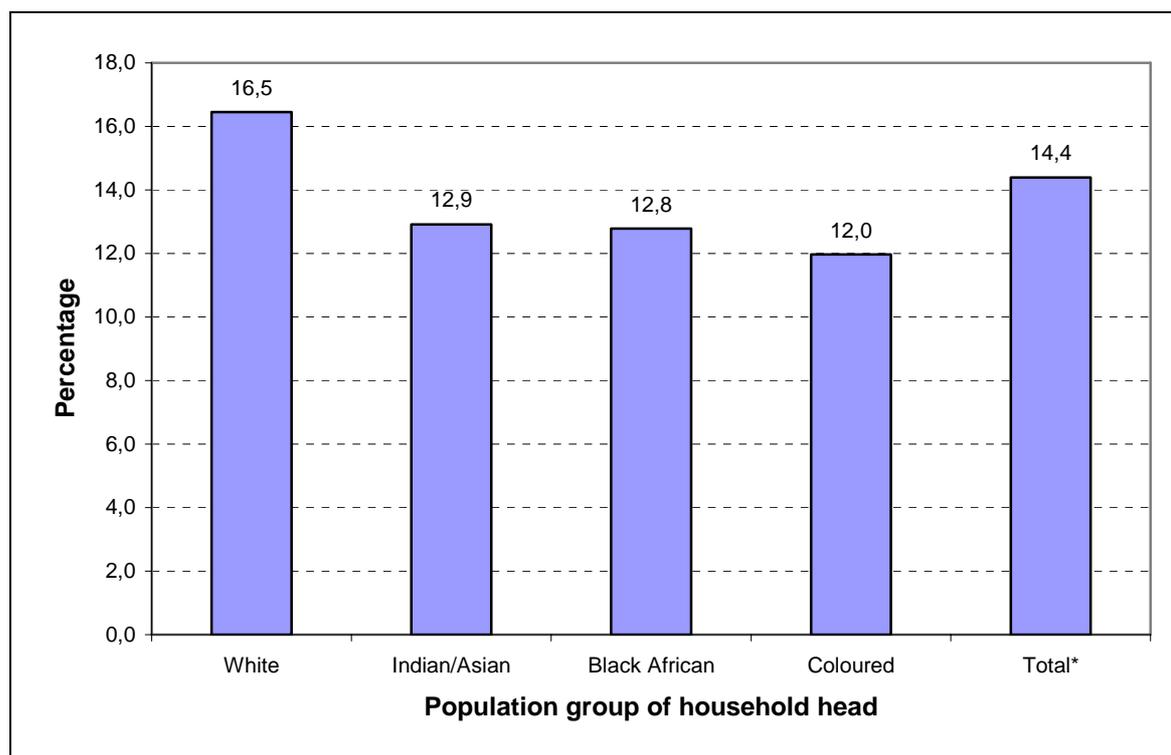
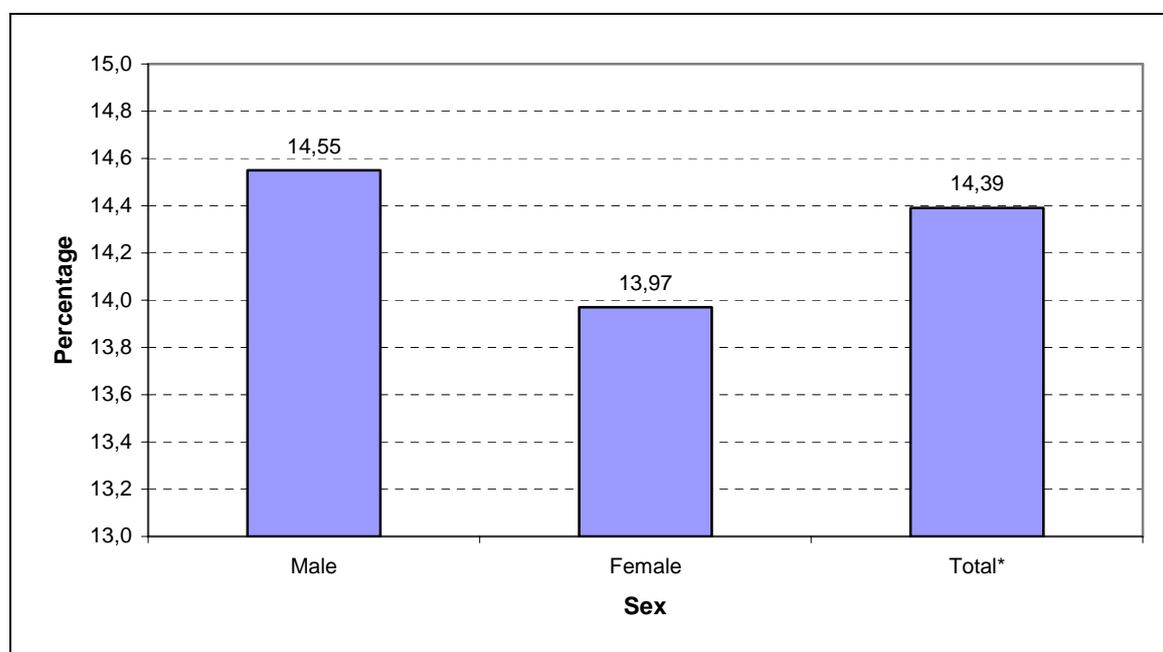


Figure K1 – Proportion of total household expenditure on miscellaneous goods and services by population group of household head



Total* includes households with unspecified population group of household head

Figure K2 – Proportion of total household expenditure on miscellaneous goods and services by sex of household head



Total* includes households with unspecified sex of household head

Figure K3 – Proportion of total household expenditure on miscellaneous goods and services by settlement type

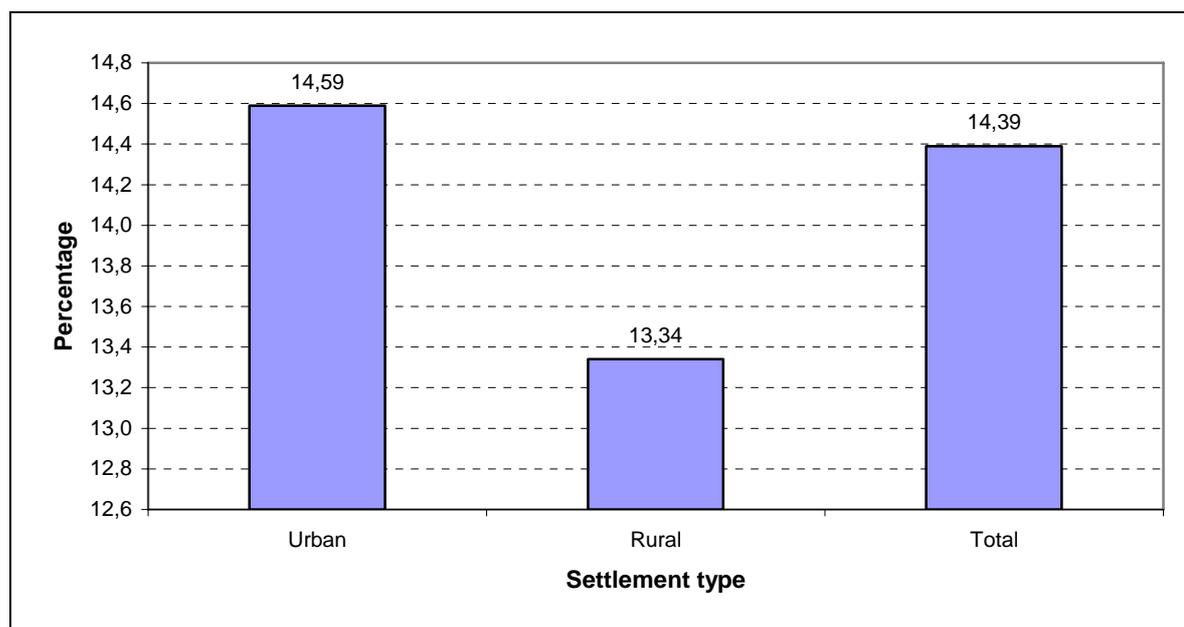


Figure K4 – Proportion of total household expenditure on miscellaneous goods and services by province

